# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Administration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Programs Offered</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Minors</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF St. Petersburg Mission, Vision, and Core Values</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Statement</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision Statement</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core Values</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About USF St. Petersburg</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities and Atmosphere</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco and Smoke Free Campus</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Opportunity</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serving Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Police</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions and Related Matters</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applying for Admission</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obtaining an Application</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When to Apply</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Who Should Apply</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changing Requested Term of Entry</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements for Admission</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Applicants</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF St. Petersburg Admissions Deposit</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Admission Applicants</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Transfer Applicants</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation of Transfer Credit</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Applicants (non-resident aliens)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Admission Policies</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts and other admission documents</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisional Admission</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF System Admission Criteria vs. Differential Admission Criteria</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Denials</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Summer Term Attendance</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Orientation</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required Proof of Immunity</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited Access Programs</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Admission Categories</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transient Applicants</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF St. Petersburg Cross Enrollment - Transient Enrollment</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Degree-Seeking Student</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Florida Residency Classification For Tuition Purposes</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid and Scholarships</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Services</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Information</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition Information</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refund of Tuition/Fees Payment and/or Release of Tuition/Fees Liability</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee Adjustment Request After Fifth Day of the Term</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of Accounts Due the University</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver*</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Services</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Academic Advising Center</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success Center</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking and Transportation</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USFSP Nelson Poynter Memorial Library Services</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF St. Petersburg I.D. Card</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Campus Computing</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help Desk</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRDAC</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USFSP Virtual Computer Lab</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar's Office</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Policies and Procedures</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Regulations and Information</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester System</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Load</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-time Undergraduate Student Definition - Summer Term</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Availability of Courses</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess Credit Hour Surcharge (USF Regulation 4.0102)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of Credit to USF St. Petersburg</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Award of Credit for On-line Coursework</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former Student Returning</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuously Enrolled Degree-Seeking Student</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration for Admitted Degree-Seeking Students</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunization Policy (Policy 33-002) The University of South Florida St. Petersburg requires the following immunizations for registration and specific immunization in order to be eligible for on-campus housing.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUS Health Insurance Requirement for International Students</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advising for Undergraduate Students</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Advising and Registration</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration of Major</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advising for Limited Access Programs</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Attendance at First Class Meeting</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Attendance</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedures for Excused Absences and Make-up Work</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jury Duty</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documented Medical Attention for Illness</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Notification of Instructor Requirement for University Sponsored Activities</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Days</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment for Continuing Students and Schedule Changes</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades, Financial Aid Requirements, and Review Procedures</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading System</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus/Minus Letter Grades</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Grades</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Point Average</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;I&quot; Grade Policy</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;M&quot; Grade Policy</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/U Grade System</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Forgiveness Policy</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Standing</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Record</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Probation and Academic Dismissal for Undergraduate Students</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Renewal</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College Policies for Academic Progress ........................ 49
Class Standing .................................................................. 49
Change of Major ................................................................ 49
Administrative Holds ......................................................... 49
Student Information Changes .............................................. 49
Mid-term Grades (USF System Regulation 10-504) ..................... 49
Examinations ....................................................................... 49
Regional Chancellor’s Scholar List ........................................ 49
Dean’s List .......................................................................... 50
Academic Regulations Committee and Appeal Board ................ 50
Student Academic Grievance Procedures (USF System Regulation 10-002) ............................................................... 50
Procedures for Alleged Academic Dishonesty or Disruption of Academic Process .......................................................... 53
Integrity of Students ............................................................ 53
Disruption of Academic Process (USF System Regulation 3.025) .............................................................. 59
Liberal Arts Requirements ..................................................... 61
Liberal Arts General Education Requirements ....................... 62
Liberal Arts Exit Requirements for Undergraduates in all Disciplines ................................................................. 63
Courses to Satisfy Gordon Rule ............................................. 64
Liberal Arts Exit Requirement Courses .................................... 65
Outside the Disciplinary Cluster Liberal Arts Exit Courses ................................................................. 66
Freshman English Requirement ........................................ 67
Credit by Examination ...................................................... 67

Baccalaureate Degree - University Requirements ............... 68
Summer Enrollment Requirement ......................................... 68
Foreign Language Graduation Requirement for B.A. Students ............................................................................ 68
American Sign Language .................................................... 68
Foreign Language Placement ................................................. 68
Academic Residency ............................................................ 68
Academic Major .................................................................... 69
Academic Minor .................................................................... 69
Opportunities for Accelerated Progress Toward Undergraduate Degrees ............................................................ 71
Academic Learning Compacts ................................................. 71
Student’s Choice of Catalog .................................................. 72
Repeat Course Work ............................................................... 72
Undergraduate Degrees ........................................................ 72
Double Undergraduate Major .................................................. 72
Second Undergraduate Major ................................................ 72
Double Undergraduate Degree (USF St. Petersburg Students) ........................................................................... 72
Second Undergraduate Degree (USF System Students) .......... 73
Post-Bac Degree (Transfer Students) ........................................... 73
Application for Graduation .................................................... 73
Posthumous Degrees or Degrees in Memoriam ................................. 73
Procedures for Award of Posthumous Degrees or Degrees in Memoriam ............................................................ 74
Honors at Graduation ............................................................ 74
Commencement ..................................................................... 74
Associate in Arts Certificate Requirements .................................. 75
Student Records Policy .......................................................... 75
Release of Student Information .................................................. 76
College Level Examination Program (CLEP) .................................. 76
CLEP Subject Area Examinations ........................................... 76
Advanced Placement Credit Program ........................................ 77
Independent Study ................................................................. 77
Enrollment in Evening Courses ................................................ 77
State University System Correspondence Courses ....................... 77

Study Abroad Programs and Exchanges ................................ 77
International Admissions ..................................................... 78

Division of Student Affairs .................................................. 79
Student Affairs Diversity Statement ....................................... 79
Dean of Students Location/Phone: RHO 116, (727) 873-5101 ................................................................. 79
Standards of Conduct ......................................................... 79
Conduct Procedures ............................................................... 79
Student Disability Services .................................................... 80
Housing and Residence Life ..................................................... 80
Career Center ................................................................. 80
Career Now ........................................................................... 81
Recruit-A-Bull ....................................................................... 81
On-Campus Student Employment .......................................... 81
Experiential Education .......................................................... 81
Career Events ......................................................................... 81
Student Achievement ............................................................. 81
Judicial Procedures ................................................................. 81
Wellness Center ................................................................. 81
Personal Counseling Services ............................................... 82
Crisis Counseling Services ..................................................... 82
Victims’ Advocacy Service ..................................................... 82
Health Promotion Services ..................................................... 82
Student Health Services ........................................................ 82
Student Life and Engagement ............................................... 83
Leadership Development ....................................................... 83
Student Organizations & Honor Societies ................................ 83
Student Media ...................................................................... 83
Multicultural Affairs ............................................................. 83
Student Life Center (SLC) ....................................................... 83
Campus Recreation ............................................................... 83
Fitness Center ................................................................. 84
Group Fitness ........................................................................ 84
Intramural & Competitive Sports ............................................ 84
Club Sports ........................................................................ 84
The Watercraft Program ........................................................ 84
Sailing Team ......................................................................... 85
University Student Center (USC) ........................................... 85
University Student Center (USC) ........................................... 85
Other Campus Services ......................................................... 85
Student Assessment and Research ......................................... 85
Intercollegiate Athletics ......................................................... 85

College of Arts and Sciences ............................................. 86
General Information ............................................................. 86
Undergraduate Advising Information ....................................... 86
Undergraduate Admission to the College of Arts and Sciences ................................................................. 86
General Requirements for B.A./B.S. Degree Within the College of Arts and Sciences ................................................................. 86
Program Minor ................................................................. 87
Pre-Medical & Pre-Health Sciences ........................................... 87
Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs ..................................... 88
Anthropology (ANT) 45.0201 .................................................... 88
Biology (BIO) 26.0101 ............................................................ 91
Criminology (CCJ) 45.0401 ...................................................... 94
English (ENG) 23.0101 ........................................................... 95
The program in English provides two areas of specialization/concentrations (divided into two degree-options below): ................................................................. 95
Environmental Science and Policy (ESVR) 03.0104 .................................................. 98
Geography (GYP) 45.0701 ........................................................ 101
Concentration 1: “Society and Environment” (SESP) ................................................................. 101
Concentration 2: “Geospatial Sciences” (GGSP) .................................................. 101
Elective Requirements .......................................................... 102
Students must receive approval from the Department prior to starting their minor work. A minimum of 9 semester hours must be completed at USF. Criminology minor students are subject to the Department's "2 D" Rule. Minor in Environmental Policy (EVPP) 03.0103. Minor in Geography (GPY) 45.0701. Minor in Geospatial Sciences (GSSP) 00.0000. Minor in History (HTY) 54.0101. Minor in Leadership Studies (LDSP) 00.0000. Minor in Mass Communications with Journalism and Media Studies (COMP) 09.0102. Minor in Political Science (POLP) 45.1001. Minor in Psychology (PSYP) 42.0101. Minors in World Languages. Student Organizations in The College of Arts and Sciences. College of Arts and Sciences Faculty.

Kate Tiedemann College of Business Mission
The mission of the Kate Tiedemann College of Business at USF St. Petersburg is to prepare our graduates to be effective in their future management and leadership roles in a global environment. We strive for quality education, meaningful research, ethical awareness, intellectual and cultural diversity, and practical service to the community with a focus on sustainability and innovation in a stimulating environment.

Requirements for Admission to the Kate Tiedemann College of Business
Transfer Students.
Baccalaureate Level Degree Programs.
Business B.A./B.S.
Accounting (ACC) 52.0301.
Economics B.A./B.S.
Entrepreneurship (ETB) 52.0701.
Finance (FIN) 52.0801.
Global Business (GBP) 52.1101.
Management (MAN) 52.0101.
Management Information Systems (ISM) 52.1201.
Marketing (MKT) 52.1401.

Undergraduate Minors Kate Tiedemann College of Business
Minor in Accounting (Business Majors Only) (ACCP) 52.0301.
Minor in Economics (ECOP) 45.0601.
Minor in Entrepreneurship (Business Majors) (ETBP) 52.0701.
Minor in Entrepreneurship (Non-Business Majors) (ETNP).

Minor in Finance (Business Majors Only) (FINP) 52.0801.
Minor in General Business (Non-business majors) (GBAP) 52.0201.
Minor in Healthcare Administration (HCA) 51.0000140.
Minor in International Business (ITBP) 52.1101.
Minor in Legal Studies (LGSP) 00.0000.
Minor in Management (for Business Majors Only) (MANP) 52.0101.
Minor in Management Information Systems (ISMP) 52.1201.
Minor in Marketing (for Business Majors Only) (MKTP) 52.1401.

College of Education Admission Requirements for Students Entering Teacher Education Programs.
Education Advising.
Program Portfolio Requirements.
Qualifications for Internship Experience.
Internship Application Requirements and Dates of Importance.
Final Internship Admission Requirements.
Teacher Education Program College Requirements for Graduation.
Baccalaureate Level Degree Programs.
Education with Certifications in Elementary Education and Exceptional Student Education and Endorsements in ESOL and Reading.
Undergraduate Certificate in Early Childhood and Family Studies.
Undergraduate Minors College of Education.
Minor in Leadership Studies (LDSP) 00.0000.
Education Faculty.

Military Science and Leadership Faculty at USF St. Petersburg.

Florida’s Statewide Course Numbering System
Example of Course Identifier.
General Rule for Course Equivalencies.
The Course Prefix.
Authority for Acceptance of Equivalent Courses.
Exceptions to the General Rule for Equivalency.
Courses at Non-regionally Accredited Institutions.
Questions about SCNS.

USFSP Course Descriptions
Accounting Courses.
African - American Studies Courses.
American History Courses.
American Literature Courses.
American Sign Language Courses.
American Studies Course.
Anthropology Courses.
Arabic Language Courses.
Art History Courses.
Art Courses.
Astronomy Courses.
Biochemistry Classes.
Biological Sciences Courses.
Botany Classes.
Business Law Courses.
Computer General Studies Courses.
University Administration

USF St. Petersburg Campus Board:
The Campus Board of the University of South Florida St. Petersburg was established by FS 1004.33 and includes five members who are residents of Pinellas County, Florida who are recommended by the President of the University of South Florida and appointed by the University Of South Florida Board Of Trustees.
Stephanie Gorforth, Chair
Robert Churuti
John Connelly
Judy R. Mitchell

University Administrators:
USFSP Regional Chancellor
Regional Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs
Regional Vice Chancellor for Advancement
Regional Vice Chancellor for Financial and Administration Services
Regional Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs
Regional Associate Vice Chancellor for Administration
Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Dean, College of Business
Dean, College of Education
Dean, Nelson Poynter Library

Sophia Wisniewska, Ph.D.
Martin Tadlock, Ph.D.
Helen Levine, Ph.D.
Joseph Trubacz, MBA
Patricia S. Helton, Ph.D.
Chitra Iyer, J.D.
Frank Biafora, Ph.D.
Sridhar Sundaram, D.B.A.
William Heller, Ed.D
Catherine Cardwell, MA, MLS

University Board of Trustees:
The USF Board of Trustees was established by the Florida State Legislature in 2001. The 13 trustees include distinguished figures in the law, commerce, medicine, education, philanthropy and public policy leadership. Six trustees are appointed by the governor and five trustees are appointed by the Board of Governors. The Faculty Senate President and Student Body President also serve as trustees. The President of the University serves as Corporate Secretary. Information about each Trustee is available online at: http://system.usf.edu/board-of-trustees/index.asp

USF Board of Trustees:
Brian D. Lamb, Chair
Jordan B. Zimmerman, Vice Chair
Mike Carrere
Stephanie E. Goforth
Christopher Griffin
Scott L. Hopes
Stanley I. Levy
Hal W. Mullins, Esq.
John B. Ramil
Byron E. Shinn
James Stikeleather
Gregory B. Teague
Nancy H. Watkins
The University of South Florida St. Petersburg and all colleges, departments and programs therein establish certain academic requirements that must be met before a degree is granted. These requirements concern such things as curricula and courses, majors and minors, and academic residence. Advisors, directors, department chairs, and deans are available to help the student understand and arrange to meet these requirements, but the student is responsible for fulfilling them. At the end of a student’s course of study, if requirements for graduation have not been satisfied, the degree will not be granted. For this reason, it is important for all students to acquaint themselves with all regulations, remain informed throughout their college careers and be responsible for completing the requirements. Courses, programs, and requirements described in the catalog may be suspended, deleted, restricted, supplemented or changed in any other manner at any time at the sole discretion of the University and the USF Board of Trustees.

What is accreditation?
Accreditation is intended to assure stakeholders, students and the general public of the quality and integrity of higher education institutions and programs. Through a continuous improvement process, accreditation also assures that the programs at the institutions are constantly advancing. These outcomes are achieved through rigorous internal and external review processes during which the institution is evaluated against a common set of standards.

SACS-COC
The University of South Florida St. Petersburg is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award degrees at the baccalaureate and master’s levels. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of the University of South Florida St. Petersburg.

AACSB
The Kate Tiedemann College of Business is accredited by AACSB International--The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business--in both business and accounting, a double distinction held by only one percent of business schools globally. AACSB International is the premier accrediting agency for bachelor’s, master’s, and doctoral degree programs in business administration and accounting, and as such is the most widely-recognized and sought-after endorsement of business schools. Less than one-third of U.S. business school programs and only 15 percent of business school programs worldwide meet the rigorous standards for AACSB accreditation.

NCATE
The College of Education is accredited under the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Standards, through the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) Accreditation System. Formed in 2013, CAEP is the single specialized accreditor for educator preparation, and administers NCATE accreditation. The College of Education received reaccreditation under NCATE standards through the CAEP Accreditation System in May 2015.

ACEJMC
The Department of Journalism and Media Studies (JMS) at USF St. Petersburg is one of 115 journalism programs nationally accredited by the Accrediting Council for Education in Journalism and Mass Communications. ACEJMC is the national accrediting body for professional programs in journalism and mass communications. JMS, founded in 1991, was first accredited in both its undergraduate and graduate programs in 2004. Both programs were re-accredited in 2010 and 2016. About 25 percent of all journalism and mass communication programs in the United States are fully accredited. A far smaller percentage of programs are accredited at both undergraduate and master’s levels.
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS OFFERED

Bachelor of Arts (BA)/Bachelor of Science (BS)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA)

Accounting (BA/BS)
Affiliated Economics (BA)
Anthropology (BA)
Biology (BS)
  Concentration in Biomedical Sciences
  Concentration in Ecology and Evolution
  Concentration in General Biology
  Concentration in Marine Biology
  Concentration in Plant Biology
Criminology (BA)
Economics (BS)
Education (BS)
English (BA)
  Concentration in Literature and Cultural Studies
  Concentration in Writing Studies
Entrepreneurship (BA/BS)
Environmental Science and Policy (BS)
  Concentration in Policy
  Concentration in Science
  Concentration in Sustainability
Finance (BA/BS)
Geography (BA)
  Concentration in Environment and Society
  Concentration in Geospatial Sciences
Global Business (BA/BS)
Graphic Arts (BFA)
  Graphic Design
  Illustration
Health Sciences (BS)
  Concentration in Communication Sciences & Disorders
  Concentration in Healthcare Administration
  Concentration in Integrated Health Sciences
  Concentration in Public Health (Offered online through USF Tampa)
History (BA)
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences (BA)
  Concentration in Anthropology
  Concentration in Criminology
  Concentration in Economics
  Concentration in Environmental Science & Policy
  Concentration in Geography
  Concentration in History
  Concentration in International Studies
  Concentration in Latin American Studies
  Concentration in Political Science
Concentration in Psychology
Concentration in Social Work
Management (BA/BS)
Management Information Systems (BA/BS)
Marketing (BA/BS)
Mass Communication (BA)
  Concentration in Journalism and Media Studies
Political Science (BA)
Psychology (BA)
World Languages and Culture (BA)
  Concentration in Dual Spanish and Latin American Studies AND French and Francophone Studies
  Concentration in French and Francophone Studies
  Concentration in Spanish and Latin American Studies

The University of South Florida St. Petersburg and all colleges, departments and programs therein establish certain academic requirements that must be met before a degree is granted. These requirements concern such things as curricula and courses, majors and minors, and academic residence. Advisors, Directors, Department Chairs, and Deans are available to help the student understand and arrange to meet these requirements, but the student is responsible for fulfilling them. At the end of a student’s course of study, if requirements for graduation have not been satisfied, the degree will not be granted. For this reason, it is important for all students to acquaint themselves with all regulations and to remain currently informed throughout their college careers and to be responsible for completing requirements. Courses, programs, and requirements described in the catalog may be suspended, deleted, restricted, supplemented, or changed in any other manner at any time at the sole discretion of the University and the USF Board of Trustees.

The announcements, information, policies, rules, regulations, and procedures set forth in this catalog are for information only and are subject to continual review and change without notice. For further information, see USF Policy #10-059
UNDERGRADUATE MINORS

Accounting
Anthropology
Art History
Biophysics
Business Economics
Criminology
Economics
Entrepreneurship (for Business Majors)
Entrepreneurship (for non-Business Majors)
Environmental Policy
Finance
General Business Administration
Geography
Geospatial Sciences
Healthcare Administration
History
International Business
Leadership Studies
Legal Studies
Management
Management Information Systems
Marketing
Mass Communications with Journalism and Media Studies
Political Science
Professional Training Option
Psychology
Spanish and Latino Studies
Mission Statement
Inspire scholars to lead lives of impact.

Vision Statement
USF St. Petersburg will shine. USF St. Petersburg faculty and administrators will work shoulder-to-shoulder with students and community partners to build a better world. We will challenge ourselves to excel in research, teaching and service.

Core Values
Student-Centered Success. We provide a personalized experience for every student. We will grow by design to sustain academic programs that prepare our graduate and undergraduate students for work and life while retaining our intimate learning environment.

Research and Innovation. Our faculty members conduct nationally and internationally significant research and scholarship. Faculty members convert individual and collaborative efforts into new knowledge to improve lives far beyond our campus and community.

Inclusion of Differences. We seek divergent voices and tell untold stories. We actively recruit students, faculty, staff and administrators who bring global and domestic diversity to campus, with emphasis on representing our evolving regional demographics. We notice where conceptual differences synthesize, complement — or clash. In classes, in meetings and in public forums, we invite difficult dialogues to enable everyone to better understand different worldviews. We strive to create synergy.

Commitment to Community. USF St. Petersburg connects seamlessly to St. Petersburg and the surrounding region. Our students enroll in the city as well as USFSP, bringing to the city the exuberance that only a residential campus culture can provide. Our community-based partners and mentors multiply opportunities for students and challenge faculty and administrators to recognize new areas for innovation and exploration. Together we shine.

Care for Natural Environment. We celebrate our organic connection to the waterfront and cityscape. Through study and service, we serve as stewards for the plants, animals and systems that sustain us. We take seriously our commitment to become carbon neutral.
As one of Florida’s most affordable public universities, USF St. Petersburg values personalized education that offers the best of both worlds: the advantages of a small, close-knit campus community with all the benefits of membership in the USF System, including Division I athletics and other resources.

USF St. Petersburg is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award degrees at the baccalaureate and master’s levels. It earned this separate accreditation in 2006, the first regional campus in the State University System of Florida to achieve such a distinction.

Small classes let students work closely with renowned faculty to pursue their dreams through access to research opportunities and the ability to tap into faculty networks for internships and career opportunities. Hallmarks of the university include professors who share their passion for learning with students in small classes, research collaborations between faculty and students across academic boundaries, and many opportunities for student leadership.

The university’s innovative academic programs are geared to a changing world and have earned distinctive national accreditations including the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (ACEJMC), AACSB International (Kate Tiedemann College of Business and the Program of Accountancy) and the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) (College of Education). These accreditations are granted to institutions demonstrating the highest standards of faculty scholarship, commitment to research and classroom instruction.

Highlights of the innovative academic programs at USFSP include:

- The Biology program is one of the fastest-growing programs at USF St. Petersburg. Introduced in fall 2012, the program has enrolled nearly 700 students in its short history and offers five concentrations in Biomedical Sciences, Ecology and Evolution, Marine Biology, Plant Biology, and General Biology.

- The Kate Tiedemann College of Business, which is among the one percent of business schools globally, has received accreditation from the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) International for both business and accounting. The Online MBA degree is listed among the top in the nation in 2016 by U.S. News & World Report, No. 15 in the nation and No. 2 in Florida. In 2015, U.S. News & World Report ranked USF St. Petersburg’s Online MBA program No. 27 in the nation, No. 1 in Florida for veterans. The award-winning Entrepreneurship program was named the 2013 Outstanding Emerging Entrepreneurship Program in the U.S. less than three years after it was founded. In fall 2014, USF St. Petersburg was approved to launch a Master of Accountancy (MAcc) program for the fall 2015 semester. Designed with local professionals in mind, the program offers evening and some weekend course options.

- Digital and traditional Journalism programs that stay on the forefront of the fast-evolving media world. The program is recognized for its Neighborhood News Bureau in Midtown St. Petersburg that is staffed by students and provides training and a community connection for collecting and disseminating information and news. Students publish articles, features and announcements for use by local and regional news media and community organizations, most recently The Weekly Challenger and the St. Petersburg Times section of the Tampa Bay Times. Students publish community-oriented coverage of public life, seeking out news and issues that relate to and touch the lives of ordinary citizens. Faculty members embrace the world of digital communication, where every person is both a user and producer of information. Students learn the theory, law and ethics associated with production and consumption of information for mass audiences.

- The College of Education offers the only baccalaureate degree in the state of Florida that prepares teachers with an integrated program based on the latest research in universal design to meet the needs of all learners. Program courses allow students to meet Florida subject matter competencies for Elementary Education, Exceptional Student Education, and English for Speakers of Other languages (ESOL) and Reading all within the required number of credits. The program prepares exemplary teachers and school leaders for roles in a diverse and changing society. Its graduating teachers recognized for accomplishing defined learning outcomes, supported by a foundation of applied research, are dedicated to meeting the needs of the diverse communities they serve.

- Citizen scholarship that sets USF St. Petersburg apart. USFSP has earned the elective community engagement classification by the Carnegie Foundation for its engaged-citizen scholars. Faculty and staff maintain a multitude of partnerships with community organizations to enrich the education of its students and the city, county and region. Faculty members offer students both classroom and community learning opportunities within their curricula. Many courses engage USF St. Petersburg students with community businesses, agencies and schools in focused academic service. By pairing courses with corporate and community partners for immersive learning, professors involve students in the world outside the classroom.

The university is located on a dynamic campus in downtown St. Petersburg within easy walking distance of museums, theaters, restaurants and nightlife. Nestled on breezy Bayboro Harbor on the shores of Tampa Bay, USF St. Petersburg grants students, faculty and staff opportunities for sailing, swimming, canoeing, kayaking and paddle-boarding.
Facilities and Atmosphere
USF St. Petersburg sits on 63 acres, much of it bordering tranquil Bayboro Harbor. The residential campus features many inviting walkways and outdoor alcoves in which to study. Students can take part in the waterfront program that includes sailboats, kayaks, and canoes. A full-service fitness center, tennis and basketball courts are available. The campus atmosphere is informal. On occasion some classes are even held outside to take advantage of the area's extraordinary climate (average annual temperature is 72°F). Most buildings have open hallways, which blend colorful interiors with spacious exteriors, symbolically and architecturally suggesting the casual accessibility that has become a USF St. Petersburg trademark.

Tobacco and Smoke Free Campus
USF System Policy, 0-606, Non Smoking Areas, Section II.

The University of South Florida St. Petersburg (USFSP) has a vital interest in maintaining a safe and healthy environment. Therefore, it is the policy of USFSP to provide a tobacco and smoke free environment for our students, faculty, staff, vendors and visitors.

USFSP is a tobacco and smoke free campus. Tobacco use, distribution, or sale, including, but not limited to smoking and chewing is prohibited. This policy covers all buildings, property, and grounds where USFSP business is conducted. Faculty, staff, students, vendors and visitors are not allowed to use any tobacco products within this area. There are no designated smoking areas on campus.

“Tobacco” is defined as any product made of tobacco including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, cigarillos, pipes, bidis, hookahs, and any and all chewing tobacco products. “Smoking” is defined as inhaling, exhaling, burning, carrying or possessing any lighted tobacco product. “Tobacco Use” means the personal use of any tobacco product whether intended to be lit or not, which shall include smoking as defined above, as well as the use of an electronic cigarette or any other device intended to simulate smoking and thus use of smokeless tobacco, including snuff, chewing tobacco, smokeless pouches, or any other form of loose-leaf smokeless tobacco, and the use of unlit cigarettes, cigars, and pipe tobacco. Exceptions may be made for the use of unlit products for University sponsored events.

Enforcement of this policy depends upon the cooperation of all faculty, staff, students, vendors and visitors not only to comply with this policy, but also to encourage others to comply with the policy. Anyone who is in violation of the policy (including faculty, staff, students, vendors or visitors) should be politely reminded of the policy and asked to comply by discarding the tobacco product. Any student who continually refuses to abide by the policy may be considered in violation of the student Code of Conduct and subject to its disciplinary procedures. Continuing violations by any faculty or staff member will be handled through normal University processes.

All attendees at public events, such as conferences, meetings, public lectures, social events and cultural events using USFSP facilities are required to abide by this policy. Organizers of such events are responsible both for communicating this policy to attendees, and for its enforcement.

Equal Opportunity
The University of South Florida St. Petersburg expects respect and fair treatment for all people. We value individuals, respect their diversity and varied perspectives, and commit ourselves to tolerance of divergent views. The University prohibits discrimination and harassment based on race, color, marital status, sex, religion, national origin, disability or age, and sexual orientation, as provided by law.


Serving Students with Disabilities
Serving Students with Disabilities

The mission of Student Disability Services is to create and maintain a university environment supportive of students with disabilities. SDS provides academic accommodations to students with documented disabilities, ensuring them an equal opportunity for academic success. All University programs, events, and services are open and available to persons with disabilities. The University is committed to the principles of Equal Educational and Employment Opportunities without regard to disability. A comprehensive website provides additional information http://www.usfsp.edu/disability/
University Police

University Police Department Location: The USF St. Petersburg Police Department is located at 530 Third Street South, on the first floor of the Fifth Avenue Parking Structure. The emergency number is "9-1-1" and the non-emergency number is (727) 873-4140.

The USF St. Petersburg University Police Department provides a full range of law enforcement and public safety services to the campus community 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. All University Police officers are certified by the State of Florida. General services provided by the University Police include marked vehicle patrol, foot patrol, bicycle patrol, criminal investigation of all misdemeanors and felonies, traffic law enforcement, traffic crash investigation, special events management, and crime prevention programs.

One of the most important roles of the University Police Department is to provide resources and assistance to our campus community. Please visit our website at www.usfsp.edu/police to access the wide array of resources that are available to our campus. In order to receive the most current information during an emergency, please take a moment to subscribe to our Emergency Notification System, MoBull, via the link on our main page.

The University Police Department has an excellent working relationship with all local law enforcement agencies. The Department maintains 24-hour contact with local, state, and national law enforcement agencies via computer networks such as the Florida Crime Information Center and the National Crime Information Center. The Florida Department of Law Enforcement and other local, state, and federal agencies are available to assist the University Police upon request.
University of South Florida St. Petersburg is the Florida, metropolitan waterfront university for ambitious students who seek a rigorous, innovative education that will help them lead lives of impact. We commit to providing a personalized experience for every student and will challenge you academically and guide your education through personalized real-world experiences. At USFSP, we embrace a world of voices and views, and our campus encourages diversity and the development of new knowledge.

The admission of new students at all levels is made on a selective basis within curricular, space and financial limitations. The selection process may include such factors as grades, test scores, pattern of courses completed, class rank, educational objectives, past conduct, school recommendations, personal recommendations and portfolios. Preference for admission in any term will be given to those applicants whose credentials indicate the greatest promise of academic success.

Students are admitted to USF St. Petersburg in accordance with the mission and goals of the University and within enrollment expectations established by the Board of Governors and the Florida Legislature.

Applying for Admission

Obtaining an Application

The online application is available at www.usfsp.edu/admissions

When to Apply

Applications for admission are accepted as early as 12 months before the requested entry term. Applications for admission and the $30 non-refundable application fee should be submitted before the deadline published in the Academic Calendar for the requested entry term or by the application deadline for the requested degree program (see specific program in this catalog), whichever is earlier.

Applications for admission and application fees from international students (non-resident aliens) must be received at least five months prior to the requested entry term. Applications submitted after the priority date may be accepted, but processing for the requested term of entry cannot be guaranteed.

Requests for waiver of the $30 application fee are considered by the Director of Enrollment and Marketing Services if payment of this fee creates severe financial hardship and serves as a deterrent to application.

Who Should Apply

An application for admission must be submitted by all students who have not been admitted to and enrolled in a USF system degree program within the last three academic terms. Former or continuing USF system degree-seeking students must file another application for admission when applying for a second degree program, another level of study or readmission (see “Readmission”).

Changing Requested Term of Entry

Applicants may update their application for admission for up to one year from the originally requested semester of admission. This request must be completed by submitting an Application Update Form. All requests for changes of entry term must specify any academic work attempted that was not reflected on the original application and must be received by the appropriate published application deadline for the new term of entry or degree program specified whichever is earlier.

Additionally, any issues related to criminal or academic misconduct that were not reflected on the initial application must be reported in writing to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. A new application and application fee must be submitted when applicants wish to be considered for admission for a term that begins more than 12 months after the originally requested entry term.

An applicant who requests a new entry term must meet the admissions requirements in effect for the new term requested. Entry for some academic programs is limited to specified terms.

Requirements for Admission

Freshman Applicants

For the purpose of admission, Orientation and scholarships, applicants are considered freshmen unless they have earned 12 or more college-level credits after graduation from high school. Credits earned through dual enrollment or by exams will be used to determine class standing after matriculation to USF St. Petersburg, but do not confer transfer status in the admissions process.
To be considered for admission, freshman applicants must submit a USFSP Application for Admission, a non-refundable application fee of $30, an official high school transcript, official GED scores if applicable, and SAT or ACT scores. USFSP is a rolling admission institution that begins reviewing files early in the fall months for subsequent summer or fall semester admission, and early in the summer months for spring semester admission.

Freshman applicants who achieve a grade point average between a 3.4 and 4.1 (A) grade point average as recalculated by USF St. Petersburg using all attempted academic courses are considered competitive. Admission to the University is selective; therefore, falling within this range does not guarantee admission.

USF St. Petersburg also considers applicants who do not fully meet minimum requirements but who have important attributes, special talents, or unique circumstances that may contribute to a representative and diverse student body. These freshman applicants are considered for admission by committee on the basis of other appropriate evidence of ability to do successful academic work at USF St. Petersburg.

In accordance with Board of Governors Regulation 6.002 regarding the admission of undergraduate degree-seeking freshmen, for purposes of admission, USF St. Petersburg recalculates a high school grade point average (GPA) based on grades earned in all college preparatory academic courses. In recalculating a GPA, USF St. Petersburg assigns additional weights to grades earned in Honors, Advanced International Certificate of Education, Advanced Placement, dual enrollment and International Baccalaureate courses.

The University requires a diploma from a regionally accredited high school or a state-approved General Education Development (GED) diploma. Students admitted under the Early Admission Program are exempted from this requirement. Students who are participating in an approved home schooling program are expected to provide acceptable transcripts for the equivalent of grades 9 - 12. A portfolio or additional documentation may be requested if deemed necessary to complete an appropriate evaluation for admission. Other minimum requirements are outlined below.

- Freshman applicants must submit an official test score from the College Board’s Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT). Students with test scores from older versions of these tests may be required to retest for admission purposes. Effective for spring 2017 applications, the Writing scores for the SAT or ACT will no longer be required.

- For freshman applicants earning a high school diploma, the following college preparatory academic units (year-long courses or equivalents) normally offered in grades 9 - 12 are required: four units of English (three of the four must incorporate substantial writing requirements); four units of mathematics (algebra I and above); three units of natural sciences (two of the three must incorporate substantial laboratory requirements); three units of social sciences (history, civics, political science, economics, sociology, psychology and geography); two units of the same foreign language; and three additional units of academic electives.

- Applicants submitting a GED diploma must have a minimum passing score on each section of the test. Admission to the University is selective; therefore, achieving a minimum passing score on each section does not guarantee admission. In addition, GED holders must submit SAT or ACT results as described above.

- Freshman applicants who have earned accelerated credit (i.e. AICE, AP, or IB) prior to graduating from high school must submit official score reports or transcripts in order for college credit to be granted upon enrollment at the University.

- Freshman applicants whose native language is not English may be required to present evidence of English proficiency. Methods include submission of a minimum score of 213 (computer-based test), 550 (paper-based test), or 79 (internet-based test) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or 6.5 on the I-ELTS. The TOEFL or I-ELTS requirement may be waived on an individual basis when alternative evidence of English proficiency is presented in writing (including SAT Critical Reading score of 500 or above, or an ACT English/Writing score of 18 or above and a Reading score of 19 or above).

**USF St. Petersburg Admissions Deposit**
Freshmen admitted to the University of South Florida St. Petersburg are required to submit a $200 non-refundable admission deposit according to the schedule below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term Admitted</th>
<th>Deposit Due Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>May 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>December 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer B</td>
<td>May 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The admission deposit will be credited to the student’s account and applied toward his or her first semester tuition. The admission deposit may be waived for admitted freshman who demonstrate significant financial need on a FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) submitted by USF’s priority deadline of January 1.

Admitted freshmen are encouraged to pay the deposit online via OASIS, the Online Access Student Information System. Online payment is the University's preferred payment method, although checks and money orders submitted to the USF St. Petersburg Cashier’s Office are also acceptable forms.
Early Admission Applicants

USF St. Petersburg provides an early admission program to meet the needs of highly capable, mature high school students of Pinellas County. Under the early admission program, these students may enter the university as regularly enrolled, degree-seeking students prior to graduation from a Pinellas County high school. Participation in the early admission program shall be limited to students who have completed a minimum of six semesters of full-time secondary enrollment, including studies undertaken in the ninth grade. In addition, early admission applicants should be enrolled in a strong college-preparatory curriculum while in high school. Applications for early admission will be reviewed by the Director of Enrollment and Marketing Services in consultation with the Director of the Honors Program. Students enrolled in an early admission program must take courses that are creditable toward the high school diploma and the associate or baccalaureate degree.

Students wishing to be accepted as early admissions students at USF St. Petersburg must:

- Have completed the equivalent of the junior year of high school, thus requiring only one additional year to complete requirements for the high school diploma;
- Typically have a 1250 on the Mathematics and Critical Reading sections of the SAT, and a Writing score of at least 460 or a 28 on the ACT; and a 3.7 high school grade point average as calculated by USF St. Petersburg.
- Meet regular USF St. Petersburg admission criteria for degree-seeking undergraduate students;
- Meet with an Academic Advisor.

Home schooled students must submit an official copy of their Letter of Intent with the student’s home school district. Private school students must submit proof that their school is regionally-accredited.

Undergraduate Transfer Applicants

NOTE: Credit earned through dual-enrollment or by exams will be used to determine class standing after matriculation but does not confer transfer status in the admissions process.

Applicants with fewer than 60 transferable semester credits are considered lower-level transfers; upper-level transfers are those with 60 or more transferable semester credits (see below). Regardless of category, grade point averages (GPA) for purpose of admission will be computed based only on grades earned in courses that are acceptable for transfer credit and as calculated by USF St. Petersburg.

USF St. Petersburg accepts transfer credits, without a course by course evaluation of the prior coursework, only from institutions that are accredited by one of the regional accrediting agencies/commissions recognized by USF St. Petersburg at the time the credits are earned. (See “Evaluation of Transfer Credit”). Courses approved for transfer by the Statewide Course Numbering System (SCNS) from non-regionally accredited institutions may be considered for transfer credit. Credits earned at an institution that is currently in “candidacy” status will not be considered for transfer credit until such time as the awarding institution receives full accreditation. For an applicant applying from a non-regionally accredited school, the admissions decision will be based on prior work at a regionally accredited institution or on the transferable work completed at a non-regionally accredited institution as approved by SCNS. If all post-secondary work is from a non-regionally accredited school, not including SCNS approved coursework, the evaluation will be based on the high school record and test scores and the applicant will be regarded as a freshman for purposes of admission.

Transfer students who apply for admission to a limited access undergraduate program must meet the overall admission GPA criteria for that program in order to be admitted to the University.

USF St. Petersburg reserves the right to evaluate specific courses and deny transfer credit. USF St. Petersburg does not award transfer credit that is determined to be occupational or vocational in nature unless that work is specifically approved as part of the Bachelor of Science in Applied Science program or approved by the academic department of the student’s major.

Lower-Level Transfer Applicants (with fewer than 60 transferable semester credits)

NOTE: Applicants who completed fewer than 12 transferable semester credits after graduation from high school are considered freshmen and must meet freshman standards.

To be considered for admission, transfer applicants with fewer than 60 transferable semester credits must submit a USFSP Application for Admission, a non-refundable application fee of $30, an official transcript from each previous college/post-secondary institution attended, an official high school transcript, official GED scores if applicable, official score reports from accelerated, credit granting agencies if applicable (e.g. AICE, AP, IB), official SAT or ACT scores, and a TOEFL score or IELTS if applicable.

Any transfer student with 60 or fewer semester hours who applies for admission to a limited access undergraduate program must meet the overall admission GPA criteria for that program in order to be admitted to the University.

Lower-level transfer applicants must meet the following requirements to be considered for admission; however, satisfying these minimum requirements does not guarantee admission:

Applicants with at least 12 but fewer than 30 transferable semester credits must:
Satisfy all USF St. Petersburg freshman admissions standards as described in the previous section entitled “Freshman Applicants.” Meeting freshman admission standards is a critical requirement for undergraduate applicants with fewer than 60 transferable credits. Department of Education rules and policies do not provide for local exceptions to these requirements:

Present a minimum score of 213 (computer-based test), 550 (paper-based test), or 79 (internet-based test) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or 6.5 on the IELTS if the applicant’s native language is not English. The TOEFL or IELTS requirement may be waived on an individual basis when alternative evidence of English proficiency is presented in writing.

Have an overall transfer GPA of at least 2.0 (on a 4.0 scale) as calculated by USF St. Petersburg;

Be in good standing with at least a 2.0 GPA from the last regionally accredited institution attended as calculated by USF St. Petersburg.

Applicants with at least 30 but fewer than 60 transferable semester credits must:

Have successfully completed, with a C or higher grade, at least one English Composition course and one college-level mathematics course that each consist of at least three semester credit hours. High school transcripts are required to demonstrate completion of the foreign language admission requirement. Alternatively, students not meeting these requirements must satisfy all Florida Department of Education freshman admissions standards as described in the previous section entitled “Freshman Applicants.” Meeting freshman admission standards is a critical requirement for undergraduate applicants with fewer than 60 transferable credits. Department of Education rules and policies do not provide for local exceptions to these requirements:

Present a minimum score of 213 (computer-based test), 550 (paper-based test), or 79 (internet-based test) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or 6.5 on the IELTS if the applicant’s native language is not English. The TOEFL or IELTS requirement may be waived on an individual basis when alternative evidence of English proficiency is presented in writing (including SAT Critical Reading score of 460 or above, or an ACT English/Writing score of 18 or above and a Reading score of 19 or above).

Have an overall transfer GPA of at least 2.0 (on a 4.0 scale) as calculated by USF St. Petersburg;

Be in good standing with at least a 2.0 GPA from the last regionally accredited institution attended as calculated by USF St. Petersburg.

Upper-Level Transfer Applicants (with 60 or more transferable semester credits)

To be considered for admission, transfer applicants with 60 or more transferable semester credits must submit a USF St. Petersburg Application for Admission, a non-refundable application fee of $30, an official transcript from each previous college attended, official score reports from accelerated, credit granting agencies if applicable (e.g. AICE, AP, IB), and a TOEFL score or IELTS score if applicable.

Any transfer student with 60 or more semester hours who applies for admission to a limited access undergraduate program must meet the overall admission GPA criteria for that program in order to be admitted to the University.

Applicants with Associate in Arts (A.A.) degrees from Florida State Colleges will be admitted as juniors into the University within curricular, space, and fiscal limitations. A.A. degree holders seeking admission to limited access degree programs must also meet all requirements specified by the desired program. The admission of Florida community/state college A.A. transfer students is governed by the articulation agreement between state universities and public community/state colleges in Florida.

Undergraduate transfer students who have not earned the A.A. degree from a Florida public institution or who have attended another college after receipt of the A.A. must meet the following requirements to be considered for admission; however, satisfying these minimum requirements does not guarantee admission:

1. Be in good standing having at least a 2.0 as calculated by USF St. Petersburg and eligible to return to the last regionally accredited institution attended as a degree-seeking student;

2. Have a 2.0 GPA as calculated by USF St. Petersburg in all college-level courses acceptable for transfer credit to USF St. Petersburg. In calculating the GPA, incomplete grades are computed as failures and course "repeats" are not forgiven when the courses are repeated at different institutions;

3. Complete with passing grades two years of the same foreign language in high school or 8 to 10 semester hours of the same foreign language at a previous college or university. Students who entered a Florida College System institution prior to August 1, 1989 and maintained continuous enrollment until the time of their USF St. Petersburg entry as degree-seeking students may be admitted without the required foreign language study;

5. Present a minimum score of 213 (computer-based test) or 550 (paper-based test) or 79 (internet-based test) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or 6.5 on IELTS if the applicant's native language is not English. The TOEFL or IELTS requirement may be waived on an individual basis when appropriate alternative evidence of English language proficiency is presented in writing.
Students Entering the Florida College System Planning to Finish their Degrees at USF St. Petersburg

High school graduates planning to start their college education at a Florida community/state college should confer with the community/state college counselor and ask that their academic program be planned with the assistance of the USF St. Petersburg Undergraduate Catalog. This catalog explicitly describes the undergraduate program requirements and Florida’s common prerequisites that should be followed to ensure maximum ease of transfer into the students’ upper-level programs on a par with their native USF St. Petersburg counterparts.

An articulation agreement, in effect since April 13, 1971, and later adopted by the Florida Legislature in statute form as Florida law, governs an effective and orderly transfer of Florida College System students into the State University System (SUS).

The agreement defines and establishes the Associate in Arts degree from a Florida State College as the basis for all articulation rights. Among these guarantees, the following are central to the transfer process:

- A.A. graduates will be granted admission to a university within the SUS but not necessarily to the university or program of choice.
- A.A. graduates will have the same opportunity to enroll in a university limited access program as the native university student.
- Upon transferring to a public university in the Florida SUS, A.A. graduates will be awarded at least 60 credit hours towards the baccalaureate degree, exclusive of occupational courses and basic required physical education courses.
- Credits that are part of the A.A. degree earned through articulated acceleration mechanisms, such as Advanced International Certificate of Education, Advanced Placement, dual enrollment, International Baccalaureate, early admission and credit by exam will be transferable to the state university. Such credit needs to be received directly from the credit-granting agency.
- As participants in the Statewide Course Numbering System, receiving institutions must accept all courses taken at the transfer institution if the courses at each institution have the same prefix and the same last three digits of the course number.
- The university catalog in effect the year the A.A. degree student first enrolled at the community/state college will remain in effect for the student’s entire program, provided the student maintains continuous enrollment as defined in that catalog.
- Once a student has completed the general education core and this fact is noted on the transcript, regardless of whether or not an A.A. degree is awarded, no other state university or community college to which the student may transfer can require additional courses to the general education core.

Included in these transfer guarantees is the right of appeal. Students may appeal to the university and to the Statewide Articulation Coordinating Committee.

Evaluation of Transfer Credit

The receipt and evaluation of transfer credit is the responsibility of the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. The Office of Undergraduate Admissions will evaluate the acceptability of total credits transferable to the University. The college of the student’s major will assign equivalent courses in determining which courses are applicable toward a specific degree at the University. In some instances, exact course equivalents will also be determined by other colleges that offer the same or similar courses as part of their programs of study. Transfer students should be prepared with personal copies of their transcripts of all past course work to discuss advisement and placement with the appropriate academic advisor and should contact the college of their major soon after registration so that an official evaluation may be completed.

USF St. Petersburg will consider credits only from those institutions accredited by one of the regional accrediting agencies/commissions* at the time the credits are earned. (See * below for agencies recognized by USF St. Petersburg.) Credits earned at an institution that is currently in “candidacy” status will not be considered for transfer credit until such time as the awarding institution receives full accreditation. Courses approved for transfer by the Statewide Course Numbering System (SCNS) from non-regionally accredited institutions will be considered for transfer credit the same as credits from regionally accredited institutions if the course is offered at USF St. Petersburg.

USF St. Petersburg reserves the right to deny credit for specific courses. USF St. Petersburg does not award transfer credit from institutions that it determines to be occupational, college preparatory/remedial or vocational in nature except for work that is specifically approved as part of the Bachelor of Science in Applied Science program or approved by the academic department of the student's major.

A course-by-course transfer credit evaluation will be done for all out-of-state and private in-state A.A. degree holders. Effective Fall Quarter 1976, all courses from a Florida community or state college/university bearing the same State Common Course prefix and last three numbers as a USF St. Petersburg course are automatically transferred.
students may not be required to repeat these courses unless a college age-of-record policy is involved. That same automatic transferability of credits applies to courses completed at non-regionally accredited institutions that have been specifically approved by the SCNS. Excluded are graduate courses, studio courses in art, internships, practica, and performing arts courses.

All undergraduate degree programs at USF St. Petersburg require a minimum of 48 hours of upper-level. This policy does not affect approved articulated programs based on the A.S. degree. For information regarding specific articulated A.S. degree programs, consult the USF St. Petersburg Office of Undergraduate Admissions.

Credit will not be awarded for GED tests.

Military service school courses will be evaluated with reference to the recommendation of the American Council of Education when official credentials have been presented. Such recommendation, however, is not binding upon the University.

For ROTC and military science courses taken after Fall Quarter 1975, the maximum credit will vary with each college. A student must confer with a college advisor to determine the acceptability for his/her major. ROTC and military science taken prior to Fall 1975 are not acceptable for transfer credit.

A maximum of 45 semester hours of College Level Examination Program (subject and general examinations) credits can be accepted for transfer credit.

A maximum of 30 semester hours of extension, correspondence, and military service education credits can be applied toward a degree.

Grades earned in transferred courses are not computed in the student’s USF St. Petersburg GPA except for the purposes of admission to limited access programs, the awarding of honors at graduation, and class ranking of baccalaureate students.

International credentials must be evaluated by an independent evaluation service with associated costs to be paid by the student. A list of independent evaluation services is available at http://www.usfsp.edu/undergraduate-admissions/international/.

A continuously enrolled USF St. Petersburg degree-seeking student must obtain prior written approval from the college of the student’s major in order for courses taken at other regionally-accredited institutions to be applied to the USF St. Petersburg degree program.

*Accrediting Agencies/Commissions:
   New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Commission on Institutions of Higher Learning
   Middle States Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, Commission on Higher Education
   North Central Association of Colleges and Schools; Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges
   Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Commission on Colleges
   Western Association of Schools and Colleges, Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Accrediting Commission for Junior Colleges.

International Applicants (non-resident aliens)

To be considered for admission, international applicants (non-resident aliens) must submit a USF St. Petersburg International Student Application for Admission, a non-refundable application fee of $30.00 payable in U.S. dollars, a TOEFL score if applicable, a Statement of Financial Responsibility, undergraduate admissions test scores as specified for appropriate applicant category, transcripts or evaluations showing subjects and grades from the first year of secondary work to the time of application, and a Visa Clearance Form (if currently in the U.S.).

Transcripts in a language other than English must be accompanied by a certified English translation. International credentials must be evaluated by an independent evaluation service, with associated costs to be paid by the student. A list of approved independent evaluation services is available at http://www.usfsp.edu/undergraduate-admissions/international/

An international applicant (non-resident alien) must meet all admission requirements for the appropriate applicant category (freshman, undergraduate transfer, graduate).

Other minimum requirements are as follows:

- An international applicant whose native language is not English must present a minimum score of 213 (computer-based test), 550 (paper-based test), or 79 (internet-based test) on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or 6.5 on the IELTS. The TOEFL or IELTS requirement may be waived on an individual basis when appropriate alternative evidence of English language proficiency is presented in writing.
- International applicants must be in good standing, having a 2.0 GPA as calculated by USF St. Petersburg at the last institution attended.
- International applicants must submit the USF St. Petersburg Financial Statement substantiating availability of financial resources sufficient to cover all educational, maintenance, and personal expenses while attending USF St. Petersburg, without financial assistance from the University.
- International applicants seeking admission to limited access undergraduate degree programs must also meet all requirements specified by the program.

**General Admission Policies**

All admission offers are provisional pending successful completion of all coursework in progress or listed on an application, or pending collegiate degrees (e.g. Associate in Arts) at a level consistent with an applicant’s previous academic history and USF St. Petersburg’s admissions criteria.

**Transcripts and other admission documents**

All official transcripts, test scores, and any other required credentials must be received directly from the issuing agencies. It is the applicant’s responsibility to initiate the request for credentials to the issuing agencies and to assure their receipt by the USF St. Petersburg Office of Admissions. See “Requirements for Admission” below for information concerning required documentation.

All credentials and documents submitted become the property of USF St. Petersburg. The originals or copies of the originals will not be returned to the applicant or forwarded to another institution, agency or person.

**Provisional Admission**

Applicants who do not meet the minimum criteria set by the Florida Board of Governor minimum admission requirements described in BOG 6.002 and BOG 6.004 may be admitted to the University on Academic Probation. Students admitted on probationary status must accumulate 30 semester credits and maintain a minimum cumulative 2.0 grade point average (GPA) each term enrolled with no single term GPA below a 1.0 before the probationary status is removed. A term GPA below 2.0 in the first term of enrollment results in permanent academic dismissal. Academic Advising is mandatory prior to registration. Failure to meet these conditions results in permanent academic dismissal from the University.

Applicants admitted on a provisional basis must submit any requested missing credentials, such as official final transcripts or test scores that substantiate eligibility for admission, before a second registration will be permitted.

**USF System Admission Criteria vs. Differential Admission Criteria**

Undergraduate students are admitted to USF St. Petersburg based on state university system admission criteria. Differential admission criteria, which are higher than the system admission criteria, are required for admission to USF Tampa. Students admitted to USF Tampa may register for classes offered by any USF System institution or campus. Students admitted to USF St. Petersburg or USF Sarasota-Manatee, who do not meet the differential criteria are restricted from changing their home campus or registering for courses offered by USF Tampa until they achieve the required academic credentials.

Students may apply to their Academic Advisor to remove the registration restriction by submitting a Change of Institution Form, which will allow the students to take courses offered by any USF institution, when they have a cumulative postsecondary GPA that meets the current transfer admission criteria for USF Tampa.

A freshman who does not meet the differential admission criteria must earn at least 24 credit hours and earn a 2.5 cumulative GPA. A transfer student who does not meet the differential admission criteria must earn at least 60 credit hours and have a 2.5 cumulative GPA to have access to courses offered at all USF institutions. Any exceptions must be requested on a course-by-course basis and will be approved only when the course is required for on-time progression toward degree for the student. Requests for exceptions must be initiated through the academic advisor at the home institution or campus and must be approved by the Dean of the appropriate college at USF Tampa.

**Admission Denials**

An undergraduate applicant who is denied admission may be eligible to appeal and will be advised of applicable appeal procedures by the Department of Enrollment and Marketing Services.

An application for admission or a residency affidavit submitted by or on behalf of a student that contains false, fraudulent, or incomplete statements may result in denial of admission, prevention of further registration and/or rescission of degrees awarded.

The University may refuse admission to a student whose record shows previous misconduct not in the best interest of citizens of the University community.
Receipt of final, official credentials that fail to substantiate eligibility will result in rescission of admission, reclassification to non-degree status for the initial term of enrollment, and denial of continued enrollment in subsequent terms. Likewise, failure on the part of the student to provide final, official credentials by the start of the initial term of enrollment may result in similar actions.

**Required Summer Term Attendance**

All students entering the University with fewer than 60 semester hours of college level academic work are required to earn at least 9 semester hours during one or more Summer terms prior to graduation.

**Required Orientation**

Prior to beginning classes, all new undergraduate students (freshmen and transfers) are required to participate in an Orientation program at USF St. Petersburg. (Former USF System students are exempt from this requirement.) This program is designed to help new students become acquainted with the University, choose courses, register for classes, and complete all other necessary procedures. New students receive Orientation/Academic Advising/Registration information after admission.

**Required Proof of Immunity**

Prior to registering for classes, all students born after 1956 are required to present documentation of proof of immunity to MEASLES (Rubeola) and RUBELLA (German Measles). It is further required that all students must present proof of immunity to Hepatitis B and Meningitis or decline immunization by signature. Beginning January 2013, a Tuberculosis Screening will be **required** for ALL INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS and U.S.-born students residing at an address outside of the U.S. at the time of application and Most Academic Health Programs. For details on USFSP’s immunization requirements, please visit the Wellness Center website at [www.usfsp.edu/wellness](http://www.usfsp.edu/wellness).

**Limited Access Programs**

Undergraduates seeking entrance to limited access degree programs must meet special program requirements in addition to requirements for admission to the University. While many limited access programs admit students only at the junior level, some programs admit students for the freshman or sophomore years. The admission criteria and procedures for limited access programs at USF St. Petersburg furnish equal access to A.A. degree holders from Florida public state colleges, transfers from other SUS institutions, and USF St. Petersburg students of equivalent status.

Transfer applicants with 60 or more transferable semester hours who are seeking admission to limited access programs must meet the grade point average requirement specified by the program to be eligible for admission to USF St. Petersburg. Transfer applicants with 30 to 59 transferable semester hours who are seeking admission to certain limited access programs may also be required to meet the grade point average requirements necessary for eventual admission to such degree programs.

The USF System, with approval of the Board of Governors and the Articulation Coordinating Committee, has established the following undergraduate programs as limited access: Mass Communications with Journalism and Media Studies Concentration; all programs in the College of Business except Affiliated Economics; all programs in the College of Education; and the program in Graphic Design. The admissions requirements for these programs may be found with other program information in appropriate sections of this catalog.

**Other Admission Categories**

**Transient Applicants**

An undergraduate transient student is one who comes to the University from another regionally accredited institution and wishes to take courses at USF St. Petersburg for one term only before returning to the parent institution. Transient students may enroll at USF St. Petersburg as non-degree-seeking students.

Transient students who wish to take USF St. Petersburg courses **MUST HAVE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL** from their college Academic Advisor to receive credit for courses taken. The Transient Student/Cross Enrollment form should be used for this purpose.

**USF St. Petersburg Cross Enrollment - Transient Enrollment**

Cross Enrollment is approved only when coursework, critical to tracking for graduation is not available at USFSP. Students submit for cross enrollment approval through Florida Virtual Campus at [www.flvc.org](http://www.flvc.org). Students must consult with and receive approval from their Academic Advisor to cross enroll. Students may not be cross-enrolled at another institution during their first term of enrollment at USFSP.

Transient study is typically approved in the summer semester when students leave the USFSP service area but wish to continue in coursework toward their degree requirements at another regionally accredited institution. One semester must be completed at USFSP prior to becoming a transient student. Students should consult with and receive approval from their Academic Advisor regarding residency requirements prior to requesting transient enrollment.
Cross enrollment and transient enrollment can affect eligibility for financial aid and the ability to register for USFSP courses, particularly during the first term of enrollment. Students seeking cross enrollment or transient enrollment are strongly encouraged to consult with the Office of Financial Aid regarding the potential impact.

Credit hours taken under cross enrollment or transient enrollment will apply toward graduation only if prior approval was received from the student’s USFSP Academic Advisor. The grade point average obtained under transient enrollment or cross enrollment will not transfer toward the USFSP institutional grade point average.

Non-Degree-Seeking Student

Non-degree-seeking student enrollment is on a space-available basis and has been established for those individuals who, while not desirous of earning a degree, would like to enroll in all levels of university courses. Teachers needing to take courses for certification purposes, high school students (with the permission of their respective guidance counselor), individuals desirous of taking courses for self-enrichment, and senior citizens are examples of those eligible to utilize this enrollment method. Former USF system undergraduate degree-seeking students may only enroll as non-degree-seeking students if they have completed their previous degree program or earned an equivalent degree at another institution. Should the latter be the case, an official transcript (reflecting the degree) from that institution must be sent to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions prior to registration.

Individuals enrolling as non-degree-seeking students who plan to make formal application to the University may not apply more than 14 semester hours toward an undergraduate degree.

Applicants denied admission to USF St. Petersburg as degree-seeking undergraduates may not enroll as non-degree-seeking students. Performance in courses taken in this category will not qualify an applicant for admission as a degree-seeking student.

A non-degree-seeking student who has been dismissed from any USF System institution is not eligible for admission to USF St. Petersburg as a degree-seeking student at the undergraduate level. If extenuating circumstances contributed to the academic dismissal and the student meets other admissions requirements, a request for waiver of this rule may be submitted to the Faculty Committee on Student Admissions. This rule does not apply to a student who has earned a degree from a regionally-accredited institution subsequent to academic dismissal.

Non-degree-seeking students are subject to the same academic policies as undergraduate degree-seeking students and must adhere to deadline dates published in the University Schedule of Classes. Non-degree-seeking students are not eligible to receive University honors or participate in the USF St. Petersburg/Florida Public Community College cross-registration program.

Non-degree-seeking students also are not eligible to receive financial aid. Non-degree-seeking students are subject to the academic probation and dismissal policy listed in this catalog. Potential non-degree-seeking students should also refer to the section of the catalog of the college(s) offering the course(s) of interest to them to determine whether any special college requirements exist that must be met prior to enrolling.

NOTE: Prior to registering for classes, all students born after 1956 are required to present documentation of proof of immunity to MEASLES (Rubeola) and RUBELLA (German Measles). It is further required that all students must present proof of immunity to Hepatitis B and Meningitis or decline immunization by signature. (See Immunization Policy.)

Readmission (Former Students Returning)

A former student returning (FSR) is any degree-seeking undergraduate student who has not earned his/her degree, has not been enrolled at USFSP in any of the last three terms, and wishes to re-enroll in the University. Former students returning must be readmitted to the University.

In order to be considered for readmission, a former student should file a new application for admission with the Office of Undergraduate Admissions by the deadline indicated on the web site for the term of requested re-entry. A new application fee is required. The residency affidavit must be completed and residency status will be reassessed. (Former College of Education majors must contact the College of Education Academic Advisor for additional readmission requirements.)

To be readmitted, a student must meet the following requirements:

- Have a USF St. Petersburg GPA of at least 2.0. FSRs with a USF St. Petersburg GPA below 2.0 may only return under the terms and requirements of Academic Renewal I or Academic Renewal II.
- Be in good standing having at least a 2.0 GPA and eligible to return to the last institution attended as a degree-seeking student;
- Have achieved a GPA of at least 2.0 as calculated by USF St. Petersburg on a 4.00 scale on all college-level academic courses attempted at institution(s) attended since last enrolled at USF St. Petersburg, and meet the minimum GPA for the declared major.
- If previously enrolled at USF St. Petersburg and academically dismissed at the end of the last term of enrollment, a student must file a petition with the Academic Regulations Committee for Academic Renewal I or II in conjunction with the application for readmission. Students who have attended one or more institutions since their last enrollment
must request official transcripts of all work attempted at the other institution(s) be sent to the USF St. Petersburg’s Office of Undergraduate Admissions. Acceptability of transfer credits toward completion of USF St. Petersburg degree programs will be determined by the college of the student’s major.

- FSRs who have been readmitted are not required to participate in Orientation. Students must meet with their academic advisor for course selection.

- Transient students and non-degree-seeking students are not considered FSRs. These students who wish to enter as degree-seeking students must file an application with the Office of Undergraduate Admissions prior to the published application deadline listed at http://www.usfsp.edu/undergraduate-admissions/.

- A student may not work on a second undergraduate degree if he/she has been accepted into a graduate program.

**Initial Florida Residency Classification For Tuition Purposes**

This notice summarizes the provisions of Florida Statutes and University Policy/Procedure concerning Florida residency for tuition purposes.

In determining residency classification, students fall into one of two categories. They are either (1) **Independent students** who are students not claimed on parent’s or legal guardian’s federal income tax statement or whose parents do not provide 50% or more of their support or (2) **Dependent students** who are students younger than 24 who are claimed as dependents by parent or legal guardian on federal income tax statement or whose parents provide 50% or more of their support.

As per criteria set forth in Section 1009.21 of the Florida Statutes, a U.S. citizen/permanent resident alien/independent student or a dependent student’s parent/legal guardian has established and maintained a LEGAL Florida residence for at least twelve (12) months before the first day of classes of the term for which Florida residency status is sought.

The student who comes to Florida to enroll full-time in a Florida higher education institution as an out-of-state resident and continuously enrolls in a Florida institution will not normally meet the Florida residency requirement for in-state tuition regardless of the length of time enrolled.

USF St. Petersburg is required to obtain documentation of 12-months legal residence in Florida before a student is classified as a Florida resident for tuition purposes. A student must request Florida residency in writing and submit supporting documents at least 12 months before the first day of classes of the term for which Florida residency is sought.

The following are acceptable, non-conclusive means of establishing a legal residence in Florida. Two documents must be dated or issued at least 12 months before the first day of classes of the term for which Florida residency is sought.

**Required Documentation**

At least one of the two necessary documents submitted must be from this list:

- Florida Driver’s License
- Florida Voter Registration Card
- Florida vehicle registration
- State of Florida Identification Card
- Proof of a permanent Florida home which is occupied as your primary residence
- Proof of a Florida homestead exemption
- Proof of permanent-full-time employment in Florida (one or more jobs for at least 30 hours per week for 12-month period; official employer letterhead required).

**Secondary Documentation**

- A declaration of domicile in Florida (the date that the Clerk of Circuit Court notes the declaration was established shall be 12 months prior to the start date for the term in which the applicant applies for admission consideration
- A Florida professional occupational license
- Proof of Florida-based charitable or professional organization membership
- Documents of evidence of Florida incorporation
- Documents supporting the applicant’s claim of Florida residence status including, but not limited to, proof of 12 consecutive months of payment of utility bills, a lease agreement or official state, Federal or court documents depicting Florida legal ties

**PLEASE NOTE:** Rental receipts, leases, employment records, tax returns and school/college records are **NOT** evidence of establishing a legal Florida residence. Students who are dependent on out-of-state parents or who come to Florida for educational purposes are generally ineligible for reclassification to Florida status. In rare cases, the law allows some students (e.g., military, public school teachers, etc.) who do not meet the basic requirements to be classified as Florida residents for tuition purposes. For more information about exceptional categories, contact the Office of Undergraduate Admissions.
Students who do not provide appropriate supporting documents to established their initial residency classification by the first day of classes of their first semester of enrollment have until the last day of classes of their first semester (prior to final examinations) to finalize their residency for tuition purposes.

Additional Initial Residency Classification Categories

Out-of-State Veterans Tuition Exemption: HB 7015-Florida GI Bill, created the “Congressman C.W. Bill Young Tuition Waiver Program.” This will waive out-of-state tuition fees for honorably discharged veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces, Reserves, or National Guard who physically reside in Florida while enrolled at a Florida state university. Persons who are entitled to and use educational assistance provided by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs also qualify for this waiver if they physically reside in Florida while enrolled at the university in any term beginning after July 1, 2015. Tuition and fees charged to a veteran or person who qualifies for the out-of-state fee waiver under this section may not exceed the tuition and fees charged to a resident student enrolled in the same program.

Out of State Waiver Eligibility Process: Bill HB 851-Postsecondary Education Tuition and Fees is a law that allows students, including but not limited undocumented students who meet certain guidelines, to receive waivers to attend college at Florida resident tuition rates. These non-resident students, who do not have sufficient ties to Florida as set forth under Florida School Code (SB-20E) section 1009.21, Florida Statutes, may qualify for an out-of-state tuition waiver.

Child Protection & Welfare Tuition Exemption: Section 402.403, Florida Statutes, established the Child Protection and Child Welfare Personnel Tuition Exemption Program for the purpose of recruiting and retaining high-performing individuals who are employed as child protection and child welfare personnel. For those personnel who meet the requirements of the program up to 6 credit hours of courses per term are exempt from the payment of tuition and fees at a Florida state university.

For more information regarding residency for tuition purposes please visit: http://www.usf.edu/registrar/resources/residency.aspx

For more information regarding residency tuition waiver exemption requirements, please visit http://www.usf.edu/registrar/resources/forms.aspx
FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Location/phone: USF St. Petersburg: BAY 105, (727) USF-4128
Office Hours: Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Web Address:  http://www.usfsp.edu/financial-aid/
Counselor Email: finaid@usfsp.edu

General financial aid information, scholarship applications, and Cost Calculators are available on the financial aid webpage. Students can also find specific information about types of aid available, college affordability, verification process, enrollment changes, as well as financial aid forms.

For more detailed information about an individual student account, we encourage students to become very familiar with the “Financial Aid” tab in OASIS, our online student information system. Through OASIS, students can also view the status of their financial aid, see any needed documents to complete their financial aid file, and see any awards offered. Prior to any payment of financial aid funds, students will need to complete the online Terms and Conditions annually. Keep in mind that most types of financial aid require a minimum of half-time enrollment to disburse (6 Undergraduate Credit Hours for Undergraduate Students, and 5 Graduate Credit Hours for Graduate Students).

Throughout the year, University Scholarships & Financial aid Services (USF System), and USF St. Petersburg Office of Financial Aid & Scholarships (Campus specific) communicates important information regarding financial aid via the official USF email address located under the “Personal” tab in OASIS. Therefore, it is extremely important that students ensure that they are reading these emails on a regular basis.

APPLY: The first step in obtaining financial aid is filing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) at http://www.fafsa.gov. Be sure to list school code #009016 or #001537, to ensure USFSP receives an electronic copy of your information. Students, and for dependent students, their parents as well, will need to apply for a Federal Pin number at http://www.pin.ed.gov, then complete and submit the FAFSA online at http://www.fafsa.gov

PRIORITY FILING DATE by MARCH 1st: Since many programs are funded on a limited basis, it is an advantage to apply early. Meeting the priority date allows a student the best opportunity to be considered for the maximum amounts and types of aid possible, since many programs are funded on a limited basis. Complete the FAFSA annually between January 1st and March 1st for the 2016-2017 academic year. Please note: There will be a change in the 2017-2018 FAFSA priority date (to be announced). The 17-18 FAFSA will be available October 1, 2016 and will use the same 2015 tax information as the 16-17 FAFSA.

Scholarships are another financial aid option for incoming students. See the “Scholarships” section below.

DEFERMENTS: Tuition, Housing and Meal Plan Deferments are automatically posted for qualified financial aid applications. Please note that tuition deferments and housing deferments have different qualifications. A tuition deferment will not automatically qualify the student for a deferment of housing charges or meal plan charges. Be sure to check the “My Requirements, Bookstore Authorizations, and Deferments” link in the Financial Aid tab of OASIS PRIOR TO the start of classes (each term) to see if which deferments have been posted and to see the expiration date(s) for those deferment(s).

Tuition deferments are provided to Degree-seeking, Financial Aid students enrolled at least half-time. A tuition deferment prevents cancelation of registration for non-payment of fees and temporarily prevents assessment of the late payment fee. Financial aid is disbursed after drop/add, and applied against charges on the student account. If a refund results, a check or e-deposit is issued for any remaining leftover funds. Avoid paying a late payment fee by paying any remaining balance before the deferment deadline. Since tuition deferments prevent cancelation for non-payment, a student must officially withdraw from all classes by the end of drop/add week to be relieved of liability to pay and to ensure that tuition is not later paid by disbursed financial aid. Students must be making Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) to receive a tuition deferment.

Housing Deferments are provided to students who qualify for Tuition Deferments, and who have accepted a specific amount of financial aid to ensure housing contracts will be covered by incoming financial aid. Contact the Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships each year for the amounts of accepted financial aid required to qualify for both in-state and out-of-state students.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS for FINANCIAL AID STUDENTS: Federal regulations require all schools participating in Title IV federal financial aid programs to have a Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) policy that confirms to the two requirements: Qualitative and Quantitative detailed on the financial aid web page: http://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/sap/index.aspx.

These requirements apply to all students as one determinant of eligibility for financial aid. A student’s satisfactory academic progress is based on their entire academic record, at all schools attended, regardless of whether the student received financial aid or not. SAP is calculated each semester after grades have been posted to academic history by the registrar. One week after the last day of final exams is a good time to check your status. If your SAP status is ineligible,
you will not qualify for a tuition deferment and must pay by the payment deadline (end of drop/add, which is the fifth day of classes) or your registration will be canceled.

**WITHDRAWAL and FINANCIAL AID:** If you withdraw from USFSP before the end of a semester, either officially or unofficially, you may be required to repay all or a portion of the aid you received. For detailed information on the Federal Return of Title IV Funds requirement, go to [http://usfweb2.usf.edu/finaid/withdraw.aspx](http://usfweb2.usf.edu/finaid/withdraw.aspx)
**Scholarships**

Scholarships are administered by a number of different offices within the University. Links to all scholarships can be found on the USF St. Petersburg Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships web page: [http://www.usfsp.edu/financial-aid/](http://www.usfsp.edu/financial-aid/)

**Admissions Scholarships**

Every First Time in College or Transfer Student who applies for admission to the University of South Florida St. Petersburg is automatically considered for admissions scholarships; no separate application is necessary.

**Financial Aid Scholarships**

The USF St. Petersburg Office of Financial Aid also administers a variety of scholarships based on Academic Merit and Financial Need. The USF St. Petersburg Privately Funded Scholarship Application and deadlines are available on our web page at the beginning of each October.

---

**Veterans Services**

USF St. Petersburg is approved for the education of veterans, eligible dependents, members of the selected reserve, and active-duty personnel who are eligible for benefits under public laws now in effect. All degree programs currently offered at USF St. Petersburg are approved by the Department of Veterans Affairs.

**Military and Veterans Success Center (MVSC)**

USF St Petersburg’s Military and Veterans Success Center opened its doors to student veterans in November 2015. The mission of the MVSC is directly aligned with the mission of the USF Office of Veterans Success. The primary goal of both is to provide a seamless transition for our nation’s veterans from military to collegiate life by enhancing personal development and academic success. The MVSC is a communal space where student veterans gather daily to share transitional strategies, study, network, host meetings of the [Student Veterans Organization](https://orgsync.com/97272/chapter), and reintegrate in civilian life. Resources include peer counselors; access to employment counseling; computers and free printing; lounge space with free coffee and snacks; and quiet spaces. The MVSC is located in The Terrace (TER) 301/302. Please contact us at [va@usfsp.edu](mailto:va@usfsp.edu) or call (727) 873-4467.

**Apply**

Students who may be eligible for benefits are urged to contact the Military and Veterans Success Center to speak with a peer counselor. Once admitted, peer counselors will guide the student veteran through the process of requesting Veterans Educational Benefits through our online Clockworks system. The link is available on the MVSC web page: [http://www.usfsp.edu/veterans](http://www.usfsp.edu/veterans).

**Eligibility**

To be eligible for full-time VA benefits at USF St. Petersburg, undergraduate students must enroll for 12 or more semester hours, and graduate students must enroll for 9 or more semester hours each normal academic term. Additional information for obtaining education benefits can be found at [http://www.usfsp.edu/finaid/veterans/education-benefits/](http://www.usfsp.edu/finaid/veterans/education-benefits/).

**Out-of-State Waiver**

Honorably discharged veterans of the United States Armed Forces, United States Reserve Forces, or the National Guard who physically reside within the state of Florida while enrolled at any USF campus can receive the C.W. Bill Young Tuition Waiver Program (Chapter 1009.26, Section 36, Subsection (12)(a) Florida Statutes) to waive the out-of-state fee portion of their tuition. Visit our USF System webpage for more information: [http://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/veterans/programs/out-of-state-tuition-waiver.aspx](http://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/veterans/programs/out-of-state-tuition-waiver.aspx)

**Tuition Deferment**

The tuition deferment program for Veterans is set up through USF and the VA. Due to VA payments being delayed at times, a tuition deferment gives the student and the VA an extra 60 days past the start of the semester to pay for a student’s tuition and fees. As long as the Clockwork Education Benefit Request is submitted by 4:50 pm on the last day of add/drop week (the first week of classes), a veteran or dependent of a veteran student will receive a tuition deferment.
**Financial Information**

**Tuition Information**

Tuition and Fees Regulation: [http://regulationspolicies.usf.edu/regulations/pdfs/regulation-usf4.0102.pdf](http://regulationspolicies.usf.edu/regulations/pdfs/regulation-usf4.0102.pdf)


Tuition and fees are subject to change without prior notice. For information on Residency for tuition purposes, refer to the Residency Policy.

All registration fees and all courses added during the drop/add period must be paid in full by the payment deadline date specified in the current Schedule of Classes. Registration fee payment may be made in person to the Cashier’s office or online through OASIS. Students not on an authorized deferred payment plan and who have not paid their registration fees in full by the published deadline will have their registrations canceled. “Deferred payment” refers to those students on authorized financial aid whose payments are deferred until the aid is disbursed. A student will not receive credit for any courses taken during that semester. Students who are allowed to register in error may have their registration canceled. Any fees paid will be refunded or credited against any charges due the University.

**Tuition Waivers, Non-Resident**

*NOTE: This regulation is currently under review*


1. The University of South Florida System (USF System) waives tuition, non-resident tuition or associated fees for purposes that support and enhance the mission of the USF System as authorized and limited by Board of Governors (BOG) Regulations, Florida Statutes or USF Board of Trustees Regulations. The following general categories of tuition and fee waivers are established pursuant to BOG Regulation 7.008 and Section 1009.26, Florida Statutes that set forth specific criteria applicable to the following categories:

   a. Participants in Sponsored Credit Institutes and Programs.
   b. Certain educational expenses of a child or spouse of a Law Enforcement Officer or Firefighter killed in the line of duty.
   c. Students who earn credit in courses toward both a Florida high school diploma and an associate or baccalaureate degree, or enrolled in dual enrollment or early admission programs.
   d. Certain Florida Department of Children and Family Service foster care or adopted students.
   e. Graduate Interns participating in the School Psychology Training Program.
   f. Students enrolled in Florida Linkage Institutes Program.
   g. Wrongfully incarcerated persons.
   h. Certain educational expenses for the child of a deceased teacher or school administrator employed by a Florida District School Board who dies as a result of an unlawful and intentional act, provided such killing is related in whole or part to the fact that the individual is a teacher or school administrator.
   i. Homeless or temporary shelter residence students.
   j. Purple Heart or other superior combat decorated recipients.
   k. State Employees - A waiver of up to 6 credit hours per term on a space available basis.
   l. Admissions Deposit Fee - waived based on significant financial hardship as determined by the USF Financial Aid Office.
   m. Honorably discharged veterans of the United States Armed Forces, the United States Reserve Forces, or the National Guard who physically reside in this state while enrolled in the institution. The waiver is applicable for 110 percent of the required credit hours of the degree or certificate program for which the student is enrolled.
   n. Undocumented students for federal immigration purposes, who meet the following conditions:
      1. Attended a secondary school in this state for 3 consecutive years immediately before graduating from high school in this state;
      2. Apply for enrollment in an institution of higher education within 24 months after high school graduation; and
      3. Submit an official Florida high school transcript as evidence of attendance and graduation.

This waiver is applicable for 110 percent of the required credit hours of the degree or certificate program for which the student is enrolled.

(2) The following additional tuition and fee waivers are authorized by the Board of Governors and may be granted for purposes that support and enhance the mission of the USF System:
a. Full-time University employees may be awarded a waiver of up to six (6) credit hours of tuition-free courses per term on a space available basis.

b. Florida residents 60 years of age or older who enroll to audit courses on a space-available basis. No academic credit shall be awarded.

c. Intern Supervisors may be given one non-transferable certificate (fee waiver) for each full academic term during which the person serves as an intern supervisor. This certificate shall provide for waiver of the basic fee (as defined in BOG Regulation 7.001). Certificate holders are entitled to a waiver of tuition for a maximum of six (6) hours credit instruction (including credit through continuing education) during a single term.

d. Non-resident, non-degree seeking students may be granted a waiver of the out-of-state fee. The credit hours generated must be non-state fundable and the cost for the program of study recovered from the fees charged to all students.

e. Tuition differential may be waived for students who meet the eligibility requirements for the Florida public assistance grant (Sec. 1009.50, Florida Statutes).

f. Public School classroom teachers employed full-time by a school district who meet the academic requirements established by the University may be granted up to six credit hours per term on a space-available basis in undergraduate courses related to special education, mathematics or science, however, the waiver may not be used for courses scheduled during the school district’s regular school day.

g. Application Fee may be waived for applicants who can document receipt of a fee waiver because of economic need as determined by the College Board or the American College Testing Program.

h. Late Payment Fee may be waived due to circumstances determined to be exceptional and beyond the control of the student pursuant to USF System Regulation 4.0101.

i. Late Registration Fee may be waived due to circumstances determined to be exceptional and beyond the control of the student pursuant to USF System Regulation 4.0101.

j. Non-resident Graduate Assistants who have a minimum of .25 FTE; non-resident graduate students who receive fellowship awards; and non-resident graduate students with exceptional academic capabilities or skills as determined by the Dean may be offered tuition waivers.

k. Non-resident undergraduate students having exceptional academic capabilities or skills who apply to and meet the criteria of the appropriate USF System college or unit, e.g. degree-seeking Junior or Senior, etc. may be offered out-of-state tuition waivers to the extent funds are available.

(3) The USF System shall report the purpose, number, and value of all fee waivers granted annually in a format prescribed by the Board of Governors.

Authority: Art. IX, Sec. 7, Fla. Constitution; Fla. Board of Governors Regulations 7.003, 7.008, 7.015
Fees
The levels of the Activity and Service Fee, the Health Fee, and the Athletic Fee are determined on each campus by a student fee committee appointed by the President of the University and the Student Government President. The committee includes USF St. Petersburg faculty and students with the majority of the committee being students. The fees may be reviewed on a yearly basis. The following fee schedule applies to all USF St. Petersburg students.

Registration fees are assessed in accordance with University Board of Trustees rules. All fees are subject to change without prior notice. The University will make every effort to advertise any such changes if they occur.

**1. Initial Application Fee**

There is a non-refundable application fee of $30. Checks or money orders must be made payable to USF. Applications received without the application fee will not be processed until the appropriate fee is received.

**2. Tuition**

Schedule/Fee Statements are no longer mailed. Tuition is due by the fifth day of each term. To find out the amount of the *total* tuition due (the amount will not reflect any payments made on the account), students can bring a photo ID to the Office of the Registrar, located in the lobby of Bayboro Hall, and request a Registration Confirmation which will reflect total tuition and fees.

The student is responsible for paying fees in full by the appropriate due date stated in the particular term’s Schedule of Classes. Failure to do so may result in cancelation of the student’s registration. Fees paid by mail must be postmarked by the post office, *not* office metered, on or before the fifth day of the term. Checks are payable to University of South Florida (USF).

To avoid a $100.00 late payment fee, in addition to a $100 late registration fee, all tuition fees must be paid or postmarked by the U.S. Post Office, not office metered, by the fifth day of the term. The University cannot be responsible for lost or misdirected U.S. Postal Service mail. A student whose registration has been canceled may request registration reinstatement through the fourth week of class for the academic term. Upon approval for reinstatement, all fees and other debts owed to the University must be paid in full by cash, check, Mastercard, Discover, money order, or cashier’s check before reinstatement will be effected.

**a. Tuition Fee Structure**

Please refer to the current Schedule of Classes for course-fee information.

*NOTE: There is no ceiling (maximum) on the amount that a student may be assessed for a single term.*

A lab fee may be charged for certain courses. Please consult your Schedule of Classes to locate the courses that require the fee and the amount of the fee that applies to the course.

Undergraduate on-line classes are charged an additional $35.00 *per credit hour* fee.

Students who *only* register for a co-op assignment must pay a minimum of one (1) hour at the level of the co-op assignment.

Regular Cashier’s Office hours are Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

Tuition fee payment should be mailed to:
Cashier’s Office
University of South Florida St. Petersburg
140 7th Avenue South, BAY 132
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701

*Fees do not include books, on-campus seminars, housing, or food service and may change without notice.*

**b. Off-Campus College of Education Courses**

Students enrolling for off-campus (Continuing Education) courses will be assessed fees according to the Tuition Fee Structure “a” above. Continuing Education courses are designated by the “700 series” section number. The Schedule of Classes, which is printed each semester, should be used as a reference for updated information.

**3. Late-Registration Fee**

All degree-seeking students who initiate (i.e., those students who have not enrolled for any courses during early or regular registration) their registration during the late-registration period will be automatically assessed a $100.00 late-registration fee.

**4. Financial Aid Disbursement**

Upon satisfaction of eligibility criteria, financial aid will be credited to student accounts after the drop/add period is over. Monies in excess of charges will be mailed to students’ local addresses or e-deposited into their bank accounts.

**5. Cancelation for Non-Payment of Fees**
Students not on an authorized deferred payment of fees and who have not paid their tuition fees in full by a specified day (per Schedule of Classes) will have their registration for that term canceled. This means, specifically, that a student will receive no credit for any courses taken during that term.

6. Intern Participation Certificate

The Intern Participation Certificate effective July 1, 1997, states that certificate holders are entitled to a waiver of only matriculation fees for a maximum of six (6) credit hours instruction during a single term. Certificates are valid for three years from the date of issuance.

Fees must be paid or postmarked by the U.S. Post Office (not office metered) by the fifth day of the term. The University cannot be responsible for lost or misdirected U.S. Postal Service mail.

7. Staff Employee Waivers


8. Tuition Deferment for VA Students

Students receiving VA educational benefits can request a tuition deferment one time per academic year. The request must be completed by the Friday of the first week of classes. The deferment date will be the same date as the financial aid deferment date.

9. Florida Prepaid College Program

Students who are eligible to receive benefits under this program are responsible for the local portion of fees. For specific fee questions, please contact the cashier’s office at 727-873-4107.

This fee must be paid or postmarked by the fifth day of the term to avoid cancelation of registration and a $100.00 late payment fee, as well as a $100 registration fee. A copy of the FL Prepaid card should be submitted to the Cashier’s Office, BAY 132.

10. Mailed Payments

To avoid cancelation of registration, a $100.00 late payment fee, and a $100 late registration fee all fee payments must be postmarked, by the US Post Office (not office metered), by the applicable fee payment deadline listed in the Academic Calendar.

11. Returned Registration Checks

A student’s current registration is subject to cancelation if the check presented in payment of those fees is returned to the University unpaid. Dishonored fee payment checks must be redeemed within 10 calendar days to avoid cancelation of a student’s current registration. A $100.00 late payment fee and a $25.00 administrative charge will be assessed on any registration check returned unpaid to the University.

**Refund of Tuition/Fees Payment and/or Release of Tuition/Fees Liability**

The following refunds, less deductions for unpaid debts to the University, are authorized. A Refund Request form must be completed and presented to the Cashier’s Office, BAY 132, to initiate the refund process. A two-week waiting period is observed for each refund to be sure checks have cleared.

100% of registration fees and tuition will be refunded if notice of withdrawal from the University is approved prior to the end of drop/add period and written documentation is received from the student.

25% of registration fees and tuition paid, less building and capital improvement fees, will be refunded if notice of withdrawal from all courses from the University is approved prior to the end of the fourth week of classes (summer term is prior to the end of the third week of classes) and written documentation is received from the student.

**Fee Adjustment Request After Fifth Day of the Term**

Effective January 1989, USF St. Petersburg approved a refund of 100% of the tuition and registration fees if a student withdraws or drops a course due to circumstances determined by the University to be exceptional and beyond the control of the student. Requests for fee adjustments must meet one of the conditions below to be considered.

100% of registration fees and tuition will be refunded when a student withdraws or drops a course due to circumstances determined by the University to be exceptional and beyond the control of the student, including but not limited to:

1. Illness of a student of such severity or duration, as confirmed in writing by a physician, to preclude completion of the course(s),
2. Death of the student or death in the immediate family (parent, spouse, child or sibling) as confirmed by documentation indicating the student’s relationship to the deceased,
3. Involuntary call to active military duty,
4. A situation in which the University is in error as confirmed in writing by an appropriate University official,
5. Other documented exceptional circumstances beyond the control of the student that precluded completion of the course(s) accompanied by letter of explanation and appropriate documentation.
Students who receive financial aid and subsequently change their enrollment status resulting in a refund in accordance with this subsection may have all or a portion of their refund returned to the University’s financial aid programs in accordance with the Financial Aid Policy on Refunds and Repayments.

**Payment of Accounts Due the University**

Charges against students for loss or breakage of University equipment, books, fines and other charges are due immediately. Delinquent accounts may be considered sufficient cause for cancellation of registration. University regulations prohibit registration or release of transcript, diploma, or grades for any student whose account with the University is delinquent. Payments should be hand-delivered or mailed to the Cashier’s Office, BAY 132, by the appropriate deadline.

**Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver**

Florida residents who are 60 years of age or older as of registration day and have lived in Florida for the last 12 months may enroll on a space-available basis in certain courses without paying fees. Academic credit is not awarded, examinations are not required, and grades are not given. A parking permit is required.

Many courses require departmental approval, prerequisites, or have other restrictions which may limit registration. If you are aware of these restrictions, you may acquire the necessary permits in advance of registration. There is a Registration Worksheet form to accomplish this. Additionally, the permits may be submitted electronically in OASIS by the issuing department. Under no circumstances will notes on plain paper without department letterhead be accepted.

Students may not pre-register for courses in which they plan to use the Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver. The waiver will not be processed if a Senior Citizen pre-registers and then submits a Senior Citizen tuition waiver form for those courses.

It is the student’s responsibility to complete and submit the waiver form allowing sufficient time for the form to reach The Office of the Registrar at USF St. Petersburg by the registration deadline.

*FL Statute 1009.26*
Academic Services

Undergraduate Academic Advising Center
Location/phone: DAV 134, (727) 873-4511
Web site: http://www.usfsp.edu/academic-advising/

The Undergraduate Academic Advising Center is dedicated to promoting student success through comprehensive advising services. The Center’s primary responsibility is to provide academic advising to undergraduate students. Services include: assistance regarding academic policies and procedures, completion of requirements for graduation, selection of a major, course registration, preparation for limited access programs, and special programs for at-risk students.

Each undergraduate advisor is affiliated with a specific college or academic unit and addresses the unique needs of students pursuing undergraduate degrees offered by that college or academic unit. We encourage our students to meet with their advisor on a regular basis.

Student Success Center
Debbie Nye Sembler Student Success Center
Location/phone: DAV 107 (727) 873-4632
http://www.usfsp.edu/success

The mission of the Debbie Nye Sembler Student Success Center (SSC) is to help students achieve their highest learning potential by assisting them in developing strong, lifelong learning strategies and skills in a safe and positive environment.

Tutoring and Instruction

The SSC offers free peer tutoring in a wide variety of subject areas for students who want to improve their knowledge of course content and study habits. Tutors are selected based on personal interviews, faculty recommendations, and demonstration of excellent academic performance in relevant coursework. They also complete an educational program to learn effective tutoring approaches.

Workshops and Seminars

Workshops and seminars are offered each semester and may include the following the topics:
- Time Management
- Reading Strategies
- Learning Strategies
- Understanding Learning Styles

Become a Campus Tutor

As most peer tutors would attest, working with fellow students is rewarding for a number of reasons. It reinforces their personal knowledge in a subject area, and it looks good on a resume. Moreover, it is intrinsically rewarding helping others achieve success. Students interested in becoming a tutor may apply at the SSC, DAV 107. It is recommended that prospective tutors have one or more faculty references and a resume that includes prior work experience and relevant courses they have taken.

Parking and Transportation

Do you have to have a parking permit?

Parking permits are required for all vehicles parking at USFSP24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Each person may purchase only one vehicle permit (additional permit for motorcycle is allowed). Permit campus designation is based on home campus/class location. If registered for classes at USFSP do not purchase a USF Tampa or USF Sarasota-Manatee parking permit. For additional permit information, call 727-873-4480.

Do visitors need a parking permit?

Visitors who park in a valid Visitor parking space may do so for one (1) hour. If a visitor plans to park for more than one (1) hour than they must purchase a $5.00 Daily parking permit and park in a parking space designated as a Green parking area. Employees and Students are not permitted to park in a Visitor space at any time.

How do you obtain a permit?

Parking permits may be purchased at the Cashier’s Office located in Bayboro Hall. The hours of operation are Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Permits are also available from the permit machine (dispenses Daily permits only) located in the elevator lobby on the ground level in the USFSP Parking Garage. Or, permits may be purchased online at the USFSP Parking Services website: http://www.usfsp.edu/parking
Need an escort to your car?
Call campus police at 727-873-4140 for an evening escort to your vehicle.

What happens if you get a parking ticket?
Parking regulations are designed to provide safe and orderly parking. Violation of these regulations can result in parking citations, immobilization of your vehicle, towing, or loss of parking privileges. Creating, modifying, or altering a parking permit is a serious parking violation and will result in immediate immobilization or towing of the vehicle. Respond to parking citations within 14 business days of issuance to avoid a late fee of $15. The most common citations are for no decal and parking out of assigned area. When in doubt about parking regulations call 727-873-4480 or visit the Parking Services website: http://www.usfsp.edu/parking

USFSP Nelson Poynter Memorial Library Services
The Nelson Poynter Memorial Library, open 79 hours per week when classes are in session, provides library services for USF St. Petersburg. Librarians provide instruction in doing research both in the classroom and by individual appointment. Other library services include the USFSP Digital Archive (http://dspace.nelson.usf.edu/) circulation, reserves (both print and electronic), interlibrary loan, an assistive technologies room, group study rooms, and plenty of space for collaborative or quiet study. The library also hosts a computer commons with PCs, a scanner, collaborative stations, and printing and copying services. An IT Help desk provides technology assistance. All library computers are equipped with Microsoft Office and other academically relevant software programs. A wireless network provides access to the Internet and electronic library resources throughout the building.

Over 210,000 books, 7,000 videos, and 1,300 periodicals are cataloged and arranged on open shelves using the Library of Congress classification system. A collection of over 7000 juvenile fiction, non-fiction, and instructional materials is arranged according to the Dewey decimal classification system. A valid USF St. Petersburg ID card (available through Poynter Library’s Instructional Technology Services) is required to check out materials, laptops, and to access various library services. Circulation, interlibrary loan, and other library guidelines and procedures are posted on the library web site: http://lib.usfsp.edu/

A current USF St. Petersburg NetID account provides remote access to the electronic resources available through the USF System. This electronic library features the online catalog and over a million electronic resources, including journals, e-books, databases, images, and streaming video. Numerous library services such as interlibrary loan requests, renewing materials, and research assistance are also available online. Through the online catalog and interlibrary loan services, students and faculty have access to all libraries within the USF System, with a combined collection of over 1,500,000 volumes. Catalogs of other state university libraries are also available. Information about obtaining a Net ID number for remote access to library resources is available at: https://netid.usf.edu/una/

The Library coordinates support for online learning at USFSP and maintains a directory of online services available to students and faculty. The Library’s Online Learning and Instructional Technology Services department offers a large array of media and online educational technologies. This 7,500 square foot facility provides rooms for large and small group listening, viewing, and video production, including a MyStudio booth for individuals to produce their own videos. It also provides for duplication of copyright-compliant learning resources for students and faculty. The department provides audiovisual technologies for instructional support in all campus classrooms. A broadcast studio is equipped to receive and send regularly scheduled classes in various digital formats, as well as video conferences or other televised activities. The class schedule for online learning courses is included in the regular USF St. Petersburg course catalog. Further information regarding these services may be found on the web at: http://lib.usfsp.edu/online-learning/

USF St. Petersburg I.D. Card
Location/Phone:
Media Center, Nelson Poynter Library (POY 221), 873-4409.
The USFCard is the official I.D. card of USF St. Petersburg. Students will be conveniently billed through their university account. The cost of the initial card is $10 and replacement cards will be charged $15. University policies require that all student, faculty and staff members carry the USFCard while on campus. A valid ID card number is necessary to access many online academic and library services, including services to distance learners. Students may be denied services if they do not have one. For additional information: http://lib.usfsp.edu/service/usf-id-card-center/

Office of Campus Computing
Web Site: http://www.usfsp.edu/computing/
Help Desk: Bayboro Hall (BAY) 226, (727) 873-4357, helpdesk@usfsp.edu
Online Help: http://www.usfsp.edu/helpdesk/
USF NetID: https://netid.usf.edu/
Overview
The Office of Campus Computing is responsible for the planning, implementation, and support of USF St. Petersburg information technologies. These technologies include end-user computing, data and voice communication, infrastructure, security, and classroom technology. The USFSP Help Desk and the St. Petersburg Regional Data Center (SPRDAC) are integral units of the Office of Campus Computing. To learn more about the services provided by the Office of Campus Computing visit our website at http://www.usfsp.edu/computing/.

Help Desk
The USFSP Help Desk assists students, faculty, and staff with technology-related questions and issues. The Help Desk is the first point of contact for technology related incidents. Support is available for USFSP and USF system technologies ranging from the activation of USF NetIDs to the registration of laptops and other mobile devices on the wireless networks. You can request assistance from the Help Desk by visiting us in person in Bayboro Hall (BAY) 226, calling our Help Desk phone line at 727-873-4357, sending an email to helpdesk@usfsp.edu, or by submitting an online request at http://www.usfsp.edu/helpdesk/. You can also track open incidents at http://www.usfsp.edu/helpdesk/.

SPRDAC
The St. Petersburg Regional Data Center is responsible for the operation of the servers, networks, infrastructure, and other “behind-the-scenes” technologies that keep the campus running. SPRDAC operates 24x7 to ensure that the campus information technologies are online and accessible. Technology policies and procedures are developed by SPRDAC to ensure hardware standardization, secure computing environments, and energy efficient computing. All network traffic and security monitoring is handled by SPRDAC.

USFSP Virtual Computer Lab
The USFSP Virtual Computer Lab allows students to access the applications and resources available from university classroom computers on your own personal computer 24x7 from the USF wireless network and housing networks. You will be able to access the applications required to complete your coursework, such as, Microsoft Office, SPSS, SAS, ArcGIS, and many more. You can save your documents to your computer and print from the Virtual Computer Lab. Visit our website at http://www.usfsp.edu/computing/ for more information on how to access the USFSP Virtual Computer Lab while on campus.

REGISTRAR’S OFFICE

Location/phone: BAY 102 - (727) 873-4645
140 Seventh Avenue S., St. Petersburg, FL 33701
Web address: http://www.usfsp.edu/registrar/
The Registrar’s Office at USF St. Petersburg (USFSP) provides a multitude of student, academic, and administrative services. In cooperation with the Office of Admissions and the Registrar’s Office at Tampa, this office is responsible for maintaining each student’s academic record from the time of admission to degree. Therefore, virtually every USFSP student is a consumer of services provided by the Registrar’s Office.

The Registrar’s Office staff coordinates registration and drop/add activities, processes and distributes grade information each semester, prepares transcripts and diplomas, as well as certifies student enrollment status. Registrar staff also reviews and acts upon student requests for reclassification of residency and processes changes to specific aspects of the student record. Students interested in petitioning the USFSP Academic Regulations Committee (ARC), requesting late registration, late drop or posting of grade forgiveness will find information and forms in the Registrar’s Office. These forms can also be found on-line at the web address above. Students wishing to keep their directory information private can find the necessary form at the Registrar’s Office. This form must be signed in-person by the student and in witness of Registrar staff.

The Registrar’s Office provides information and services to students via OASIS, the University’s On-line Access Student Information System. On-line technology services are also available over the telephone and on the Web. Using their self-declared personal identification number (PIN), students can register and drop/add, access registration appointment
and registration hold information, and view their grades. Students can also browse the University Schedule of Classes. Information and services are continually being added for students.

Although technology is being used to provide service that is available 24 hours a day, Registrar staff provides in-person information and services on campus as well as over the telephone.

**ACADEMIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES**

The Registrar’s Office maintains the official academic records for all students and course registrations for currently enrolled students. Students are encouraged to contact the Registrar’s Office with general questions concerning academic policies and procedures, their current registration, or academic record.

*Note: Each student is responsible for being aware of the University’s academic policies and procedures insofar as they affect him/her.*

**Academic Regulations and Information**

**Semester System**

USFSP operates on a semester system. Semesters begin in August and January with Summer Sessions beginning in May and June. See Academic Calendar website [http://www.usfsp.edu/academic-calendar/](http://www.usfsp.edu/academic-calendar/) for appropriate dates.

**Academic Load**

The maximum load of an undergraduate student is 18 hours (Fall & Spring semesters) and 14 hours (Summer Term) unless approval is received from the dean or an authorized representative of the student’s college. Students classified as Undecided must receive approval from the freshman/sophomore advisors in the Advising Center. In the fall or Spring Semester, 12 hours is the minimum load for an undergraduate student to be considered as full-time.

**Full-time Undergraduate Student Definition - Summer Term**

- **Sessions "A" & "B" (6 weeks)**
  - For: Academic purposes - 6 hours or more each session
  - For: Financial aid - Students must enroll for 12 hours (undergraduate) in any combination of Sessions "A," "B," and "C."

- **Session "C" (10 weeks)**
  - For: Academic purposes - 9 hours or more
  - For: Financial aid - Students must enroll for 12 hours (undergraduate) in any combination of Sessions "A," "B," and "C."

Students receiving Veterans Administration benefits should confirm their Summer Term enrollment with the USFSP Military and Veterans Success Center.

Undergraduates may not enroll in 6000-level courses or higher without approval of the college/department in which the course is offered.

**Availability of Courses**

USFSP does not commit itself to offer all the courses, programs, and majors listed in this catalog unless there is sufficient demand to justify them. Some courses, for example, may be offered only in alternate semesters or years, or even less frequently if there is little demand.

**Excess Credit Hour Surcharge (USF Regulation 4.0102)**

In 2009, the Florida Legislature implemented Section 1009.286, Florida Statutes to encourage students to complete their baccalaureate degree as quickly and efficiently as possible. It established what is commonly referred to as an “Excess Credit Hour Surcharge.” The provisions of this section became effective for students who entered a Florida state/community college or a Florida state university for the first time in the 2009-2010 academic year and thereafter.

The bill requires universities to add a surcharge to each credit hour taken in excess of the total hours calculated, based on a percentage defined in law. See the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Students entering as FTIC SUS (First time in college State University System of Florida) or FTIC FCS (First time in college Florida College System)</th>
<th>Fees to be Charged</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prior to Fall 2009</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Academic Policies and Procedures

#### Fall 2009 - Summer 2011
- 50% for credits above 120% of total program hours

#### Fall 2011 - Summer 2012
- 100% for credits above 115% of total program hours

#### Fall 2012 and thereafter
- 100% for credits above 110% of total program hours

The surcharge is assessed only on the tuition portion of the semester hour cost, not on the fees. The number of total program hours required for the baccalaureate degree will be identified by the student’s declared major. This is typically 120 semester hours, although, some programs have been approved to require more than 120 semester hours.

**Note:** No institution may waive the excess hours surcharge as the language of the statute is mandatory.

---

### Transfer of Credit to USF St. Petersburg

USFSP will accept credits only from those institutions accredited by one of the accrediting agencies/commissions recognized by USFSP. However, USFSP reserves the right to deny credit for specific courses. The receipt and evaluation of total transfer credit are the responsibility of the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. The college of the student’s major will determine which courses are applicable toward a specific degree and will assign equivalent courses (see Evaluation of Transfer of Credit under Admissions and Related Matters).

USFSP subscribes fully to all of the provisions of the statewide Articulation Agreement (Rule 6A-10.024) and strongly recommends that students complete the Associate in Arts certificate before transferring. All transfer students should also refer to other entries about undergraduate transfers in the Admissions section of this catalog.

---

### Award of Credit for On-line Coursework

**Policy 10-071 8/25/2015**

Undergraduate students who are admitted to the University of South Florida System ("USF System") and who have completed on-line college-level courses prior to initial enrollment in undergraduate education may request that the university evaluate that work to determine if credit might be awarded.

Award of credit for work must meet the following criteria:

USF System Faculty have determined the on-line course and learning outcomes to be comparable to a course offered at the institution;

On-line courses meet the quality and accreditation standards intended for a transfer course; and

The subject area faculty, have determined that the on-line course is relevant to the student’s intended program of study.

Students wishing to have such on-line coursework evaluated for the purpose of receiving credit should inform Office of Undergraduate Studies, or the Chief Academic Officer at their regional institutions, upon being admitted but prior to enrolling in classes at the university. If credit for the on-line coursework was awarded by another institution of higher education the student must submit an official transcript reflecting the award of credit and the transferability of that work will be determined with the same processes and criteria for other transferred courses, including coursework recommended for credit by the American Council on Education (ACE). If the on-line college coursework did not result in credit awarded by the institution offering the on-line course or if the transferability of the work is not clear, the students must provide the following information for evaluation of the work by qualified faculty:

- A syllabus for the course;
- Credentials of the faculty teaching the course;
- Course objectives and learning outcomes for the course; and
- Other information requested by the subject area faculty member to determine demonstrated mastery of course learning outcomes and competencies.

---

### Former Student Returning

The Office of Admissions will evaluate the acceptability of transfer credits taken at regionally-accredited institutions since last enrolled at a USF System institution. The college of the student’s major will determine which courses are applicable for his/her major. In some instances, exact course equivalents will also be determined by other colleges that offer the same or similar course(s) as a part of their programs of study.
Continuously Enrolled Degree-Seeking Student

The Office of Admissions will determine the acceptability of transfer credits for continuing, degree-seeking students who take courses at regionally accredited institutions. However, PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL MUST BE OBTAINED from the student’s academic advisor if these credits are to be applicable to the USFSP degree program. A properly-executed Transient Student form or Cross Enrollment form should be used for this purpose.

Registration for Admitted Degree-Seeking Students

Continuing degree-seeking students register by appointment for their next term’s courses during the preceding term, either on-line or in-person. Appointment times and instructions for all registration periods may be viewed on the USF System’s OASIS on-line schedule of classes for the appropriate term.

Prior to initial registration, all newly admitted undergraduate students are required to participate in an orientation and an academic advising session. Newly admitted students receive orientation information by calling (727) 873-4754, advising information by calling (727) 873-4511, and registration information by calling (727) 873-4645. All readmitted former USF System undergraduate students returning are required to meet with an academic advisor prior to registration. To schedule an advising appointment, use the Advising on-line appointment scheduler available at http://www.usfsp.edu/academic-advising/.

Registered students may make schedule adjustments in the regular registration period during the preceding term or in the drop/add period during the first week of classes. (Deadline information is available in the Academic Calendar, http://www.usfsp.edu/academic-calendar/.)

Degree-seeking students who do not register by the last business day prior to the first day of classes may late-register the first week of classes. A $100.00 late registration fee is charged during this week. (See the section on fees for additional information and the appropriate term’s Schedule of Classes for dates.) To avoid cancellation of registration, fees are due and payable for all registered courses of record on the fifth day of classes (end of add/drop period). (See Academic Calendar for dates.)

Immunization Policy (Policy 33-002)

The University of South Florida St. Petersburg requires the following immunizations for registration and specific immunization in order to be eligible for on-campus housing.

STATEMENT OF POLICY:

A. ALL STUDENTS MUST HAVE PROOF OF IMMUNITY (defined in Sec. D. below) AS FOLLOWS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disease</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEASLES:</td>
<td>Proof of Immunity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUBELLA:</td>
<td>Proof of Immunity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEPATITIS B:</td>
<td>Proof of Immunity or signed waiver declining the vaccine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENINGITIS:</td>
<td>Proof of Immunity or signed waiver declining the vaccine.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Housing and Residential Education may restrict access to on-campus housing or remove a person from assigned housing for failure to comply with the vaccination requirements at any time.

C. IMMUNIZATION HISTORY FORM

All students must complete and sign the USF Immunization History Form or provide supporting documentation and electronic signature on their student account.

D. PROOF OF IMMUNITY

Students must provide Proof of Immunity for each disease as follows:

1. MEASLES:
   a. Medical documentation of immunization with TWO (2) DOSES of live measles virus vaccine on or after the first birthday and administered at least 28 days apart. Persons vaccinated with killed, or an unknown vaccine, prior to 1968 must be revaccinated. Persons born before 1957 may be considered to have had a natural infection, and therefore meet the proof of immunity
requirement. The documented date of immunization for measles should indicate the day, month, and year. However, month and year will suffice if the month and year indicate that the immunization was given at least 13 months after the month of birth, OR

b. Copy of laboratory (serologic) evidence of measles immunity (IgG rubeola titer), OR

c. A written, dated statement signed by a physician on his/her stationery that specifies the date seen and stating that the person has had an illness characterized by a generalized rash lasting three (3) or more days, a fever of 101° Fahrenheit or greater, a cough, and conjunctivitis, and, in the physician’s opinion, is diagnosed to have had the 10 day measles (rubeola).

2. RUBELLA:
   a. Medical documentation of immunization with live rubella virus vaccine on, or after, the first birthday. Persons born before 1957 may be considered to have had a natural infection, and therefore meet the proof of immunity requirement. The documented date of immunization for rubella should indicate the day, month, and year. However, month and year will suffice if the month and year indicate that the immunization was given at least 13 months after the month of birth, OR

   b. Copy of laboratory (serologic) evidence of rubella immunity (IgG rubella titer).

3. HEPATITIS B:
   a. Medical documentation of immunization with 3 doses of Hepatitis B vaccine, OR

   b. Copy of laboratory (serologic) evidence of Hepatitis B immunity (anti-HBs titer), OR

   c. Signed declination (waiver) of the vaccine.

4. MENINGITIS:
   a. Medical documentation of immunization with Meningitis vaccine at age 16 or later, OR

   b. Signed declination (waiver) of the vaccine.

E. EXEMPTIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED AS FOLLOWS:

1. RELIGIOUS: Students may request an exemption due to religious beliefs from the general immunization requirements by contacting USF Student Health Services.

2. MEDICAL: Requests for temporary or permanent medical exemptions must be submitted to USF Student Health Services by the attending physician and must include reason for exemption and duration of exemption.

3. ON-LINE COURSES: Students registered in 100% on-line courses may be exempt from the requirements of this Policy. However, if a student registers for any on-campus course at any time, the immunization requirements of this Policy will be in effect for all future courses.

In the event of a disease outbreak, students exempted from immunization requirements may be requested by the University, at the direction of public health officials, to show titer Proof of Immunity, become immunized, or remain off campus for the duration of the outbreak. All requests for exemptions will be reviewed to ensure consistency in application.

F. CONSEQUENCES:

Students who fail to comply with the requirements as stated above will be blocked from registration, may be referred to Student Rights and Responsibilities, restricted from on-campus housing assignment, and/or may be subject to a registration hold. In specific circumstances a temporary override may be granted, however, vaccination requirements must be completed before further registration in subsequent terms will be permitted and current registration may be suspended if any deficiency in immunization status is identified.

History: New 6-22-93, Amended 3-12-15 (technical), 5-20-16 (technical).
SUS Health Insurance Requirement for International Students
The State University System of Florida requires that all international students have medical insurance in order to register for classes within the USF System.

Academic Advising for Undergraduate Students
USFSP seeks to guide all students in selecting programs and courses best suited to their personal abilities, educational interests, and career objectives. Students who have been admitted to the University should meet regularly, by appointment, with their Academic Adviser in the Academic Advising Center located in Davis Hall 134. This Center also serves as an initial point of contact for non-admitted, prospective, and/or non-degree seeking students who need information about the University’s academic structure.

All students are encouraged to establish an advising relationship with the Academic Advising Center and periodically visit their advisors to keep abreast of any policy, procedure, or curriculum changes that may affect them. In fact, some colleges require advisor approval of student programs each semester. It is important for students to keep in mind that, although the University provides advising services to assist students with academic planning, it is each student’s responsibility to see that all graduation requirements are met.

Initial Advising and Registration
It is necessary that all students meet with their academic advisors prior to first-class registration. The purpose of this initial contact is to provide the advising unit with routine information to assist advisors in collecting and maintaining the necessary records to assure the student’s proper progress toward education goals. Transfer students should bring an unofficial or student copy of their transcript(s) to this advising session.

Declaration of Major
Some first-year students enter the university undecided about their career plans and intended majors. Many of the more than 24 undergraduate majors at USFSP allow students considerable options in their early course choices. Conversely, many other majors, and often the most popular majors, require completion of particular courses within the first two years. In fields, such as education, business, and graphic design, students must satisfy state mandated course prerequisites and complete specific general education courses during the first two years to be admitted to those major as juniors and to allow graduation on a timely basis.

It clearly is advantageous for students to make early decisions about their majors to be on track and to remain on-track toward their degrees and to graduate in a timely manner. Students are urged to declare a major upon entry to the university.

All students must be officially declared in a major or a pre-major before they complete 36 credits. Beginning Fall Semester 2005, Continuing students who will have completed 36 or more credits will not be allowed to register for further credit coursework at the university until they have declared a major or pre-major.

Transfer students must declare their majors upon entry to the university. Many resources are made available by the university to assist students in making career decisions and choosing their majors. Information about these resources is readily available from academic advisors.

Advising for Limited Access Programs
Students are cautioned that admission to the University does not imply admission to all the programs and courses offered by the individual colleges; this is especially true with respect to colleges with programs designated as limited-access. Colleges such as Business and Education, as well as, Mass Communications-Journalism and Media Studies, and Graphic Design programs within the College of Arts & Sciences have been designated as limited-access and require completion of certain prerequisites before a student may declare a major. It is important that students check the college sections of the catalog for program specific admission requirements. Students planning to enter a limited-access program should be aware that their admission by the college may be denied or delayed and should be prepared with alternative plans of action.

Course Attendance at First Class Meeting
This policy was implemented so that USFSP may effectively utilize classroom space and to insure that all students have maximum opportunity to enroll in classes where demand exceeds availability of seats.

Students are required to attend the first class meeting of every undergraduate course for which they registered. Names of students who register prior to the first day of the term are shown on the instructor’s First Class Roll in Canvas for each course section. The First Day Class Roll is used by instructors to drop students who do not attend the first day of class. In accordance with USF System policy (10-006), instructors are required to take attendance on the first day of class and to drop students who do not attend the first day of class. Students having extenuating circumstances beyond their
control who are unable to attend the first class meeting must notify the instructor or the department prior to the first class meeting to request waiver of the First Day Class Attendance requirement.

Distance learning students must log on to their course(s) during the first five (5) weekdays from the calendar start date of their on-line course(s). Students who are unable to log on due to circumstances beyond their control must notify the instructor(s) prior to the calendar start date of the course to request waiver of the First Day Class attendance requirement.

Instructors may initiate course deletions (drops) after the add/drop period if the instructor discovers that the student has not attended the first or any subsequent class meeting. When dropped for non-attendance, the student will be removed from the class roll and will not earn any grade or credit for the course.

Although instructors are authorized to initiate this first-day drop, students are still fundamentally responsible for knowing the registration status of each course on their schedule.

To avoid fee liability and academic penalty, the student is responsible for insuring that he/she has dropped or been dropped from all undesired courses by 5:00 p.m. on the 5th day of classes.

This policy is not applicable to courses in the following categories: Educational Outreach, Open University (TV), FEEDS Program, Community Experiential Learning (CEL), Cooperative Education Training, and courses that do not have regularly scheduled meeting days/times (such as, directed reading or study, individual research, thesis, dissertation, internship, practicums, etc.). Students are responsible for dropping undesired courses in these categories by 5:00 p.m. on the 5th day of classes to avoid fee liability and academic penalty.

Please note that the Registrar’s Office does not add students to any courses. Students are required to add their courses via OASIS during the add/drop period. Students who add a course during the add/drop period but after First Day Class Attendance has been submitted for that course are no longer subject to being dropped for non-attendance and are responsible for finalizing their schedule by the end of the add/drop period.

General Attendance

Only officially registered students or students approved to audit a class are entitled to attend class. Students are responsible for being aware of all instructor-based and University issued attendance policies and the requirements of the Registrar for enrollment, add/drop and fee liability. Students are responsible for completing the academic requirements of each class as defined by the instructor and as set forth in each class syllabus. An instructor may make attendance mandatory and may impose penalties, including failing a class, for excessive absences. It is university policy that student absences will be excused for military duty, jury duty, and religious days (as set forth in University policy 10-045). Excused absences for other documented reasons may be allowed at the discretion of the instructor. Though excused, the student is responsible for completing all academic work, examinations, assignments and labs in a timely fashion.

Procedures for Excused Absences and Make-up Work

Students are expected to notify their instructors at the beginning of each academic term if they intend to be absent from a class or announced examination for the approved reason as noted above in accordance with this policy. In the event that a student is absent for one of these noted reasons on a day when the instructor collects work for purposes of grading (homework, quiz, etc.), the student shall be given a reasonable opportunity to make up such work or shall not have that work averaged into the student’s grade, at the discretion of the instructor.

If excused for an absence, the student is responsible for completing all academic work, examinations, assignments, and labs within a period of time and in a manner deemed appropriate by the instructor. The manner for accommodating excused absences appropriately is in the hands of the instructor, but a student who is absent for an excused reason should not be at a disadvantage when compared to other students. The approved reasons for excused absences apply even if a student in a course has the option of dropping an assignment grade (e.g., dropping the lowest quiz score). Excused absences for other reasons may be allowed or declined entirely at the discretion of the instructor.

Even if individual absences are excused, excessive absences may threaten a student’s satisfactory completion of a course. Absences may count from the first class meeting, including for students who hope to add the class after the first day.

Jury Duty

The University respects the need for all citizens to serve on a jury when called to duty. If a student serves as a juror, class absences will be considered excused when the student provides advance notice to the instructor, the instructor acknowledges the request, and the student provides written verification of jury selection and proof of service. It is important to note that excused absence only applies to physical presence, and not to the academic work missed. A student, though excused, is responsible for all academic work, examinations, assignments and labs if applicable. These issues are unique to University students and clearly may present undue hardship for a student to serve while enrolled in an active course of study.
Any potential student juror may notify the court of conflicts or undue hardship and request an excuse from service. The individual student must make the decision as to whether jury service will present an undue hardship and then take the affirmative action to request to be excused from service and may need to provide a written explanation to the court. If a student does not request to be excused and is selected to serve, the student may miss a prolonged period of time resulting in the inability to complete the academic requirements of classes.

**Documented Medical Attention for Illness**

Students are excused for absences from documented illnesses that require medical attention. While students should not attend class with infectious conditions, even if medical attention is not sought, the decision to excuse absences from undocumented illnesses is at the discretion of the individual instructor. Consideration should also be given to students whose dependent children experience serious illness. Extended illnesses may interfere with the satisfactory completion of courses, and in such cases a student should drop the course by the posted “drop without academic penalty” deadline via OASIS. After the drop deadline, students may submit an Academic Regulations Committee (ARC) petition with proper documentation to drop a course or withdraw for medical reasons. Students may find additional information through their college’s ARC representative and on the Registrar's Office website, [http://www.usfsp.edu/Registrar/](http://www.usfsp.edu/Registrar/).

**Early Notification of Instructor Requirement for University Sponsored Activities**

The university has an official Attendance Policy for the Observance of Religious Days (University policy 10-045) which provides that all students, faculty, and staff at the University have a right to expect that the University will reasonably accommodate their religious observances, practices and beliefs.

Students are expected to attend classes and take examinations as determined by the University. The University will, at the beginning of each academic term, provide written notice of the class schedule and formal examination periods. The university, through its faculty, will make every attempt to schedule required classes and examinations in view of customarily observed religious holidays of those religious groups or communities comprising the University's constituency. No student shall be compelled to attend class or sit for an examination at a day or time prohibited by his or her religious belief.

Students are expected to notify their instructors at the beginning of each academic term or as provided in the course syllabus if they intend to be absent for a class or announced examination, in accordance with this policy. Students absent for religious reasons will be given reasonable opportunities to make up any work missed in the event that a student is absent for religious reasons on a day when the instructor collects work for purposes of grading (homework, pop quiz, etc.), the student shall be given a reasonable opportunity to make up such work or shall not have that work averaged into the student’s grade at the discretion of the instructor. Any student who believes that he or she has been treated unfairly with regard to the above may seek review of a complaint through established University Academic Grievance Procedures (found in the Graduate and Undergraduate Catalogs) and those provided by the University’s Office of Diversity and Equal Opportunity.

**Enrollment for Continuing Students and Schedule Changes**

Continuing students may register for classes while their designated registration period (appointment) is open. The registration appointment is assigned to students based on their classification, GPA and earned hours. Students can view their appointment period on-line through OASIS or by contacting their Academic Advisor. Some courses may require special approval from Academic Advising before they can be added. Students who register for the first time after their designated registration period will be subject to a late registration fee.

**PLEASE NOTE:** Class days, times and room assignments are subject to change as late as the first scheduled day of classes. Students are responsible for verifying their schedules on-line through OASIS prior to their first class meetings.

**Course Adds**

After a student has completed his/her registration during the designated registration period, he/she may add courses on a space-available basis until the add/drop deadline specified in the Academic Calendar. Deadlines for each term can be found here, [http://www.usfsp.edu/academic-calendar/](http://www.usfsp.edu/academic-calendar/).
Course Drops
A student may also reduce their course load between the end of the add/drop period and tenth week of the semester (except for summer sessions - see the Summer Schedule of Classes for dates). However, tuition and fees will be assessed for any course(s) dropped by the student after the add/drop period. The student’s permanent academic record will reflect a "W" grade for any course(s) dropped between the end of the add/drop period and tenth week of the semester. Under specific conditions, a refund of tuition and fees may be requested in writing from the Cashier’s Office. See “Refund of Tuition/Fees Payment and/or Release of Tuition/Fees Liability” under Financial Information for complete details.

Effective fall 2011, all undergraduate students will be limited to a total of five course drops while enrolled as a degree-seeking or non-degree seeking student within the USF System. The five course drops will be limited to three course drops for students with less than or equal to 60 semester credit hours, and two course drops for students with more than 60 semester credit hours. Only in extenuating circumstances will approval be granted for more than five course drops. Appeals for additional course drops due to extenuating circumstances must be submitted to the Academic Regulations Committee.

Auditing Privileges and Fees
A student who wishes to sit in on a class to review the course material may do so; however, the student is not allowed to take exams, earn grades, or receive credit. The student’s status for that class is an audit and his/her presence in the classroom is as a listener. A student must register to audit courses during the late registration period. No audit registrations are processed during the regular registration periods. Fees for audited courses are the same as for full enrollment for credit courses, except out-of-state tuition is not charged. See University Schedule of Classes for detailed instructions and dates.

Cancelation Before First Class Day
Students may cancel their registration by notifying the Registrar’s Office in writing prior to the first day of classes. If fees have already been paid, the student may request a full refund of fees from the Cashier’s Office.

Withdrawal
A student may withdraw (drop all courses from their term schedule) from the University without academic penalty during the first ten weeks of any term (except for Summer Sessions). He/she must drop all of their courses on-line through OASIS or by petition through the Academic Regulations Committee. No entry is made on the permanent academic record for withdrawals completed prior to the add/drop deadline. All subsequent withdrawals (through the tenth week of classes in the fall and Spring Semesters) are posted to the academic record with "W" grades assigned to the courses. After the tenth week of classes (fall and Spring Semesters) students must go through the Academic Regulations Committee petition process to withdrawal from the University. Withdrawal deadlines for the summer sessions are listed in the Academic Calendar and are published in the Schedule of Classes for the Summer Term. Students who withdraw are not permitted to continue attending classes.

Repeat Course Surcharges
Initiated by the Florida Legislature (H.B. 1545 of 1997) to reduce costs, all state universities must monitor undergraduate student progress and charge students the full cost of instruction for certain repeats of undergraduate courses. This policy became effective fall 1997 and requires USFSP to charge students a substantial per-credit-hour surcharge when they attempt a course three or more times at any USF System institution, unless the course is specifically designed to be repeated or is required to be repeated by their major. Contact Academic Advising to verify if a course is repeatable. Requirements to earn a passing or higher grade than previously earned in a course do not exempt the surcharge. Students will be required to pay the surcharge in addition to the appropriate in-state or out-of-state tuition rates. It is important to note that all attempts count, including withdrawals after the first week of classes and courses with incomplete grades.

The University may grant exceptions to this rule based on extenuating circumstances and financial hardship. However, the University may only approve one appeal per course. The exceptions included in the Statute are extenuating circumstances and financial hardship and are defined as follows:

Extenuating circumstances are those circumstances determined by the University to be exceptional and beyond the control of the student and may include but not be limited to serious illness, documented medical condition preventing completion; death of an immediate family member, involuntary call to active duty, university error, other emergency circumstances or extraordinary situations.

The criteria used by the University for determining financial hardship should include, but not be limited to, qualification for federal need-based financial aid. Students with other documented financial hardships may also be considered.
The student must fill out a Fee Adjustment Request Form and indicate the request is for a waiver of the repeat course surcharge. He/she must also submit a statement that explains the request and provide all documentation relating to it. The completed form with documentation should be submitted to the Registrar’s Office for consideration.

Transcripts
Official transcripts which need to be mailed to a specific address may be ordered on-line through the student’s OASIS account (currently enrolled students only) or by completing the USFSP Transcript Request Form and bringing it to the Registrar’s Office, BAY102. Transcript requests not hand delivered to the Registrar’s Office should be mailed with check or money order made payable to USF St. Petersburg to:

USF St. Petersburg, Bayboro Hall 102
140 7th Avenue South, St. Petersburg, FL, 33701

Current USFSP students and USFSP students who were last enrolled fall 2006 or later may order a transcript by presenting the USFSP Transcript Request in-person at the Registrar’s Office in BAY102 and receive it the same day. Students will need to show a photo ID before their official transcript will be released to them. Official transcripts for USFSP students who were last enrolled prior to Fall 2006 and other USF System students will be delivered by US Mail. Please allow adequate time for your transcript to arrive at the address specified.

Official transcripts cost $10.00 each. The fee must be paid at the Cashier’s Office prior to submitting the form to the Registrar’s Office. Current students can obtain an unofficial transcript through OASIS at no charge.

**Grades, Financial Aid Requirements, and Review Procedures**

The University is interested in each student making reasonable progress towards his/her educational goals and will aid each student through guidance and faculty advising. To make students aware of their academic progress, the University has enacted a system of grading and policies of Academic Probation and Academic Dismissal that indicates whether or not a student is showing sufficient progress toward meeting degree requirements. Notations of Grades, Academic Probation and Academic Dismissal are posted to the student’s permanent academic record.

When a student is academically dismissed from the University the student can petition the Academic Regulations Committee (ARC) for consideration of readmission only after completing all criteria for Academic Renewal I or Academic Renewal II. Please refer to the Academic Renewal section in the catalog to see requirements and limitations.

Academic Dismissal may have additional implications for a student receiving financial aid. If required, a student may need to complete the Satisfactory Progress for Financial Aid Recipients Petition. For more information, see [http://www.usfsp.edu/financial-aid/satisfactory-academic-progress](http://www.usfsp.edu/financial-aid/satisfactory-academic-progress).

**Grading System**

Effective Fall Semester, 2000, USFSP faculty may use a plus/minus grading system to assign student grades. The use of the plus/minus grading system is at the discretion of the individual faculty member.

A student’s measure of academic achievement is recorded on the academic record based on the following grading system:

**Plus/Minus Letter Grades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Numerical Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Grades**

E Course repeated, not included in GPA
Grades, Financial Aid Requirements, and Review Procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>Failure/academic dishonesty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF</td>
<td>Incomplete grade changed to Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IU</td>
<td>Incomplete grade changed to Unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>No grade submitted by instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF</td>
<td>Missing grade changed to Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU</td>
<td>Missing grade changed to Unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Satisfactory (Pass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory (Fail)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal from course without penalty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC</td>
<td>Withdrawal for extenuating circumstances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>Indicates continuing registration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note that the grade of C- will satisfy specified minimum requirements of the Gordon Rule courses and the common prerequisites unless otherwise specified in the Catalog.

Grade Point Average

The University uses the quality points for the letter grades listed above. The grade point average (GPA) is computed by dividing the total number of quality points by the total hours attempted within the USF System. The total quality points are figured by multiplying the number of credits assigned to each course by the quality point value of the grade given. Credit hours for courses with grades of I, IU, M, MU, N, S, U, W, Z, and grades that are preceded by an "E" (excluded) are subtracted from the total hours attempted before the GPA is calculated.

Multiple attempts on courses designated as repeatable in the course catalog will provide for hours and quality points on each attempt to be applied to the student’s GPA. "D" and "F" grades established in USF System coursework not designated as repeatable for additional credit will be calculated into the student’s GPA as many times as "D’s" or "F’s" are earned in the same course. If a student earns a grade of "C-" or higher in a course that may not be repeated for additional credit and earns a “C-” of higher on a subsequent enrollment the new grade is not computed into the student’s GPA unless the student applies for and is eligible to receive a Grade Forgiveness for that course.

"I" Grade Policy

An Incomplete grade ("I") is exceptional and granted at the instructor’s discretion only when students are unable to complete course requirements due to illness or other circumstances beyond their control. This applies to all gradable courses, as well as pass/fail (S/U).

Students may only be eligible for an "I" when:
- A majority of the student’s work for a course is complete before the end of the semester (more than 50%).
- The work that has been completed is qualitatively satisfactory.
- The student requests consideration for an "I" grade as soon as possible but no later than the last day of classes.

The student must request consideration for an incomplete grade and obtain an "I" Grade Contract from the instructor of record. Even though the student may meet the eligibility requirements for this grade, the course instructor retains the right to make the final decision on granting a student’s request for an Incomplete.

The course instructor and student must complete and sign the "I" Grade Contract Form that describes the work to be completed, the date it is due, and the grade the student would earn factoring in a zero for all incomplete assignments. The due date can be negotiated and extended by student/instructor as long as it does not exceed two terms from the original date grades were due for that course for undergraduates and non-degree-seeking students.

The instructor must file a copy of the "I" Grade Contract in the department/college that offered the course and the Registrar’s Office by the date grades are due. The instructor must not require students to either re-register for the course or audit the course in order to complete the "I" grade contract. Students may register to audit the course, with the instructor’s approval, but cannot re-take the course for credit until the "I" grade is cleared.

An "I" grade contract that is not completed within the agreed to time frame (including summer semester) will revert to the original grade noted on the contract. "I" grades are not computed in the GPA, but the grade noted on the contract will be computed in the GPA, retroactive to the semester the course was taken, if the contract is not fulfilled by the specified date.

"M" Grade Policy

An "M" (missing) grade is automatically assigned as a default grade when the instructor does not submit a grade for a student. (Undergraduate rules also apply to non-degree-seeking students.) Unless a change of grade is submitted, the "M" grade will remain on the transcript and will not be computed in the student’s GPA.
S/U Grade System

No-option Courses: Certain courses have been designated as S/U courses. The "S" and "U" grades are used to indicate the student's final grade. These S/U only courses are identified with (S/U only) after the course definition in this catalog. No letter grading system option is available to students or faculty in these courses.

Option Courses: Most undergraduate course may be taken on an S/U basis by a student under the following conditions and restrictions:

1. Required courses in the major may not be taken on an S/U basis unless specifically designated in the catalog.
2. Courses supporting the student’s major and state mandated common prerequisites may not be taken on an S/U basis.
3. Courses to satisfy 6A-10.30 (Gordon Rule) may not be taken on an S/U basis.
4. Courses to satisfy USFSP’s B.A. foreign language requirement may not be taken on an S/U basis.
5. All elective courses for the major and all elective courses in the general education requirements, and all other free elective courses may be taken on an S/U basis except where:
   a. The certifying college restricts the number of courses that may be taken on an S/U basis in any one or all of the above areas or restricts the total number of S/U courses that can be accepted for all of the above areas.
   b. The certifying college specifies that certain courses may not be taken on an S/U basis.
   c. The instructor of a course refuses to allow the course to be taken on an S/U basis.
6. One of the Major Works and Major Issues courses, if taken outside the student’s major discipline(s) may be taken S/U credit with instructor consent.

Mechanism for Assigning S/U Grades: The method by which a student receives an "S" or "U" grade in an option course will consist of the following:

1. A written agreement signed by both instructor and student shall be filed with the college offering the S/U course. The college shall set the deadline (no later than the last day of classes for the term) for the student to decide if he/she wishes to take the course on an S/U basis.
2. The instructor shall assign final letter grades A, B, C, D, F, or I, but will transmit to the Registrar "S" or "U" consistent with the following:
   a. Letter grades of C- or higher shall be equivalent to a grade of "S."
   b. Letter grades of D+ or lower shall be equivalent to a grade of "U." "S" and "U" grades are not computed in the student's GPA.

Grade Forgiveness Policy

USFSP’s forgiveness policy permits an undergraduate to repeat a course and have the repeated grade computed in his/her GPA in place of the original grade, providing the repeat grade is posted as "D-" or higher (exception - see Honors at Graduation) and is also higher than the first grade. Normally, grade forgiveness may only be applied to a specific course that a student chooses to repeat. No course taken on the S/U grade basis may have the grade forgiveness applied. Under unusual circumstances, a different but similar course may be used if the substitute course has been previously approved by the college dean and is on file in the Registrar’s Office.

The grade forgiveness policy cannot apply to any course in which the grade of "FF" has been recorded.

Any undergraduate or non-degree-seeking student who wishes to implement grade forgiveness must:

1. Complete a "Grade Forgiveness Request Form" (available in the Registrar’s Office or on-line at, http://www.usfsp.edu/registrar/) for each course to be repeated.
2. Adhere to the following conditions:
   a. A limitation of applying grade forgiveness to three USF System courses with no more than one repeat per course.
   b. With prior approval of the college dean, a course different from a course on the approved list may be substituted in the following cases:
3. The substitute course is a change in prefix, number, hours, or title, but not a substantive change in content from the original course.
4. The substitute course replaces a course no longer offered by the institution.
   a. The repeated course must be taken under the standard grading system (A-F) and the latest grade must be posted as "D-" or higher (grades of S/U are not permitted) and be higher than the first grade.
   b. All grades remain on the transcript. The original course grade will be annotated with "E" to indicate that the course has subsequently been repeated and the original grade is not computed in the GPA.
Grades, Financial Aid Requirements, and Review Procedures

Generally, such students will have been engaged in successful non-academic activities such as work or military service. If they are able to provide convincing evidence indicating they are likely to be successful upon return, they may be granted Academic Renewal II if their USF (GPA) falls below a cumulative 2.00, the student will be placed on Academic Probation (AP). To be removed from academic probation, the student must earn at least a 2.00 GPA each term, and may not totally withdraw from any term without cause.

Any student who withdraws from all classes after the fifth day of classes while on Academic Probation will automatically be academically dismissed. Academic advising is required for every student on Academic Probation prior to registration. The student may remain on Academic Probation indefinitely as long he/she earns a term GPA of 2.00 or greater each term. If at any time while on Academic Probation, the student’s term GPA falls below a 2.00, the student will be Academically Dismissed from the University. Once Academically Dismissed, a student may only return to USFSP under the University’s Academic Renewal Policies. If academically dismissed from USFSP, a student may not return to USFSP as a non-degree seeking student.

Academic Probation or Academic Dismissal will be noted on the student’s permanent academic record. If a student is Academically Dismissed or falls below a 2.00 GPA from USFSP and subsequently receives a BA/BS degree from another four-year institution, that student, when accepted to the University with the post-baccalaureate status, will have his/her academic record cleared.

Academic Renewal

USFSP recognizes that not every student’s academic record is flawless and that many times students get off to such a poor start that their future academic opportunities are limited. USFSP can offer many of those students a second chance. The University’s Academic Renewal policy allows students previously dismissed from the university, to renew their pursuit of baccalaureate degrees without the responsibility of having to overcome the entire burden of prior low grades and low GPAs. To facilitate this opportunity, students who qualify for Academic Renewal may, with the approval of the Academic Regulations Committee, have portions of their academic record excluded from calculation of their GPAs. The entire academic record, however, will continue to be reflected on the official transcripts even though a selected portion is not calculated in their GPAs. Academic Renewal students are admitted with the same terms of academic probation and dismissal as other undergraduate students. Academic Renewal will only be applied to a student’s academic record one time at USFSP.

Academic Renewal I (ARI) - Students who have been academically dismissed or former students returning with a USF GPA below 2.00 may petition the Academic Regulations Committee to return to the University under AR-I if they have been away from the University for at least one academic semester. A student will be considered for reinstatement to the University under Academic Renewal I if they complete all requirements for a Bachelor’s, or Associate of Arts degree (including general education, and Gordon Rule requirements) at a two or four-year college. Under the Academic Renewal I policy, students will return to the University with a 0.00 GPA and Academic Renewal I students will enter USFSP as Juniors and their USF GPA will be calculated from that point forward. While AR-I is best utilized by students who have earned less than 60 credit hours, it is not restricted to those students. Students with more than 60 credit hours returning to the University under AR-I will likely incur excess hours and associated monetary penalty. In order to graduate following re-admission under AR-I, all degree requirements must be met, and a minimum of 30 credit hours must be taken in residence at USFSP. Students who are admitted under AR-I may be excluded from admission to limited access programs and will not be considered for University Honors at graduation unless they meet the criteria using all grades earned.

Academic Renewal II (ARII) - Available to students who were academically dismissed and have 60 or more earned credits from USFSP or other institutions of higher education. These students may be re-admitted to the University under Academic Renewal II if they are able to provide convincing evidence indicating they are likely to be successful upon return. Generally, such students will have been engaged in successful non-academic activities such as work or military service.
for at least one year or will have demonstrated recent academic success defined as the completion of at least 12 semester hours with a GPA greater than or equal to 2.00, no grades below C, and no course withdrawals. In order to be considered for re-admission under ARII, students must submit a request to the Academic Regulations Committee, who will make a final decision regarding re-admission.

Following re-admission under Academic Renewal II, students will have their prior USF GPA set to 2.00. In order to graduate, students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.00 and at least 30 USFSP credit hours, including a minimum of 15 USF System credits earned following readmission under ARII.

Students re-admitted under ARII may be excluded from admission to limited access programs. Further, students who exercise the Academic Renewal II policy will not be considered for University Honors at graduation unless they meet the criteria using all grades earned.

**College Policies for Academic Progress**

Colleges may determine and implement standards of academic progress for undergraduate students (majors in the college) in addition to those established by USFSP. Students who do not meet the academic standards of progress set by their colleges will be placed on probation and may be dismissed. The college Dean is responsible for implementing standards of academic progress and for notifying students of their probationary or disenrollment status.

Colleges may restrict the course selections and the numbers of hours a student may take that do not apply toward completion of degree requirements. Students who exceed this limit may have part or all of their registration canceled.

Colleges are responsible for publicizing and students are responsible for knowing their college’s policies for academic progress.

**Class Standing**

A student’s class is determined by the number of credits he/she has earned without relation to his/her GPA.

- 0C Unclassified Non-degree-seeking students
- 1F Freshman: 0 - 29 semester hours passed
- 2S Sophomore: 30 - 59 semester hours passed
- 3J Junior: 60 - 89 semester hours passed
- 4R Senior: 90 or more semester hours passed; however, no baccalaureate degree earned here or elsewhere
- 5B Baccalaureate degree-holder working on a second undergraduate program or degree
- 6M Graduate student admitted to Master’s Degree Program
- 6A Graduate student admitted to Specialist Degree Program
- 6C Graduate student Admitted to Candidacy
- 6D Graduate student admitted to a Doctoral Degree Program
- 7A-7D 1st-4th year professional program (M.D.) or post-doctoral status

**Change of Major**

All undergraduate students desiring to change their major should consult the Academic Advising Center.

**Administrative Holds**

A student may be placed on administrative hold for failure to meet obligations to the University. When a student is on administrative hold, he/she may not be allowed to register, receive a diploma, or receive a transcript. Settlement of financial accounts must be made at the Cashier’s Office. Through OASIS, each student placed on administrative hold should determine which office placed him/her on hold and then clear the obligation with that respective office.

**Student Information Changes**

Notifications regarding changes of address, name, residency, and citizenship should be filed promptly with the Registrar’s Office.

**Mid-term Grades (USF System Regulation 10-504)**

It is the student’s sole responsibility to be aware of their academic standing and grade status in all courses. In an attempt to assist the student in evaluating his/her academic status mid-term, the University requires Instructors to submit mid-term grades electronically for each student enrolled in 1000, 2000 and 3000* level courses. This is a courtesy to the student and failure of an instructor to post the mid-term grades will not be grounds for a student academic grievance nor will it be justification for a retroactive drop as the student is presumed to be aware of current academic status.

**Examinations**

Examinations in academic subjects are, for most courses, an integral part of the learning process and one part of a procedure for evaluating student performance as a basis for grades. USFSP requires certain standards for the examination process in order to protect the academic integrity of courses and the best interests of both the student and the Instructor.
Testing in General: In each academic course, the student is expected to undergo a meaningful testing and evaluation that will reveal the student’s intellectual growth in the subject matter covered or otherwise reflect the achievement of the course objectives.

The Instructor has the responsibility of maintaining a fair and impartial testing and examination procedure, has the right to define and structure the testing process, and shall not be restricted as to form, style or content of the examination. It is the policy of USFSP that all students facing an examination (of any type) shall have equal advance notice of the form and content of that examination. The University regards the routine use of all or part of the same formal examination for successive academic terms as unsound policy except when used with adequate safeguards such as a random selection of questions from a large pool.

Comprehensive Final Examinations: The last 6 days of the fall and spring semesters shall be set aside for final examinations and any comprehensive final examination must be given during this designated period. If a segment examination is given in lieu of a comprehensive examination, the segment examination must be given in the period designated during final examination week. The period of two hours shall be allotted for each final examination. If a student has a direct conflict of scheduled final examinations or has three or more final examinations scheduled on the same day, the student may petition the appropriate instructor to reschedule one of the examinations. The final examination schedule shall be published in the same manner and place as the Academic Calendar.

Regional Chancellor’s Scholar List
Full-time USFSP undergraduate students who demonstrate superior academic achievement during a given term will be honored on a “Regional Chancellor’s Scholar List.” To be eligible for the Regional Chancellor’s Scholar List, a student must complete at least 12 USF graded hours with no incomplete, S/U or withdrawal grades during the term and earn a 4.0 term GPA.

Dean’s List
Full-time undergraduate students who demonstrate superior academic achievement during a semester will be honored on a “Dean’s List”. To be eligible for Dean’s, a student must complete at least 12 USF graded hours with no incomplete, S/U or withdrawal grades during the term, earn a 3.5 or better term GPA, and be within the top 10% of the college.

The dean of the college in which the student is majoring or the Vice Chancellor of Academic Affairs for the undeclared students will recognize this academic honor.

Academic Regulations Committee and Appeal Board
The USFSP Academic Regulations Committee (ARC) is responsible for serving as an undergraduate academic regulatory board for students who are designated as USFSP students and wish to be exempted from an Undergraduate Academic Policy. The Committee is authorized to act both individually and collectively in responding to student petitions.

Since any student has the right to appeal academic decisions, there is also an Academic Appeal Board to hear and adjudicate appeals to ARC decisions. The ARC Appeal Board is the final point of petition for a student - there is no higher authority.

Students should contact their Academic Advisor if considering an ARC Petition.

Student Academic Grievance Procedures (USF System Regulation 10-002)

I. Introduction (Purpose and Intent)

The purpose of these procedures is to provide all undergraduate and graduate students taking courses within the University of South Florida System an opportunity for objective review of facts and events pertinent to the cause of the academic grievance. Such review will be accomplished in a collegial, non-judicial atmosphere rather than an adversarial one, and shall allow the parties involved to participate. All parties will be expected to act in a professional and civil manner.

The procedures that follow are designed to ensure objective and fair treatment of both students and instructors. These guidelines are meant to govern all colleges, however, as individual USF institutions and the appropriate colleges may have different levels of authority or titles, each student must obtain the specific designations used by each entity for levels of authority and titles in this process.

In the case of grade appeals, the University reserves the right to change a student’s grade if it is determined at the conclusion of the grievance process that the grade given was incorrect. In such circumstances, the Dean or Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs may file an administrative grade change. The term “incorrect” means the assigned grade was based on something other than performance in the course, or that the assignment of the grade was not consistent with the criteria for awarding of grades as described in the course syllabus or other materials distributed to the student. In the case of all other academic grievances, the University reserves the right to determine the final outcome based on the procedures detailed herein.
In the case of Academic Integrity (USF System Regulation 3.027) violations, these Student Academic Grievance Procedures apply and include an Academic Integrity Review Process at the College Level as described in section III below.

II. Terms and Guidelines

An “academic grievance” is a claim that a specific academic decision or action that affects that student’s academic record or status has violated published policies and procedures, or has been applied to the grievant in a manner different from that used for other students. Grievances may relate to such decisions as the assignment of a grade seen by the student as incorrect or the dismissal or failure of a student for his or her action(s). Academic grievances will not deal with general student complaints.

“Instructor” shall mean any classroom instructor, thesis/dissertation/directed study supervisor, committee member or chair, or counselor/advisor who interacts with the student in an academic environment.

“Department Chair/Director” shall mean the academic head of a college department or the director of a program—or in all cases a “Department’s designee” appointed to handle academic grievances.

“Dean” shall mean a College Dean or the equivalent as indicated—or in all cases a “Dean’s designee” appointed to handle academic grievances for the unit.

“Time” shall mean “academic time,” that is, periods when University classes are in session. The person vested with authority at the appropriate level may extend any of the time periods contained herein for good cause. Any extensions must be communicated in writing to all parties. For the purposes of this policy, each step shall be afforded three (3) weeks as a standard time limit. When a department considers a grievance according to published departmental procedures approved by the College Dean and Regional Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, as pertinent, the time line specified in this academic unit’s procedures will govern the process and no additional notice of time extension is needed.

“Written communication” shall mean communication by hard copy to the recipient’s address of record.

The “burden of proof” shall be upon the student such that the student challenging the decision, action or grade assigned has the burden of supplying evidence that proves that the instructor’s decision was incorrect, in all cases except alleged violations of academic integrity. In cases where the issue is academic integrity, the burden of proof shall be upon the instructor. In considering grievances, decisions will be based on the preponderance of the evidence.

Neither party shall be entitled to bring “legal representation” to any actual grievance proceeding as this is an internal review of an academic decision.

As some Colleges may use different titles, the next level that applies to that College shall be substituted.

III. Statement of Policy

A. Resolution at the Department Level

1. The student shall first make a reasonable effort to resolve his or her grievance with the instructor concerned, with the date of the incident triggering the start of the process (i.e. the issuance of a grade; the receipt of an assignment) and the instructor shall accommodate a reasonable request to discuss and attempt to resolve this issue.

2. If the situation cannot be resolved or the instructor is not available, the student shall file a notification letter within three weeks of the triggering incident to the department Chairperson/Director. This shall be a concise written statement of particulars and must include information pertaining to how, in the student’s opinion, University policies or procedures were violated. The department Chairperson/Director shall provide a copy of this statement to the instructor.

3. The department Chairperson/Director shall discuss the statement jointly or individually with the student and the instructor to see if the grievance can be resolved. If the department maintains its own grievance procedure,* it should be applied at this point. If the grievance can be resolved, the Chairperson/Director shall provide a statement to that effect to the student and the instructor with a copy to the College Dean.

*Departments may develop their own formal procedures for considering grievances. Such procedures must be considered and approved by the College Dean and the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and published on the Department’s web site. When such procedures exist, the Department’s examination of the grievance will unfold as specified in the procedures. If the Departmental process upholds the student’s grievance, the Department Chair will work with the College, the student and the instructor to remedy the situation. If the Department does not uphold the grievance, the Chair will report the fact to the Dean. The student may, in such cases, request the College Level review as outlined in these University procedures.

4. If the grievance cannot be resolved, the department Chair/Director shall notify both the student and the instructor, informing the student of his/her right to file a written request within three weeks to advance the grievance to the College Level. The instructor may file a written response to the grievance petition. Upon receipt of the student’s request to move the process to the College Level and the instructor’s response to the grievance (if provided), the Chairperson/Director shall immediately notify the College Dean.
of the grievance, providing copies of the student’s initiating grievance statement, any instructor’s written response to the grievance, and the written request from the student to have the process advanced to the College Level (which may include additional responsive or final statements by the student). Should the student not file a written request to move the grievance to the College Level within the prescribed time, the grievance will end.

If the grievance concerns the Chairperson/Director or other officials of the department, the student has a right to bypass the departmental process and proceed directly to the College Level.

B. Resolution at the College Level

1. Upon receipt of the grievance, the College Dean shall either determine that the matter is not an academic grievance and dismiss it or within three weeks shall establish an Academic Grievance Committee. The membership of the Committee shall be constituted as follows:
   a. Three (3) faculty members and two (2) students (undergraduate or graduate as appropriate to the case) shall be selected from the college by the Dean.
   b. Wherever practical, the Committee shall not include members of the faculty or students of the department directly involved with the grievance, or faculty or students of the student’s major department. The student or faculty may address the committee. However, if requested by the committee; faculty or students from the department involved with the grievance or from the student’s major department may provide expert or other relevant testimony in the proceedings.

2. The Committee will operate in the following manner:
   a. The Committee Chairperson will be appointed by the College Dean from among the three faculty members appointed to the Committee.
   b. The Committee Chairperson shall be responsible for scheduling meetings, overseeing the deliberations of the committee and ensuring that full and fair consideration is provided to all parties. The Committee Chairperson shall vote on committee decisions only when required to break a tie.
   c. In Committee reviews involving Academic Integrity, the following Academic Integrity Review Process shall be followed:
      1. The Committee Chairperson shall notify the student and instructor of the date and time of the meeting.
      2. The student and instructor may submit a list of questions to the Committee Chairperson to be answered by the student and instructor. If submitted, the questions will be disseminated by the Committee Chairperson and the Committee Chairperson will ensure that the questions are answered in writing and submitted for review by the Committee, student, and instructor before the initial meeting.
      3. The student or instructor may request to attend a Committee meeting as designated by the Chairperson to present any final statement to the Committee and either may be present during the other’s final statement. Neither the student nor instructor may be present during the deliberations.
      4. The student or instructor may bring an advisor (not to act as legal counsel or to participate in the meetings) to the meeting.
      5. Students shall be permitted to remain in the course or program during the Academic Integrity Review Process. However, if the student is in a clinical or internship setting, the student may be removed from such setting until the issue of Academic Integrity is resolved. In such cases, the program will attempt to identify an alternative educational option to the clinical or internship to enable the student to continue progressing in the program.
   d. All deliberations shall be in private and held confidential by all members of the Committee. The recommendation of the Committee shall be based on the factual evidence presented to it.
   e. Within three weeks of the Committee appointment, the Committee Chairperson shall deliver in writing to the student, instructor, department Chairperson/Director or Program Director, and College Dean a report of the findings and a recommended resolution.
   f. Within three weeks of receipt of the Committee recommendation, the College Dean shall provide a decision in writing to all parties.
   g. The student or the instructor may appeal the decision of the College Dean to the University Level only if the decision of the College Dean is contrary to the recommendation of the Committee or if there is a procedural violation of these Student Academic Grievance Procedures. Such an appeal must be made in writing to the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs within three weeks of receipt of the decision from the College Dean. Otherwise, the College Dean’s decision is final and not subject to further appeal within the University.

C. Resolution at the University Level

The Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs at USFSP may delegate authority to a designated academic administrator at USFSP to hear the appeal at the University level.

1. The student or the instructor may appeal at the University Level within three weeks of the receipt of a decision made at the College Level, when (1) the decision by a College Dean is contrary to the recom-
mendation of a college Grievance Committee, or (2) there is cause to think a procedural violation of these University Academic Grievance Procedures has been made. Within three weeks of receipt of the appeal to the decision, the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs in consultation with the Faculty Senate and the Student Senate, shall appoint an Appeals Committee consisting of three faculty members drawn from the University Undergraduate Council or Graduate Council (as appropriate), and two students, undergraduate or graduate (as appropriate).

2. The structure, functions and operating procedures of the Appeals Committee will be the same as those of the College Committee (i.e. chaired by one of the appointed faculty members appointed by the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs who will not vote except in the case of a tie, having no representation from either party's respective departments, developing a recommendation to the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs.

3. Within three weeks of the appointment, the Committee Chairperson shall deliver in writing to the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs a report of the findings of the Committee and a recommended resolution.

4. Within three weeks of receipt of the Committee recommendation, the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs shall provide a decision in writing to all parties.

5. If the Vice Chancellor's decision is that a grade change is merited, the Vice Chancellor shall initiate the grade change on the authority of the Provost and so inform all parties. In all academic grievance appeals, the Vice Chancellor's decision is final and not subject to further appeal within the University.

These procedures shall take effect commencing (February 10, 2009) and shall supersede all other academic grievance procedures currently in effect.

* Departments may develop their own formal procedures for considering grievances. Such procedures must be considered and approved by the College Dean and the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and published on the Department’s web site. When such procedures exist, the Department’s examination of the grievance will unfold as specified in the procedures. If the Departmental process upholds the student’s grievance, the Department Chair will work with the College, the student and the instructor to remedy the situation. If the Department does not uphold the grievance, the Chair will report the fact to the Dean. The student may, in such cases, request the College Level review as outlined in these university procedures.

Procedures for Alleged Academic Dishonesty or Disruption of Academic Process

Alleged violations of academic integrity or alleged disruptions of academic process will be handled initially by the instructor, who will discuss the incident with the student. It must be noted that the Faculty Senate considers the traditional relationship between student and faculty member as the primary means of settling disputes that may arise. If the instructor observes the alleged dishonesty occurring during an examination, he/she should, with discretion, notify the student of the fact before the student leaves the examination. In all cases, the instructor must attempt to schedule a meeting with the student to discuss the alleged dishonesty or disruptions.

After the discussion, if the student and instructor have reached a mutual agreement as to the solution, the instructor shall file a statement with the College Dean, responsible for the course outlining the facts of the incident and the agreed-upon solution signed by both the instructor and student. A copy of this statement shall be given to the student. If no solution is reached, the matter should be referred to the College Dean, for attempt at resolution.

Integrity of Students

1. Fundamental principles:

   Academic integrity is the foundation of the University of South Florida System’s (University/USF) commitment to the academic honesty and personal integrity of its University community. Academic integrity is grounded in certain fundamental values, which include honesty, respect and fairness. Broadly defined, academic honesty is the completion of all academic endeavors and claims of scholarly knowledge as representative of one’s own efforts. Knowledge and maintenance of the academic standards of honesty and integrity as set forth by the University are the responsibility of the entire academic community, including the instructional faculty, staff and students.

2. General Policies:

   The following policies and procedures apply to all students, instructional faculty and staff who participate in administration of academic classes, programs and research at the University of South Florida St. Petersburg. This regulation asserts fairness in that it requires notice to any student accused of a violation of academic integrity and provides a directive for discussion between the instructor and student to seek a fair and equitable resolution. If a fair resolution is not accomplished in this discussion, this regulation allows the student continued rights of due process under the academic grievance procedures based upon the preponderance of the evidence. The policies described below are the only policies and procedures that govern violations of academic integrity at the University and supersede any previous policies or regulations.

3. Violations of Academic Integrity: Undergraduate and Graduate

   Behaviors that violate academic integrity are listed below and are not intended to be all inclusive.
(a) Cheating

Definition:

*Cheating* is using or attempting to use materials, information, notes, study aids, or other assistance in any type of examination or evaluation which have not been authorized by the instructor.

Clarification:

1. Students completing any type of examination or evaluation are prohibited from looking at or transmitting materials to another student (including electronic reproductions and transmissions) and from using external aids of any sort (e.g. books, notes, calculators, photographic images or conversation with others) unless the instructor has indicated specifically in advance that this will be allowed.
2. Students may not take examinations or evaluations in the place of other persons. Students may not allow other persons to take examinations or evaluations in their places.
3. Students may not acquire unauthorized information about an examination or evaluation and may not use any such information improperly acquired by others.
4. Instructors, programs and departments may establish, with the approval of the colleges, additional rules for exam environments and behavior. Such rules must be announced in advance in a course syllabus or other advance written notice to students.

(b) Plagiarism

Definition:

*Plagiarism* is intentionally or carelessly presenting the work of another as one’s own. It includes submitting an assignment purporting to be the student’s original work which has wholly or in part been created by another person. It also includes the presentation of the work, ideas, representations, or words of another person without customary and proper acknowledgement of sources. Students must consult with their instructors for clarification in any situation in which the need for documentation is an issue, and will have plagiarized in any situation in which their work is not properly documented.

Clarification:

1. Every direct quotation must be identified by quotation marks or appropriate indentation and must be properly acknowledged by parenthetical citation in the text or in a footnote or endnote.
2. When material from another source is paraphrased or summarized in whole or in part in one’s own words, that source must be acknowledged in a footnote or endnote, or by parenthetical citation in the text.
3. Information gained in reading or research that is not common professional knowledge must be acknowledged in a parenthetical citation in the text or in a footnote or endnote.
4. This prohibition includes, but is not limited to, the use of papers, reports, projects, and other such materials prepared by someone else.

(c) Fabrication, Forgery and Obstruction

Definitions:

*Fabrication* is the use of invented, counterfeited, altered or forged information in assignments of any type including those activities done in conjunction with academic courses that require students to be involved in out-of-classroom experiences.

*Forgery* is the imitating or counterfeiting of images, documents, signatures, and the like.

*Obstruction* is any behavior that limits the academic opportunities of other students by improperly impeding their work or their access to educational resources.

Clarification:

1. Fabricated or forged information may not be used in any laboratory experiment, report of research, or academic exercise. Invention for artistic purposes is legitimate under circumstances explicitly authorized by an instructor.
2. Students may not furnish to instructors fabricated or forged explanations of absences or of other aspects of their performance and behavior.
3. Students may not furnish, or attempt to furnish, fabricated, forged or misleading information to University officials on University records, or on records of agencies in which students are fulfilling academic assignments.
4. Students may not steal, change, or destroy another student’s work. Students may not impede the work of others by the theft, defacement, mutilation or obstruction of resources so as to deprive others of their use.
5. Obstruction does not include the content of statements or arguments that are germane to a class or other 
educational activity.

(d) Multiple Submissions

Definition:

Multiple submissions are the submissions of the same or substantially the same work for credit in two or more 
courses. Multiple submissions shall include the use of any prior academic effort previously submitted for aca-
demic credit at this or a different institution. Multiple submissions shall not include those situations where the 
prior written approval by the instructor in the current course is given to the student to use a prior academic work 
or endeavor.

Clarification:

1. Students may not normally submit any academic assignment, work, or endeavor in more than one course for 
academic credit of any sort. This will apply to submissions of the same or substantially the same work in the 
same semester or in different semesters.
2. Students may not normally submit the same or substantially the same work in two different classes for academic 
credit even if the work is being graded on different bases in the separate courses (e.g. graded for research 
effort and content versus grammar and spelling).
3. Students may resubmit a prior academic endeavor if there is substantial new work, research, or other approp-
riate additional effort. The student shall disclose the use of the prior work to the instructor and receive the 
instructor’s permission to use it PRIOR to the submission of the current endeavor.
4. Students may submit the same or substantially the same work in two or more courses with the prior written 
permission of all faculty involved. Instructors will specify the expected academic effort applicable to their 
courses and the overall endeavor shall reflect the same or additional academic effort as if separate assignments 
were submitted in each course. Failure by the student to obtain the written permission of each instructor shall 
be considered a multiple submission.

(e) Complicity

Definition:

Complicity is assisting or attempting to assist another person in any act of academic dishonesty.

Clarification:

1. Students may not allow other students to copy from their papers during any type of examination.
2. Students may not assist other students in acts of academic dishonesty by providing material of any kind that one 
may have reason to believe will be misrepresented to an instructor or other University official.
3. Students may not provide substantive information about test questions or the material to be tested before a 
scheduled examination unless they have been specifically authorized to do so by the course instructor. This does 
not apply to examinations that have been administered and returned to students in previous semesters.

(f) Misconduct in Research and Creative Endeavors

Definition:

Misconduct in research is serious deviation from the accepted professional practices within a discipline or from the 
policies of the University in carrying out, reporting, or exhibiting the results of research or in publishing, ex-
hibiting, or performing creative endeavors. It includes the fabrication or falsification of data, plagiarism, and 
scientific or creative misrepresentation. It does not include honest error or honest disagreement about the in-
terpretation of data.

Clarification:

1. Students may not invent or counterfeit information.
2. Students may not report results dishonestly, whether by altering data, by improperly revising data, by selective 
reporting or analysis of data, or by being grossly negligent in the collecting or analysis of data.
3. Students may not represent another person’s ideas, writing or data as their own.
4. Students may not appropriate or release the ideas or data of others when such data have been shared in the 
expectation of confidentiality.
5. Students may not publish, exhibit, or perform work in circumstances that will mislead others. They may not 
 misrepresented the nature of the material or its originality, and they may not add or delete the names of authors 
without permission.
6. Students must adhere to all federal, state, municipal, and University regulations or policies for the protection of 
human and other animal subjects.
7. Students may not conceal or otherwise fail to report any misconduct involving research, professional conduct, or 
artistic performance of which they have knowledge.
8. Students must abide by the University’s policies on Misconduct in Research where applicable, which can be found in the University’s Policies and Procedures Manual at the General Counsel’s website.

(g) Computer Misuse

Definition:
*Misuse of computers* includes unethical or illegal use of the computers of any person, institution or agency in which students are performing part of their academic program.

Clarification:
1. Students may not use the University computer system in support of any act of plagiarism.
2. Students may not monitor or tamper with another person’s electronic communications.

(h) Misuse of Intellectual Property

Definition:
*Misuse of intellectual property* is the illegal use of copyright materials, trademarks, trade secrets or intellectual properties.

Clarification:
Students may not violate state or federal laws concerning the fair use of copies.

(4) Violations and Sanctions for Undergraduate Students:

Violations for undergraduate students at the University of South Florida St. Petersburg are classified into four levels according to the nature of the infraction. For each level of violation a corresponding set of sanctions is recommended, however, specific academic programs may include additional and different sanctions. These sanctions are intended as general guidelines for the academic community with examples cited below for each level of violation. These examples are not to be considered all-inclusive.

It is recommended that the instructor forward a concise written statement describing the academic dishonesty of an incident with its particulars to the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs for violations in Levels Two through Four. These records will be maintained until graduation or until they are of no further administrative value. This will enable better handling of multiple violations.

(a) Level One Violations

Level One violations may occur because of inexperience or lack of knowledge of principles of academic integrity on the part of persons committing the violation. These violations address incidents when intent is questionable and are likely to involve a small fraction of the total course work, are not extensive, and/or occur on a minor assignment. The following are examples:

1. Working with another student on a laboratory or other homework assignment when such work is prohibited.
2. Failure to footnote or give proper acknowledgment in an extremely limited section of an assignment.

Recommended sanctions for Level One violations are listed below:

- Reduction or no credit given for the original assignment.
- An assigned paper or research project on a relevant topic.
- A make-up assignment at a more difficult level than the original assignment.
- Required attendance in a non-credit workshop or seminar on ethics or related subjects.

(b) Level Two Violations

Level Two violations are characterized by dishonesty of a more serious character or that which affects a more significant aspect or portion of the course work. The following are examples:

1. Quoting directly or paraphrasing, to a moderate extent, without acknowledging the source.
2. Submitting the same work or major portions thereof to satisfy the requirements of more than one course without permission from the instructor.
3. Using data or interpretative material for a laboratory report without acknowledging the sources or the collaborators. All contributors to preparation of data and/or to writing the report must be named.
4. Receiving assistance from others, such as research, statistical, computer programming, or field data collection help that constitutes an essential element in the undertaking without acknowledging such assistance in a paper, examination or project.

Recommended sanctions for Level Two violations are listed below:

- Failing grade for the assignment involved with the grade in the course determined in the normal manner.
- Failing grade for the course, which may be an "F" or "FF" on the internal transcript.

(c) Level Three Violations
Level Three violations are those that go beyond Level One or Two violations and that affect a major or essential portion of work done to meet course requirements, or involve premeditation, or are preceded by one or more violations at Levels One and/or Two. Examples include:

1. Copying on examinations.
2. Plagiarizing major portions of a written assignment.
3. Acting to facilitate copying during an exam.
4. Using prohibited materials, e.g. books, notes, or calculators during an examination.
5. Collaborating before an exam to develop methods of exchanging information and implementation thereof.
6. Altering examinations for the purposes of regrading.
7. Acquiring or distributing an examination from unauthorized sources prior to the examination.
8. Presenting the work of another as one's own.
9. Using purchased term paper or other materials.
10. Removing posted or reserved material, or preventing other students from having access to it.
11. Fabricating data by inventing or deliberately altering material (this includes citing "sources" that are not, in fact, sources.
12. Using unethical or improper means of acquiring data.

Recommended sanctions for Level Three violations are listed below:
- Failing grade for the course with a designation of “FF” on student’s internal transcript.
- Possible suspension from the University for one semester.

(d) Level Four Violations
Level Four violations represent the most serious breaches of intellectual honesty.

Examples of Level Four violations include:
1. All academic infractions committed after return from suspension for a previous academic honesty violation.
2. Infractions of academic honesty in ways similar to criminal activity (such as forging a grade form, stealing an examination from a professor or from a University office; buying an examination; or falsifying a transcript to secure entry into the University or change the record of work done at the University).
3. Having a substitute take an examination or taking an examination for someone else.
4. Fabrication of evidence, falsification of data, quoting directly or paraphrasing without acknowledging the source, and/or presenting the ideas of another as one’s own in a senior thesis, within a master’s thesis or doctoral dissertation, in scholarly articles submitted to refereed journals, or in other work represented as one’s own as a graduate student.
5. Sabotaging another student’s work through actions designed to prevent the student from successfully completing an assignment.
6. Willful violation of a canon of the ethical code of the profession for which a student is preparing.

Recommended sanctions for Level Four violations are listed below:

The typical sanction for all Level Four violations is permanent academic dismissal from the University with the designation of "Dismissed for Academic Dishonesty" to be placed permanently on a student’s external transcript.

(5) Additional Undergraduate Guidelines for Academic Dishonesty:

(a) Grade Assignment
1. An “FF” grade assigned to indicate academic dishonesty is reflected only on internal records and prevents the student from repeating the course using the Grade Forgiveness Policy. Students with any “FF” grade on record will not be eligible for honors at graduation.
2. If a student who has been accused of academic dishonesty drops the course, the student’s registration in the course will be reinstated until the issue is resolved.
3. Any assigned grade may be changed to an “FF”, “F”, or other grade depending on the instructor’s decision or the ultimate resolution of an academic grievance procedure. This includes any instance of academic dishonesty that is not detected by the instructor until after the student has dropped or completed the course.
4. Notification to the student of the “FF” grade and the option of appeal concerning the alleged academic dishonesty shall be the responsibility of the instructor and/or department chair (See Student Academic Grievance Procedures).
5. Notice that a student has been dismissed for reasons of academic dishonesty will be reflected on the student’s transcript with the formal notation: Dismissed for Academic Dishonesty.
6. More serious violations of academic integrity may be referred to the Office of Students Rights and Responsibilities as a student conduct violation.

(b) Multiple Violations:

1. For the first "FF" recorded in an undergraduate student’s USF academic record, the student will receive a letter from the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs informing him or her of being placed on "Academic Dishonesty Warning" for the remainder of enrollment at USF and of appeal rights for the "FF" grade. 2. For the second "FF" recorded, the undergraduate student will be suspended for one full semester and readmitted only after writing a clear statement indicating remorse, understanding of the seriousness of the offense, and understanding of the importance of integrity in all areas, including academic work. A letter informing him or her of this action and appeal rights will be sent from the Dean of Undergraduate Studies.

3. For the third "FF" recorded, the undergraduate student will be permanently dismissed from the University for violations of academic integrity and with notice of that dismissal as a part of the formal record and transcript. 4. The maximum penalty for receipt of any "FF" grade may be permanent dismissal from the University for violations of academic integrity and with a notice of that dismissal as a part of the student’s formal record and transcript.

(6) Violations and Sanctions for Graduate Students:

The Graduate School holds academic integrity in the highest regard. Graduate students are responsible for being aware of and complying with University Regulations and Policies and must conduct themselves accordingly. Sanctions for Academic Dishonesty will depend on the seriousness of the offense and may range from the receipt of:

- An "F" or "Zero" grade on the subject paper, lab report, etc.
- An "F" in the course or activity in which credit may be earned.
- An "FF" in the course (leading to expulsion from the University).
- Academic Dismissal for any violations of academic dishonesty policies or regulations.
- Possible revocation of the degree or Graduate Certificate following a thorough investigation.

Graduate students who are assigned an "FF" grade will be academically dismissed from the University and will not be eligible to apply to any graduate program at USF. Procedures regarding Academic Dishonesty and Academic Dismissal may be found on the Graduate School website.

(7) Additional Graduate Guidelines for Academic Dishonesty:

1. If a graduate student who has been accused of academic dishonesty drops the course, the student’s registration in the course will be reinstated until the issue is resolved.

2. Any assigned grade may be changed to an "FF", "F", or other grade depending on the instructor’s decision or the ultimate resolution of an academic grievance procedure. This includes any instance of academic dishonesty that is not detected until after the student has dropped or completed the course.

3. Notification to the graduate student of the "FF" grade and the option of appeal concerning the alleged academic dishonesty and academic dismissal remains with the instructor and/or department chair (See Student Academic Grievance Procedures).

4. A graduate student who has been dismissed for reasons of academic dishonesty will have this reflected on the student’s transcript with the formal notation: Dismissed for Academic Dishonesty.

5. More serious violations of academic integrity may be referred to the Office of Students Rights and Responsibilities as a student conduct violation.

(8) Appeals: Undergraduate and Graduate

Once the initial violation of the academic integrity regulation has been documented and fairly discussed by the student and the instructor, the student may appeal the instructor’s decision that a violation has occurred. At that point the student will follow the procedures outlined in the University of South Florida’s student Academic Grievance Procedure Policy. For academic integrity violations that are reviewed at the department and college levels, the respective committees will consider all evidence available to determine if the instructor’s decision was correct. The student’s ability to proceed within an academic program while an Academic Grievance is in process will be determined by the individual academic program chair/director.

1 These policies apply to Undergraduate Students, even if taking graduate coursework. Graduate students are students admitted to a graduate degree program or graduate certificate, and/or non-degree seeking students taking graduate coursework (such students should refer to Section IV Violations and Sanctions for Graduate Students)

2 These policies apply to Graduate Students (students admitted to a graduate degree program or graduate certificate, and/or non-degree seeking students taking graduate coursework). Undergraduate students should refer to Section III Violations and Sanctions for Undergraduate Students)

Authority: Art. IX, Sec. 7, Fla. Constitution and Resolutions issued by the FL Board of Governors History-New 12-11-08.
Disruption of Academic Process (USF System Regulation 3.025)

(1) Disruptive students in the academic setting hinder the educational process. Although disruptive student conduct is already prohibited by the University of South Florida system (University/USF) Student Code of Conduct, the purpose of this regulation is to clarify what constitutes disruptive behavior in the academic setting; what actions faculty and relevant academic officers may take in response to disruptive conduct; and the authority of the Office of Student Rights and Responsibilities (or designated office handling conduct issues in Student Affairs) to initiate separate disciplinary proceedings against students for disruptive conduct.

(2) Disruption of the academic process is defined as the act, words, or general conduct of a student in a classroom or other academic environment which in the reasonable estimation of the instructor:

(a) Directs attention away from the academic matters at hand, such as noisy distractions, persistent, disrespectful or abusive interruption of lecture, exam, academic discussion, or general University operations, or

(b) Presents a danger to the health, safety or well-being of self or other persons.

References to classroom or academic area include all academic settings (live or on-line, and including field experiences). References to Instructor include the course instructor, USFSP St. Petersburg faculty, administrators, and staff.

Misconduct occurring in other campus areas on University premises or which adversely affects the University community and/or the pursuit of its mission is already prohibited by the Student Code of Conduct and will be handled by those procedures.

Academic discussion that includes disagreement with the course instructor during times when the instructor permits discussion is not in itself disruptive behavior and is not prohibited.

Some disruptive students may have emotional or mental health disorders. Although such students may be considered disabled and are protected under the Rehabilitation Act/ADA, they are held to the same standards of conduct as any student.

The following applies to all campuses of the University of South Florida system; however, non-substantive procedural modifications to reflect the particular circumstances of each separately accredited USF System institution are permitted. Information concerning these procedures is available through the Student Affairs Office.

(3) Procedures for Handling Disruption of Academic Process.

(a) General Guidelines for Instructor:

1. If a student is disruptive, the Instructor may ask the student to stop the disruptive behavior and/or warn the student that such disruptive behavior can result in academic and/or disciplinary action. Alleged disruptions of the academic process will be handled initially by the Instructor, who will discuss the incident with the student whenever possible. It must be noted that the Faculty Senate considers the traditional relationship between student and instructor as the primary means of settling disputes that may arise.

2. The Instructor is authorized to ask a student to leave the classroom or academic area and desist from the disruptive behavior if the Instructor deems it necessary. If the Instructor does this, s/he will send an Academic Disruption Incident Report within 48 hours simultaneously to:
   a. The department chair,
   b. The Assistant/Associate Dean of the College (as determined by the College),
   c. The Office of Student Rights and Responsibilities (OSRR) or the separately accredited institution’s/regional campus’ designated office in Student Affairs, and
   d. The student.

If the situation is deemed an emergency or circumstances require more immediate action, the instructor should notify the appropriate law enforcement agency, OSRR and other authorities as soon as possible. Any filed Incident Report can, and should, be updated if new information pertinent to the situation is obtained.

3. An Instructor may also further exclude the student from the classroom or other academic area pending resolution of the matter. If the Instructor recommends exclusion (temporary or permanent) from the classroom pending resolution, the student must be informed of the exclusion before the next scheduled class (either by phone, email or in-person). That notice must:
   a. Inform the student of the exclusion,
   b. Inform the student of his/her right to request an expedited review of the exclusion within two days to the Chair of the Department.

If such academic exclusion occurs, and if the student requests a review, the Chair of the Department shall review the exclusion within two days of the date the student requests the review and decide if the student can return to the specific class and/or any academic setting. This decision may be appealed in writing by the student within two (2) days to the Dean of the college or the institutional designee (as appropriate) for review and decision within two
Grades, Financial Aid Requirements, and Review Procedures

Each academic decision or sanction must be communicated to the Office of Students Rights and Responsibilities or the separately accredited institution's/regional campus’ designated office as soon as possible.

(b) Possible Academic Sanctions and Grading Guidelines:
Authority of an Instructor and the appropriate Chair or Assistant/Associate Dean may result in any of the following sanctions:

- Warning to the student.
- Voluntary withdrawal by the student from the class(es).
- Temporary exclusion and/or permanent dismissal from the instructor’s classroom or academic area, program, or college, pending an expedited appeal.
- Academic sanction, including assignment of a final grade. If the final determination is a dismissal from class, the grade assigned for the class will depend on the student’s status at the time of dismissal. If the student had a passing grade in the class at the time of dismissal, a grade of "W" will be assigned for the course. If the student had a failing grade in the class at the time of dismissal, a grade of "F" will be assigned for the course. These grades will become a part of the student’s permanent record. In addition, if the academic disruption results in dismissal from more than the classroom or academic area of the incident, this grading policy may be applied in all classes affected.

(c) Documentation and Academic Disruption Incident Report:
Instructors should be aware that notes of the dates, times, witnesses and details of the incidents of disruption and the impact of the disruption on those present may be important in any future proceedings which may be necessary. Referrals to the Office of Student Rights and Responsibilities or designated office in Student Affairs require written documentation containing factual and descriptive information. The student is entitled to see this documentation.

The Academic Disruption Incident Report must be submitted by hardcopy (not email) simultaneously within 48 hours to:

1. The department chair,
2. The Assistant/Associate Dean of the College (as determined by the College),
3. The Office of Student Rights and Responsibilities or the separately accredited institution’s regional campus’ designated office in Student Affairs, and
4. The student.

The form can be downloaded from the designated website in Student Affairs or completed by way of memorandum containing the following information:

- Date of report
- Student’s name
- USF Student ID number
- Instructor’s name
- Instructor’s phone number
- Instructor’s e-mail
- Title of course, course number and section
- Date/time/location of incident
- Detailed summary of the incident, including a description of the disruptive behavior
- Witnesses
- Action, if any, taken by the instructor (e.g., student warned, asked to leave the class, etc.)
- Recommended course of action and reasons for this recommendation
- Instructor’s signature

(d) Possible Disciplinary Sanctions for Conduct by the Office of Student Rights and Responsibilities:
Upon receipt of the Academic Disruption Incident Report or other academic referral for disruptive conduct, the Office of Student Rights and Responsibilities or designated office in Student Affairs may initiate the disciplinary process resulting in the imposition of any of the following sanctions in addition to any academic sanctions imposed (in section b):

- Educational sanctions to include but not limited to educational programs/classes and written assignment
- Disciplinary probation
- Provisional suspension
- Suspension
- Restriction from certain or all class(es), program, college, residence hall, or any part or all of USF System institutions.
- Expulsion

When an incident is being reviewed by OSRR or designated office in Student Affairs for possible disciplinary sanctions, current provisions affecting the student’s academic status (temporary or otherwise) will be communicated by the Office of Student Rights and Responsibilities or designated office in Student Affairs to the Instructor and appropriate academic administrators/instructors responsible for the student’s current academic standing as soon as possible, but within two weeks of the reported incident. Only final disciplinary sanctions that affect the academic status of the student will be communicated to the Instructor(s) and appropriate academic administrators after the disciplinary process is complete.

(e) Resources:

University Police (727) 873-4140
Advocacy Program (813) 974-5756
Counseling Center (727) 873-4422
General Counsel (813) 974-2131
USF St. Petersburg Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs (727) 873-4162
Students with Disabilities Services (727) 873-4990
Assistant/Associate Dean’s office in schools and colleges, department chairs:
College of Arts and Sciences (727) 873-4156
Kate Tiedemann College of Business (727) 873-4154
College of Education (727) 873-4155

Authority: Art. IX, Sec. 7, Fla. Constitution and Resolutions issued by the FL Board of Governors., 1006.60, 1006.61 F.S. History—New12-11-08.

**Liberal Arts Requirements**

All new USF St. Petersburg students and Former Students Returning are required to take 45 semester hours to satisfy the complete liberal arts requirements. Thirty-six (36) semester hours will satisfy the general education course requirements and 9 semester hours will satisfy the exit requirements. Students seeking second baccalaureate degrees (those coded as 5B) are considered to have met all Liberal Arts Requirements. The requirements are distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Education Requirements*</th>
<th>Sem. Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**36**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exit Requirements*</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Works and Major Issues</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**9**

*Exit courses may be certified in more than one area, but students may use each course in only one (1) area.

All students must achieve an overall General Education grade point average of 2.00 and a grade of “C-” or better is required in each of the Exit Requirement course.

Although post-secondary foreign language courses may not be required for all graduates, students are encouraged to become competent in at least one foreign language. Foreign language study enriches the command of English, enlarges cultural perspective, and enhances learning skills.
Liberal Arts General Education Requirements

(36 Semester Hours)

Note: All students must complete at least 6 hours in each of the designated general education areas. Three of the six hours in each category, must be fulfilled by a course provided under the State of Florida course list (left) column. The remaining three hours in each category can come from either the State of Florida list or the USFSP Institutional list (right column). Courses taken from the State of Florida list (left column) are articulated throughout the Florida Public University, State, and Community College system. All courses listed are certified as meeting the General Education requirement. Additional courses may have been certified since publication of this catalog. Please consult with an academic advisor and your degree audit for current and additional information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGLISH - 6 HRS.</th>
<th>USFSP COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATE COURSES - MINIMUM 3 HRS.</td>
<td>ENC 1102: English Composition II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101: English Composition I (3)</td>
<td>MMC 3602: Mass Communication &amp; Society (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HUMANITIES - 6 HRS</th>
<th>USFSP COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATE COURSES - MINIMUM 3 HRS.</td>
<td>ARH 2050: History of Visual Arts I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2000: Art Appreciation (3)</td>
<td>ARH 2051: History of Visual Arts II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1020: Introduction to Humanities (3)</td>
<td>PHI 2630: Contemporary Moral Issues (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2000: Introduction to Literature (3)</td>
<td>WOH 2030: World History Since 1815 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 2010: Music And Culture (3)</td>
<td>PHI 2010: Introduction to Philosophy (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 2000: Theater Appreciation (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MATHEMATICS - 6 HRS.</th>
<th>USFSP COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATE COURSES - MINIMUM 3 HRS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105: College Algebra (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2311: Calculus I (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 1106: Finite Math (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 1107: Mathematics for Liberal Arts (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023: Introductory Statistics (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NATURAL SCIENCES - 6 HRS.</th>
<th>USFSP COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATE COURSES - MINIMUM 3 HRS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1005: Principles of Biology for Non-majors (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linked with ANT 2511L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2511: Biological Anthropology (3) - Linked with ANT 2511 lab (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010: Biology I - Cellular Processes (3) - linked with BSC 2010 lab (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085: Anatomy &amp; Physiology for Health Prof (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2020: Chemistry for Liberal Studies I (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045: General Chemistry I (3) - Linked with CHM 2045 lab (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 2000: Introduction to Earth Science (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 2001: Intro to Environmental Science (3) - EVR 2001L is required for Environ. Sci. Majors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053: General Physics I (3) - Linked with PHY 2053L (1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accepted in transfer credit by state-wide articulation -- AST 2002 Descriptive Astronomy (3)

Accepted in transfer credit by state-wide articulation -- PHY 2020 Fundamentals of
Physics (3)
Accepted in transfer credit by state-wide articulation -PHY 2048 General Physics w/Calc. (3)

SOCIAL SCIENCES - 6 HRS.  
STATE COURSES - MINIMUM 3 HRS.  
USFSP COURSES
AMH 2020: Introduction Survey since 1877 (3)  
ANT 2410: Cultural Anthropology (3)  
ANT 2000: Introduction to Anthropology (3)  
GEA 2000: World Regional Geography (3)  
ECO 2013: Principles of Macroeconomics (3)  
CPO 2002: Introduction to Comparative Politics (3)  
POS 2041: American National Government (3)  
PSY 2012: Introduction to Psychological Sciences (3)  
SYG 2000: Introduction to Sociology (3)

ELECTIVES - 6 HRS.
Additional courses may be selected from any of the categories above to fulfill this General Education electives category.

**Liberal Arts Exit Requirements for Undergraduates in all Disciplines**

(*9 Semester Hours*)

A student’s liberal arts education will continue throughout the college years and not be limited to a relatively small number of required courses in the first two years of college. Exit requirements will provide students with an opportunity during their junior and senior years at USF St. Petersburg to integrate their knowledge within the context of liberal arts. Courses that satisfy the exit requirements will, where appropriate, incorporate considerations of values and ethics; international and environmental perspectives; race and ethnicity; and gender. By their junior and senior years, students will have a foundation in liberal arts and be better able to reflect upon ethical issues in a constructive way. Students seeking second baccalaureate degrees (those coded as 5B) are exempt from the liberal arts exit requirements.

Students will take at least one of the Liberal Arts Exit courses outside their disciplinary cluster(s). For purposes of this policy, the term “discipline” refers to the following fields: business, education, fine arts, arts and letters, natural sciences, and social sciences (See list below of “Outside the Disciplinary Cluster” Liberal Arts Exit Courses). One of the Major Works and Major Issues courses, if taken outside the student’s major disciplinary cluster(s), may be taken for S/U credit with the consent of the instructor. Only courses numbered 3000 or above may be used to satisfy the exit requirements. Exit requirements must be completed with courses approved on the USF St. Petersburg course list and must be taken at a University of South Florida System Institution.

All exit requirement courses will be seminar-size courses in which enrollment will be targeted at approximately 20 to 25 students. These courses will be taught by regular faculty.

Students majoring in the College of Education are permitted to graduate with only six credits of Liberal Arts Exit courses, all of which may be taken in the College.

**I. Major Works and Major Issues (6 credit hours required):**

A portion of the exit requirements consists of a minimum of six (6) semester hours of approved coursework concerning major works and major issues. Courses will focus on major issues, documents, or works, and will allow students to read primary texts. These courses may allow students to delve into topics on an interdisciplinary basis. One of the Major Works and Major Issues courses, if taken outside the student’s major discipline(s), may be taken for S/U credit with the consent of the instructor.

Major Works and Major Issues courses must offer the opportunity for integration of content. These courses will have liberal arts content and, when appropriate, will contain in-depth discussions of values and ethics, international and environmental perspectives, race and ethnicity, and gender. Courses may be interdisciplinary and may be team taught. This will provide students with an opportunity to explore, in-depth and on an interdisciplinary basis, major topics that are important but outside of the major field of study.

**J. Literature and Writing (3 credit hours required):**

In addition, students will take three (3) semester hours of approved exit requirement coursework in literature and writing. These courses will allow students to read significant literature of the world and write at least 6,000 words. These courses also meet the Gordon Rule Communications requirement. The writing requirement may be satisfied
with assignments that include, for instance, revision and process writing. The course may be taken within the major if appropriate. The courses will focus on the dimensions of values and ethics, international and environmental perspectives, race and ethnicity, and gender.

All courses listed are certified as meeting the Exit requirement. Additional courses may have been certified since publication of this catalog. Please consult with an academic advisor for current and additional information.

**Courses to Satisfy Gordon Rule**

Prior to receipt of an Associate in Arts certificate/degree from a public community college or university or prior to entry into the upper division of a public university or college, a student shall complete successfully the following:

1. Six (6) semester hours of English coursework and six (6) semester hours of additional coursework in which the student is required to demonstrate college-level writing skills through multiple assignments. Each institution shall designate the courses that fulfill the writing requirements of this section. These course designations shall be submitted to the Statewide Course Numbering System. An institution to which a student transfers shall accept courses so designated by the sending institution as meeting the writing requirements outlined in this section.

Six (6) semester hours of mathematics coursework at the level of college algebra or higher. For the purposes of this rule, applied logic, statistics and other such computation coursework which may not be placed within a mathematics department may be used to fulfill three (3) hours of the six (6) hours required by this section.

Students awarded college credit in English based on their demonstration of writing skills through dual enrollment, advanced placement, or international baccalaureate instruction pursuant to Rule 6A-10.024, F.A.C., and students awarded college credit based on their demonstration of mathematics skills at the level of college algebra or higher through one (1) or more of the acceleration mechanisms in Rule 6A-10.024, F.A.C., shall be considered to have satisfied the requirements in subsection 6A-10.030(2), F.A.C., to the extent of the college credit awarded.

*Note: The Gordon Rule communication and computation requirements are considered met for any student entering the university with an A.A. from a Florida public University or community college. Gordon Rule communication requirement is considered met for any student entering the university with 60 or more semester hours. All State of Florida University and Community College labeled Gordon Rule are applicable to this requirement.*

Students must achieve a proficiency level of at least C- in the course in order to receive Gordon Rule credit.

**Communication (12 semester hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFA 4150</td>
<td>Africa and the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3604</td>
<td>African American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4624</td>
<td>Black Women Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4241</td>
<td>Anthropology of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4432</td>
<td>The Individual and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4620</td>
<td>Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4935</td>
<td>Rethinking Anthropology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2000</td>
<td>Art and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4724</td>
<td>History of Graphic Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4800</td>
<td>Critical Studies in Art History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJE 3444</td>
<td>Crime Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 2100</td>
<td>Narration and Description</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3111</td>
<td>Form and Technique of Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3604</td>
<td>Social Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 4742</td>
<td>Narrative Perspectives on Exceptionality: Cultural &amp; Ethical Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 2210</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3250</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3310</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4372</td>
<td>Global Conservation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1020</td>
<td>Introduction to Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4936</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar in History</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDH 2010</td>
<td>Acquisition of Knowledge</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDH 4970</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 4414</td>
<td>Teaching Literature in the Elementary School, Grades K-6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 4464</td>
<td>Adolescent Literature for Middle and Secondary Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2040</td>
<td>Introduction to Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3101</td>
<td>Literature of the Western World Through the Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3102</td>
<td>Literature of the Western World Since the Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3103</td>
<td>Great Literature of the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3155</td>
<td>Modern Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3301</td>
<td>Cultural Studies and the Popular Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3383</td>
<td>The Image of Women in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3451</td>
<td>Literature and the Occult</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 4386</td>
<td>British and American Literature by Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 2010</td>
<td>Music and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2630</td>
<td>Contemporary Moral Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 4413</td>
<td>The American Presidency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POT 4109</td>
<td>Politics and Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3500</td>
<td>History of Christianity</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4174</td>
<td>New British Theatre and Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All the above courses will include extensive writing requirements. IDH courses will fulfill the writing requirement for University Honor students only.

**Computation (6 semester hours)**
A minimum of 6 hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1140</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1147</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2233</td>
<td>Business Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2311</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2312</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 1106</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 1107</td>
<td>Mathematics for Liberal Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

An additional 3 hours may come from the list above or you may choose no more than 3 hours from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2101</td>
<td>Introduction to Formal Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3204</td>
<td>Psychological Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 2100</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2122</td>
<td>Social Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLEP general/subject examinations in mathematics, calculus, college algebra, college algebra-trigonometry, and trigonometry may satisfy this requirement.

**Liberal Arts Exit Requirement Courses**

**Major Works and Major Issues**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4241</td>
<td>Anthropology of Religion -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4302</td>
<td>Gender and Cross Cultural Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4316</td>
<td>Ethnic Diversity in the U.S.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4432</td>
<td>The Individual and Culture -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4475C</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4057</td>
<td>Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4934</td>
<td>Seminar in Criminology -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 4370</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3703</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECF 3201</td>
<td>Economics of Women and Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 3302</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 4430</td>
<td>Economics of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3604</td>
<td>Social Foundations of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 4027</td>
<td>Wetland Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3502</td>
<td>The Francophile World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 4890</td>
<td>Strategic Management and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4372</td>
<td>Global Conservation -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4471</td>
<td>Political Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 4734</td>
<td>Beaches and Coastal Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3308</td>
<td>War and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3938</td>
<td>Major Issues in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4936</td>
<td>Pro-Seminar in History -6A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*IDH 4000</td>
<td>Honors Program Seminar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3202</td>
<td>International Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 4083</td>
<td>Conflict In The World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 4254</td>
<td>Africa in World Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS 4935</td>
<td>Seminar in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3103</td>
<td>Great Literature of the World -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3155</td>
<td>Modern Literature -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3301</td>
<td>Cultural Studies and the Popular Arts -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3374</td>
<td>The Bible As Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3383</td>
<td>The Image of Women in Literature -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3451</td>
<td>Literature and the Occult -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 4386</td>
<td>British &amp; American Literature by Women -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4174</td>
<td>New British Theatre and Drama -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 3225</td>
<td>Women, Environment and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4512</td>
<td>Sociobiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Literature and Writing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AML 3604</td>
<td>African American Literature -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4624</td>
<td>Black Women Writers -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 4742</td>
<td>Narrative Perspectives on Exceptionality: Cultural and Ethical Issues -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDH 4970*</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 4414</td>
<td>Teaching Literature in the Elementary School, Grades K-6 -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 4464</td>
<td>Adolescent Literature for Middle and Secondary Students -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3103</td>
<td>Great Literature of the World -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3155</td>
<td>Modern Literature -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3301</td>
<td>Cultural Studies and the Popular Arts -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3383</td>
<td>The Image of Women in Literature -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3451</td>
<td>Literature and the Occult -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 4386</td>
<td>British &amp; American Literature by Women -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POT 4109</td>
<td>Politics and Literature -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4174</td>
<td>New British Theatre and Drama -6A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available to Honors Program students only.

**Outside the Disciplinary Cluster Liberal Arts Exit Courses**

“Outside the disciplinary cluster” in Liberal Arts Exit courses is defined as outside a cluster of departments or programs. Students with majors from one cluster must take at least one certified Liberal Arts Exit course from any of the other clusters identified below.

**Disciplinary Cluster 1: Arts & Letters** -- Students with majors in these programs must take at least one certified Liberal Arts Exit course in Clusters 2-6.

- English
- Mass Communications with Journalism and Media Studies Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures

**Disciplinary Cluster 2: Natural Sciences** -- Students with majors in these programs must take at least one certified Liberal Arts Exit course in Clusters 1 or 3-6.
Disciplinary Cluster 3: Social Sciences -- Students with majors in these programs must take at least one certified Liberal Arts Exit course in Clusters 1, 2 or 4-6.
- Anthropology
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences
- Criminology
- Political Science
- Geography
- Psychology
- History

Disciplinary Cluster 4: Business - Students with majors in these programs must take at least one certified Liberal Arts Exit course in Clusters 1-3 or 5 or 6.
- Accounting
- Global Business
- Affiliated Economics
- Information Systems Management
- Economics
- Management
- Entrepreneurship
- Marketing
- Finance

Disciplinary Cluster 5: Fine Arts -- Students with majors in these programs must take at least one certified Liberal Arts Exit course in Clusters 1-4 or 6.
- Graphic Design

Disciplinary Cluster 6: Education
Education - By approved exception, students majoring in this program will take 6 hours of exit in the College of Education.

Freshman English Requirement
All first-time-in-college students are required to take Freshman English (a sequential two-semester course of study) in accordance with the following conditions:
1. First-time-enrolled students who have not completed the Freshman English requirement through CLEP, Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate or Dual Enrollment, must take ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 sequentially. If a student fails the first course, he/she must repeat it before proceeding to the next Freshman English course. Students should normally take these courses during their freshman year, but these courses are high demand and it is possible that registration space will not always be available.
2. First-time-enrolled students who wish to attempt CLEP for Freshman English during their first nine (9) weeks should provide documentation of successful completion of ENC 1101 and/or ENC 1102 during their first semester. If a student either fails or doesn’t attempt the CLEP examination during his/her first nine (9) weeks, the student normally should take ENC 1101 in the following semester. In this case, the student will normally complete the sequence by the first semester of his/her sophomore year.

These policies do not apply to first-time-enrolled students who can meet the Freshman English requirement with credit transferred from another institution or those with appropriate AP or IB English credit.

Credit by Examination
A student who feels he/she has already acquired the basic content of a course on his/her approved schedule should inquire about credit-by-examination. Some exams are offered through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). Interested students should obtain additional information from their advisors or the USF System Office of Evaluation and Testing.
BACCPALAUREATE DEGREE - UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

University minimum requirements for graduation consist of the following: earn a minimum of 120 semester hours with an overall 2.00 GPA, including a 2.00 GPA in all courses attempted at within the USF System; a transfer student must have a GPA of 2.0 or higher when combined with all work attempted at other institutions; satisfactorily complete writing and computation course requirements of 6A-10.030; earn a minimum of 48 semester hours of upper-level work (courses numbered 3000 and above); complete Liberal Arts requirements; complete the USF St. Petersburg residency requirement; complete program requirements as determined by the department and/or college; and be recommended for graduation by the dean of the appropriate college. The requirements must be met by every student upon whom a degree is conferred. The total number of semester hours needed to complete the baccalaureate degree depends upon the academic major field of study. No grades may be changed following graduation.

In recognition that students seeking a second Bachelor’s degree have completed a rigorous program of study at a regionally accredited or comparable international institution, some graduation requirements are considered met by virtue of their previous degree. These include: Gordon Rule, Summer Enrollment, the Foreign Language Entrance Requirement, General Education and the Exit Requirements. Each degree program will determine degree applicability of transfer courses for the major.

All students entering USF St. Petersburg with fewer than 60 semester hours of credit are required to earn at least 9 semester hours of credit prior to graduation by attendance during one or more summer semesters.

Summer Enrollment Requirement
All students entering the University with fewer than 60 semester hours of college level academic work are required to earn at least 9 semester hours at a State of Florida University during one or more Summer terms prior to graduation.

Foreign Language Graduation Requirement for B.A. Students
In addition to the foreign language entrance requirement, all students applying for a Bachelor of Arts degree from USF St. Petersburg must demonstrate competency in a foreign language. To demonstrate this competency, students may take either two semesters of a beginning college-level foreign language or one semester of a higher-level course and earn a letter grade of “C-” (no “S” grades) or above in the appropriate level course or demonstrate equivalent competency by passing an examination. Languages offered at USF St. Petersburg include:

- Spanish
- French
- Sign Language

Transfer credit for languages other than those listed above may be applied toward the B.A. foreign language requirement. Please see your academic advisor for further information.

American Sign Language
Approval needed by the student’s program/department major. The following programs accept Sign Language Competency for the foreign language exit requirement: Anthropology, Criminology, Affiliated Economics, History, Interdisciplinary Social Sciences, Mass Communications with Journalism and Media Studies Concentrations, Political Science, Psychology.

Students taking the placement examination in French or Spanish should view the World Languages website at www.usfsp.edu/scl/placement-test-w/ for test dates and times.

Foreign Language Placement
Students with two or more years of study in a foreign language in high school, or with postsecondary course(s) in foreign language, or with experiential learning of a foreign language may not enroll for credit in courses in that language without first taking a placement examination administered by World Language Education. Should the placement examination indicate that remedial work is required (1120-1121), the student will be allowed to enroll with the understanding that the grade eventually earned will be either an “S” or “U.”

Under no circumstances will a student who places above the first year level or who passes a higher-level course be allowed to register for or receive credit for a lower-level course in that specific language. Students to whom this regulation applies should inquire of the Department of World Languages for the placement examination.

Academic Residency
USF Regulation 3.007
Candidates for graduation must have completed at least 30 hours of their last 60 hours of their undergraduate credits in courses offered by the USF System Institution (home institution) from which the degree is to be conferred (USFSP). Individual colleges and programs may have more stringent requirements, approved by the university, such as the number of specific courses in the major that must be completed at the institution from which a student may receive a degree. Exceptions to the above rules may be made for students who are enrolled at other USF System Institution's approved exchanges, co-op training programs or correspondence courses from the University of Florida. CLEP credit does not count toward academic residence.

Beginning fall semester 2012, students must successfully complete at least 50 percent of the required courses in the major in courses offered by the USF System Institution conferring the degree. In cases of hardship or lack of course availability, individual exceptions may be approved by the respective College Deans or designee to help ensure timely graduation.

**Academic Major**

USF St. Petersburg offers curricula leading to the baccalaureate degree in the following fields. The degree is indicated in parentheses after each major code. For clarification, the following terms are defined:

**Specialization**: Those courses required to give the student academic concentration and baccalaureate identification such as Mathematics, Accounting, Psychology, etc.

**Supporting or Related**: These courses may be prerequisites to the specialization courses, or they may support specialized courses by giving preparation or breadth to the area of specialization. These courses are often referred to as college or program core courses.

**Program Electives**: These are usually a broad band of courses offered by the college offering the major to further enrich the student in the general academic field of the major.

**College of Arts and Sciences**:

- Anthropology (ANT) (B.A.)
- Biology (BIO) (B.A.)
- Criminology (CCJ) (B.A.)
- English (ENG) (B.A.)
- Environmental Science & Policy (ESP) (B.S.)
- Geography (GEO) (B.A.)
- Graphic Arts (GRAP) (B.F.A.)
- Health Sciences (HSP) (BS)
- History (HTY) (B.A.)
- Interdisciplinary Social Science (ISS) (B.A.)
- Mass Communications (COM) (B.A.)
- Political Science (POL) (B.A.)
- Psychology (PSY) (B.A.)
- World Languages and Cultures (WLP) (B.A.)

**Kate Tiedemann College of Business** (B.A./B.S. option):

- Accounting (ACC)
- Business Economics (ECN)
- Economics (ECO)
- Entrepreneurship (ETB)
- Finance (FIN)
- Global Business (GBP)
- Management (MAN)
- Management Information Systems (ISM)
- Marketing (MKT)

**College of Education**: (B.S.)

- Education (BXE)

Other USF System institutions offer curricula for baccalaureate degrees in many additional fields. Please check the other USF System Institution websites at [http://system.usf.edu/](http://system.usf.edu/) for specific details.

**Academic Minor**

In addition to major programs, some departments offer an academic minor that requires approximately one-half the upper-level credits required for a major. Students interested in a particular minor should obtain the specific requirements from the appropriate department. The department may require the same admission or retention standards as required for the major. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with their academic advisor to determine the
impact of the addition of the minor on the State of Florida Excess Credit Hour Surcharge on page 28 prior to declaring a
minor.

Each academic minor conforms to the University requirements:

1. A minimum of 8 semester hours of credit used to satisfy the requirements of a minor must be from USF St. Petersburg
courses.

A student desiring a minor must have a major in a different program option. Some departments do not apply courses
toward both the major and the minor. See your academic advisor to confirm eligibility for course dual application.

USF St. Petersburg coursework for a minor must have a GPA of at least 2.0.

Only an undergraduate degree-seeking student at USF St. Petersburg is eligible for a minor.

A minor can be applied for and received only in conjunction with applying for and receiving a baccalaureate degree
except for students who have already received a baccalaureate degree from a USF System institution who may earn
certification of a minor by taking additional undergraduate coursework at the University and applying for the certifi-
cation.

USF St. Petersburg offers curricula leading to an academic minor in the following fields:

**College of Arts and Sciences:**
- Anthropology
- Art History
- Biophysics
- Criminology
- Environmental Policy
- French and Francophone Studies
- Geography
- Geo-spatial Science
- History
- Leadership Studies
- Mass Communications
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Spanish and Latino Studies

**Kate Tiedemann College of Business:**
- Accounting
- Affiliated Economics
- Business Economics
- Entrepreneurship
- Finance
- General Business Administration
- Healthcare Administration
- International Business
- Legal Studies
- Management
- Management Information Systems
- Marketing

**College of Education:**
- Professional Training Option (PTO)

Other USF institutions may offer additional academic minors. Please check the other USF System Institution websites at
http://system.usf.edu/ for specific details.

**Honors Program**

Superior students in all USF St. Petersburg majors may avail themselves of Honors opportunities at USF St. Petersburg.
The University Honors Four-Year Track is designed for first-time-in-college students. The University Honors Two-Year
Track is designed for transfer or upper-level students. These exciting experiences are grounded in the liberal arts tra-
dition and are intended for students regardless of major. The primary goals of University Honors are the development of
critical thinking skills, an appreciation of the liberal arts tradition, and the development of creative, independent
thought. Students in the Honors Program are required to complete a senior honors thesis.

Potential University Honors students are actively recruited, but any interested student who feels that he/she is qualified
may request admission. Students typically have at least 3.70 college GPAs and 1250 SAT or 28 ACT scores. Many
scholarships are available for Honors students.

Students who satisfactorily complete the Honors Program and graduate with a minimum overall GPA of 3.3 or and a
minimum USF GPA of 3.3 shall be identified as Honors Program Graduates at Commencement as well as on their diplomas
and transcripts.
The program involves our best and brightest students in challenging seminar courses with a strong orientation toward interdisciplinary perspectives on major issues and works. Honors students work closely with faculty members in planning, researching, and writing honors theses. The Honors Program gives students the opportunity to achieve scholastic distinction, and perfect their critical thinking skills, and oral and written expression.

**USFSP Honors Program of Study**

**Four-Year Program**
- **Freshman Year**: Two Honors Program electives, one in the fall, one in the spring.
- **Sophomore Year**: Two Honors Program sections of USFSP General Education courses, one in the fall, one in the spring.
- **Junior Year**: IDH 4000 - Major Works/Major Issues Seminar I (fall) and IDH 4000 - Major Works/Major Issues Seminar II (spring).
- **Senior Year**: IDH 4970 - Honors Thesis I (fall) and IDH 4970 - Honors Thesis II (spring).

**Two-Year Program**
- **Junior Year**: IDH 4000 - Major Works/Major Issues Seminar I (fall) and IDH 4000 - Major Works/Major Issues Seminar II (spring).
- **Senior Year**: IDH 4970 - Honors Thesis I (fall) and IDH 4970 - Honors Thesis II (spring).

For more information, contact USF St. Petersburg Honor Program Director Dr. Thomas W. Smith at twsmith2@usfsp.edu or at (727) 873-4583.

**Opportunities for Accelerated Progress Toward Undergraduate Degrees**

USF St. Petersburg provides several options by which students may accelerate their progress toward completing the baccalaureate degree. These options recognize knowledge that has been acquired prior to or during attendance at USF St. Petersburg and provide the opportunity to earn University credit. Options that may be used include the following:

- Recognition of satisfactory performance on tests offered through the College Level Examination Program (see CLEP).
- Recognition of satisfactory performance on tests offered through Advanced Placement Programs of the College Entrance Examination Board (see Advanced Placement Credit Programs).
- Recognition of the International Baccalaureate Diploma Program. Students who earn the IB Diploma will be awarded 30 semester hours of college credit and sophomore standing. Credit for higher level exams with a score of 4 or higher may be awarded to those students who do not earn the IB diploma.
- Recognition of satisfactory performance on tests offered through the Advanced International Certificate of Education Program (AICE)
- Recognition of satisfactory performance on tests offered through the Excelsior College Examinations formerly Proficiency Exam Program (PEP)
- Recognition of satisfactory performance on tests offered through the Defense Activity of Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES)
- Recognition of satisfactory performance on tests offered through the United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI) Educational Outreach courses by television and internet.

Credits may be earned through a combination of the above options. Students should contact their college advisors for further information concerning the application of this credit toward their degree requirements.

Internal processes (such as auditions, portfolio reviews, and placement tests) utilized in the various departments for the sole purpose of determining a student’s most appropriate area, level, or section placement in a program of study are not to be construed as examining mechanisms for the granting of credit.

**Academic Learning Compacts**

In accordance with the Board of Governors Policy Guideline #PG 05.02.15 each baccalaureate program develops and implements "Academic Learning Compacts." The Academic Learning Compacts include concise statements of what program graduates will know and be able to do (i.e. the expected core student learning outcomes). Each Academic Learning Compact includes the following components:

- Identifies the expected core student learning outcomes for program graduates in the areas of:
- Content/discipline knowledge and skills.
- Communication skills.
- Critical thinking skills.

The Academic Learning Compacts are posted on each program's USF St. Petersburg website and will be provided to students when they begin their degree programs and are advised in their declared majors.
Student’s Choice of Catalog
USF System Policy 10-059 amended 7/25/2015
University of South Florida System (USF System) institutions publish undergraduate and graduate catalogs on each campus. Catalogs are not contracts, but are the source of general information including the USF System, its campuses, community, curricular offerings, degree and admission requirements, academic calendar, and facilities available to students, faculty and staff.
In order to graduate from USF St. Petersburg, each degree-seeking student must meet all of the graduation requirements specified in the USF St. Petersburg catalog of his/her choice. A degree-seeking student may choose any USF St. Petersburg catalog published during his/her continuous enrollment. Students who have transferred from one Florida public institution to another are affected by this policy: Graduation requirements in effect at the receiving SUS institution at the time a student enrolls at a Florida public institution of higher learning shall apply to that student in the same manner that graduation requirements apply to its native students provided the student has had continuous enrollment as defined in the SUS institution’s catalog.
At USF St. Petersburg, continuous enrollment is defined as enrolling as a degree seeking student at least one term each twelve month period. Therefore, students cannot choose a USF St. Petersburg catalog published prior to or during an academic year in which they did not maintain continuous enrollment. (Each catalog is considered to be published during the academic year printed on the title page.)
If the student cannot meet all of the graduation requirements specified in the catalog of his/her choice due to university decisions and changes in policy matter, course offering, etc., appropriate substitutions will be determined by the dean of the college of the student’s major.
USF St. Petersburg’s policies are subject to change and apply to all students regardless of their choice of catalog. If the student’s graduation requirements are affected by changes in University policies, appropriate arrangements will be made to preclude penalization of the student.
http://regulationspolicies.usf.edu/policies-and-procedures/pdfs/policy-10-059.pdf

Repeat Course Work
The hours for a course that has been repeated may be counted only once toward the minimum 120 semester hours of credit (earned hours) required for graduation. All credit hours (except when grade forgiveness is applied) are calculated in the GPA (See Repeat Course Surcharges.)

Undergraduate Degrees
USF St. Petersburg awards three undergraduate degrees. They are the Bachelor of Sciences, the Bachelor of Arts, and the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Double Undergraduate Major
Students may elect to graduate with two majors within the same undergraduate degree. In that event, they must apply independently to each department/college and be assigned an advisor for each discipline. The student must meet all requirements of each major separately, must be certified for graduation by both majors and meet all of the university requirements for the degree. The student will earn the appropriate bachelor’s degree with two majors indicated and receive one diploma. Students are encouraged to consult with their advisor about the impact of an additional major on their State of Florida Excess Credit Hour Surcharge on page 28 status.

Second Undergraduate Major
A student who wishes to work for a second undergraduate major, after receipt of a baccalaureate degree from USF St. Petersburg, must apply through the Office of Undergraduate Admissions to re-enroll and then meet the major requirements as determined by the department/college. (Exceptions to this rule are students who had been previously accepted for a “Double Undergraduate Major” but graduated with only one major.) After acceptance by the appropriate college and proof of completion, the student’s “permanent academic record” will be posted accordingly.* Students are encouraged to consult with their advisor about the impact of a second major on their State of Florida Excess Credit Hour Surcharge on page 28 status.

* Note that those students who complete the requirements for a second major must be aware that they will not receive a second degree nor will they receive a second diploma.

Double Undergraduate Degree (USF St. Petersburg Students)
A student at USFSP may earn more than one baccalaureate degree (i.e., B.A., B.F.A., B.S.) concurrently, provided he/she meets University graduation requirements for both degrees. These requirements include but are not limited to:
- Earn a minimum of 150 credit hours, including a minimum of 30 hours in residence at USFSP.
• Earn a minimum 50% of each major in residency at USFSP. Note: Some majors have requirements that exceed 50% of the major.

• Earn 30 of the last 60 hours in residency at USFSP.

• Meet all major requirements (course, prerequisite, grade point average, and residency) for both disciplines

• Meet all institutional requirements for a bachelor's degree.

**Second Undergraduate Degree (USF System Students)**
A student who wishes to complete a second degree after receipt of a baccalaureate degree from a USF System Institution must apply through the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. A student must meet all University graduation requirements for the second degree. These requirements include but are not limited to:

• Earn a minimum of 150 credit hours, including a minimum of 30 hours in residence at USFSP.

• Earn a minimum 50% of each major in residency at USFSP. Note: Some majors have requirements that exceed 50% of the major.

• Earn 30 of the last 60 hours in residency at USFSP.

• Meet all major requirements (course, prerequisite, grade point average, and residency) for the second degree major.

• Meet all institutional requirements for a bachelor's degree.

**Post-Bac Degree (Transfer Students)**
A student who has previously earned a bachelor’s degree from an accredited four-year institution (not within the USF System) and wishes to pursue further undergraduate work may apply for admission for the second degree. If accepted, the student:

• Must earn a minimum of 30 additional credit hours at USF St. Petersburg.

• Meet all degree and College graduation requirements for the second degree program in the catalog under which he or she enters, or in a subsequent catalog.

• Meet all prerequisite and course requirements in the major field(s) for the second degree.

• Students are encouraged to consult with their advisor about the impact of a post-bac degree on their State of Florida Excess Credit Hour Surcharge on page 28 status.

**Application for Graduation**
In order to graduate, a student must submit the on-line application for the bachelor's degree or Associate in Arts certificate. This application is available through the student's OASIS account and must be submitted in the term of expected graduation by the deadline noted in the academic calendar for the student to be assured of availability of academic regalia for participation in the graduation ceremony, certification of graduation by the end of the term, inclusion of name in the graduation Bulletin, and timely ordering of the diploma. Students who submit the application for graduation after the posted deadline but prior to the last day of classes for the academic term and who are determined to have met all graduation requirements in that semester may have their graduation posted that term. Students must note that a late application may not be processed before the next term's registration period if they have not met all degree requirements. Applications received after the last day of classes will result in the graduation being posted at the end of the following academic term. If a student applies for graduation and is not approved, a new application for degree must be submitted by the deadline in a new term. In order for the degree statement to appear on a student’s academic record, the student must file the aforementioned application whether or not participation in the commencement ceremony is desired.

The application must be certified by the Advising Center representative prior to the graduation application deadline. Inquiries concerning approval or denial of graduation should be made to the Academic Advising Center, DAV 134. It is the student's responsibility to clear all 'I' grades (incompletes) in courses required for graduation and to provide official transcripts of all transferred course work needed for graduation at least 3 weeks prior to the end of the term in which he/she expects to graduate.

A student applying for a second undergraduate major must do so within the same deadline set for applying for a degree. A student applying for a minor must:

1. indicate their minor on the on-line application for the bachelor's degree

have no "I" grades in required courses.

**Posthumous Degrees or Degrees in Memoriam**
The University may award a posthumous baccalaureate and master’s degree to a student who was in good standing at the University at the time of his or her death and who had completed all substantive requirements for the degree. The
University may also award baccalaureate and master’s degrees in memoriam to a student who was in good standing at the University at the time of his or her death.

To award a non-thesis degree, the student would need to have completed all courses required for the degree. Courses required for the degree, in which the student is enrolled at the time of his or her death, must have been completed to the satisfaction of the faculty so that passing grades might be posted. All other requirements (e.g., grade point average, CLAST and other tests) must have been satisfied as well.

To award a thesis degree, all courses must be completed as described above and the thesis must be sufficiently complete to the satisfaction of the faculty so that certification of completion may be posted to the student’s record.

**Procedures for Award of Posthumous Degrees or Degrees in Memoriam**

The chairperson of a department, on his or her own initiative or upon the request of the family of the student, may recommend a posthumous degree, or a degree in memoriam, by forwarding the recommendation to the respective dean of the college. If approved by the Dean, the recommendation with supporting documentation will be forwarded to the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs for approval. If the Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs approves the recommendation, the Office of the Registrar will be notified and the degree will be awarded at the next commencement ceremony or will be presented to the student’s family in an appropriate setting.

Diplomas for posthumous degrees will be identical to other degrees awarded in the same colleges and majors. Diplomas for Degrees in Memoriam will be prepared to read “Bachelor of Arts in Memoriam, Bachelor of Science in Memoriam, Master of Arts in Memoriam,” etc., depending upon the degree the student was pursuing at the time of his or her death. Undergraduate students who have not chosen a major at the time of death will be awarded the “Bachelor of Arts in Memoriam.”

**Honors at Graduation**

To be considered for honors at graduation, a baccalaureate candidate must have completed at least 40 credits of graded upper level work at a USF System Institution and have earned a grade point average of 3.50 or higher for all graded coursework attempted at a USF System Institution. For those students in programs requiring multiple clinical experiences (such as Education), a baccalaureate candidate must have completed at least 30 hours of graded upper level coursework and have earned a grade point average of 3.5 or higher for all graded coursework attempted at a USF System Institution. In addition, to be eligible for honors, transfer students and USF St. Petersburg students who have post-secondary work elsewhere must have an overall GPA of 3.50 or higher counting all USF System courses as well as all transferable work attempted at other institutions. The forgiveness policy at USF or other institutions and plus/minus grades awarded at other institutions will not be applicable in computing the GPA for honors. In addition, students with a record of academic dishonesty appearing on any transcripts will not be eligible for honors at graduation.

Candidates with a USF System GPA of 3.50 or higher and an overall GPA of 3.50 but below 3.70 shall receive a diploma designation of *cum laude* (with honor).

Candidates with a USF System GPA of 3.50 or higher and an overall GPA of 3.70 but below 3.90 shall receive a diploma designation of *magna cum laude* (with high honor).

Candidates with a USF System GPA of 3.50 or higher and an overall GPA of 3.90 or above shall receive a diploma designation of *summa cum laude* (with highest honor).

In addition, each dean has the option to select on the basis of exceptional achievement 1% of the college’s graduates or 1 student per semester for graduating with distinction.

[For purposes of honors recognition at the commencement ceremony, students must have a 3.50 GPA before the term in which they plan to graduate to have honors recognized publicly at the commencement ceremony.]

**NOTE:** The GPA is not rounded up when determining honors at graduation (e.g. 3.69 is not the same as 3.70).

**Commencement**

USF St. Petersburg schedules two Commencement Convocations for USF graduates each year (spring and fall). After students have applied for their degree, early in the semester in which they intend to graduate, they may register to participate in the ceremony online at [http://www.usfsp.edu/commencement/](http://www.usfsp.edu/commencement/).

This website will answer many of the questions with respect to graduate participation in the ceremony, including cap and gown ordering, honors and international sashes, graduate studies, career counseling, USF alumni association and deadlines. Please read this information carefully and completely. Commencement is an exciting time for all graduates and our goal is to make your graduation from USF St. Petersburg a wonderful memory.
Associate in Arts Certificate Requirements

Upon the student’s successful completion of the minimum requirements for the Associate in Arts Certificate, the University will present the student who has properly made application with an appropriate certificate.

1. To receive the Associate in Arts (AA), the student must complete 60 semester hours of university credit; at least 20 of the last 30 semester hours or a total of 36 credit hours must be completed at USF St. Petersburg; the minimum grade point average must be 2.0 based on work attempted within the USF System; in addition, a transfer student must have a GPA of 2.0 or higher when combined with transfer work accepted and evaluated by the USF St. Petersburg Office of Admissions; satisfy rule 6A-10.030 (Gordon Rule) and the General Education Requirements of USF St. Petersburg must be satisfied. Physical Education and military science credits do not count within the 60 semester hours toward the Associate in Arts Certificate. In addition, the student must fulfill the writing and computation course requirements of 6A-10.030 prior to receiving the Associate in Arts Certificate.

The application for the Associate in Arts Certificate is available on the student’s OASIS account. It should be submitted prior to the application deadline. The deadline to apply for a degree/certificate each semester is stated in the Academic Calendar.

The Associate in Arts certificate must be awarded prior to the term that the student becomes eligible for the baccalaureate degree.

Final processing for the Associate in Arts Certificate will be done after grades are processed at the end of the semester for which the student applied. All work, including transfer work taken in that semester will be evaluated with respect to the requirements for the Associate in Arts Certificate.

Any incomplete grades shown on the permanent record of an Associate in Arts applicant at the time grades are processed will be treated as an F in the calculation of grade point average.

The General Education Requirements will be based on the approved University policy in effect in the catalog year the student chooses according to the University policy regarding the choice of catalog. The consideration of whether or not General Education Requirements are met will be made without consideration of the student’s choice of major at the time he/she applies.

Residence credit will be broadly defined to include USF sponsored student exchange programs and the University of Florida Correspondence Division. University of Florida Correspondence Division credit will not be included in the student's USF St. Petersburg grade point average. When the grades from USF sponsored student exchange program institutions are included in the grade point average calculation, they will also be counted in the student's grade point average as work attempted at USF for the Associate in Arts Certificate.

An applicant who has not been enrolled within the USF System for three semesters may be contacted to ascertain whether or not that applicant meets the residency requirements.

In approving any application for the Associate in Arts Certificate, satisfactory/unsatisfactory grades will be accepted according to the approved University policy in effect during the terms of the student’s enrollment without regard for the student’s declared major. Students must be aware that if they have taken any courses on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis where such grades are not acceptable by the college of the major, the students may be required to repeat particular courses for a traditional letter grade or take additional courses for a traditional letter grade to meet the college requirements.

All USF St. Petersburg colleges will accept the AA Certificate from any USF institution. That is, the student will be placed at least at the junior level and will be considered to have met the University’s General Education Requirements. The applicability of the courses taken by the student toward his/her major program will be determined by the college of the student’s major. Similarly, any special requirements for a student’s professional certification (e.g., Education) are not necessarily met by the Associate in Arts certificate, but could be included as part of the General Education Requirements. Thus, students should check with their colleges concerning meeting any special requirements in an efficient manner.

The awarding of the Associate in Arts Certificate is posted on the permanent record but does not alter the calculation of the grade-point average; nor does it interrupt the accumulation of the student’s record.

Students who follow a baccalaureate degree program as recommended by a college will not necessarily be eligible for the Associate in Arts certificate prior to the completion of 90 semester hours.

Student Records Policy

Pursuant to the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA"; 20 USC Par. 1232g), 34 CFR Par. 99.1 et seq, Florida Statutes Sub. Par. 1002.22 and 1006.52 and USF Rule 6C4-2.0021, Florida Administrative Code, students have the right to:

1. Inspect and review their education records
2. Privacy in their education records
3. Challenge the accuracy of their education records
Report violations of FERPA to the FERPA Office, Department of Education, 400 Madison Avenue, SW, Washington, D.C. 20202 and/or bring actions in Florida Circuit Court for violations of Rule 6C4-2.001, Florida Administrative Code.

Copies of the University’s student records policy, USF Rule 6C4-2.0021, may be obtained from:

University Registrar
University of South Florida St. Petersburg
140 7th Avenue South, BAY 102
St. Petersburg, FL 33701

**Release of Student Information**

Pursuant to requirements of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), the following types of information, designated by law as directory information, may be released via official media of USF St. Petersburg (according to USF St. Petersburg policy):

- Student name, local and permanent addresses, telephone listing, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, full- and part-time status, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended, and other similar information.

The University Directory, published annually by the University, contains only the following information, however: student name, local and permanent address, telephone listing, classification, and major field of study. The Directory and other listings of directory information are circulated in the course of University business and, therefore, are accessible to the public, as well as to students, faculty, and staff.

Students must inform the USF St. Petersburg Office of Admissions & Records in writing (forms available for that purpose), if they wish directory information to be withheld. Such requests must be received within the first two (2) weeks of the semester and will remain in effect until the student has not been enrolled at USF for three (3) consecutive terms.

Notification to the University of refusal to permit release of directory information via the University Directory must be received no later than the end of the first week of classes in the Fall Semester.

**College Level Examination Program (CLEP)**

USF St. Petersburg allows students to receive up to 45 semester hours of credit towards the baccalaureate degree upon successful completion of General and Subject College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and DANTES examinations. Performance levels necessary to achieve credit have been established at a common level for all universities and community colleges in the State system. Credit earned through one examination program may not be duplicated by another examination or course. The following limitations should be recognized:

- Although the General Examinations are not equated to specific courses, there are two cases in which the content is sufficiently similar to be considered as duplicate credit. Thus, students may not receive duplicate credit for the course and the CLEP test in the following areas:
  - English Composition with Essay - ENC1101 & ENC 1102
  - Mathematics - MAC 1105 & MGF 1106

CLEP General/Subject Examinations in mathematics, calculus, college algebra, and trigonometry satisfy the mathematics requirement for SBE 6A-10.030;

CLEP credit will not satisfy USF St. Petersburg's residency requirement;

Credit for the General Natural Science examination will be granted for non-majors only; and

Each College at USF St. Petersburg has the prerogative to exclude CLEP from the required 48 hours of upper level credit.

Certain General and Subject CLEP Examinations may apply to the General Education Liberal Arts Requirements. Some programs do not award credit toward the degree for certain CLEP examinations, and certain graduate or professional schools such as law, medicine and engineering may not grant equal recognition to students with extensive examination credits. An academic advisor should be consulted to ascertain the applicability of a specific CLEP examination toward a student’s degree requirements and the advisability of taking the examinations in a student’s specific situation.

Descriptions of the examination content and other information are available from Educational Testing Service in Princeton, New Jersey or in the USF System Office of Testing (SVC 2060).

**CLEP Subject Area Examinations**

For updated qualifying scores, please check the website: [http://www.usf.edu/testing-services/test-options/clep.aspx](http://www.usf.edu/testing-services/test-options/clep.aspx)
Advanced Placement Credit Program
The University participates in the Advanced Placement (AP) Program conducted by the College Entrance Examination Board. The Advanced Placement Test is based on specific college level courses that are offered in a number of high schools. Interested students should contact their high school counselors or principals for additional information. Please note: not all colleges will interpret AP test results in the same manner.

Independent Study
Undergraduate students wishing to take a course by independent study must contact the instructor of the course for permission. The instructor specifies the requirements to be completed by the student including tests, periodic class attendance, term papers, etc.

Not all courses in the University may be taken by independent study. The respective colleges have jurisdiction in the determination of which courses may be taken in this manner.

The regular grading system applies to all independent study students. Grades earned by independent study have the same status as those acquired through regular class attendance. Students taking a course by independent study must register for the specific course section in the regular manner.

Enrollment in Evening Courses
Evening courses at USF St. Petersburg are part of the regular academic program; they are offered at times convenient to people within commuting distance who wish to continue their education at night while occupied during the day with other responsibilities. Requirements for day and evening courses are the same. See the University Class Schedule for evening registration dates and times.

State University System Correspondence Courses
The University of Florida’s Department of Independent Study by Correspondence administers all correspondence instruction for Florida’s State University System (SUS).

Over 150 college credit, high school credit, and continuing professional education courses are available anytime, anywhere through regular mail or fax. In many cases, students also have the option to e-mail their assignments to the instructor. Enrollment in all courses is possible at any time of the year to be used toward a diploma or a degree.

For a free brochure, please contact: Department of Independent Study, 2209 NW 13th Street, Suite D, Gainesville, FL 32609-3498: (352) 392-1711, ext. 200.

USF St. Petersburg considers independent study by correspondence as resident credit. Grades are not transferable. Exception: grades for courses taken by Cooperative Education students while on a training period are transferred and will be used in computing the USF GPA.

Study Abroad Programs and Exchanges
USF St. Petersburg offers students the world as their classroom through its programs abroad. Whether a student chooses a short-term summer program, a semester or year spent at a university overseas, an internship, service learning or international co-op, there is a program for each student need. Studying abroad provides a unique learning environment, which extends and enhances courses taken on the home campus. Students can study abroad at any time in their academic careers. All disciplines offered at USF St. Petersburg can be found in partner universities abroad, and so students have a wide range of study options.

USF St. Petersburg overseas programs are designed to appeal to a wide audience. Students in any discipline can find a program of study to enhance their undergraduate degrees. Courses provide USF St. Petersburg credit, thus students can be assured that if they plan carefully, they will continue to make steady progress towards graduation while they are abroad. Students seeking to round out their resumes with experiences abroad, which include internships, service learning, and co-op, will find options for them also. Several programs of overseas study lead to dual degrees, certificates, or double majors.

Many programs include organized cultural excursions, visits to important sites, and opportunities to interact with local people. All include unparalleled opportunities for cultural immersion and in-depth insight into the host country.

USF St. Petersburg study abroad programs range in length from one week (over winter or spring break) to a semester. A number of faculty-led summer programs of 2-6 weeks provide the opportunity to concentrate study abroad in a summer session and help students fulfill the 9-hour summer school requirement. All programs are developed as cost-effectively as possible, recognizing the financial concerns of today’s students. Federal and state financial aid can be applied to USF St. Petersburg programs abroad, and some additional scholarship assistance is available through the Study Abroad Office.
For additional information or a copy of the individual program brochures, please visit the Study Abroad Office, or check the web site http://www.usfsp.edu/education-abroad/.

Students who plan to participate in study abroad programs should consult their departmental advisors to determine whether the course of study they plan to pursue will be acceptable for meeting degree requirements.

**International Admissions**

The University of South Florida St. Petersburg welcomes qualified students from all over the world to our campus community. The resulting international educational exchange leads to the enrichment of our common life, the intellectual development of our students, the research endeavors of the University, and mutual understanding between the peoples of the world represented at USF St. Petersburg. The ensuing exchange of life stories exposes all USF St. Petersburg students, faculty, and staff to the likenesses and differences that exist between cultures, worldviews, experiences, and ideas.

International Affairs has many administrative duties, including the issuance and maintenance of all visa documentation for foreign nationals at the University. International Affairs staff persons are experienced in cross-cultural counseling and crisis management in a cross-cultural setting. Advisement is available related to immigration matters, adjustment to life in the United States, culture shock, and other personal and academic matters. To further assist internationals in adjusting to life at USF St. Petersburg, International Affairs provides letters of enrollment and expenses, orientation, and immigration workshops. International students and scholars may also contact International Affairs to get information regarding St. Petersburg/Tampa Bay area activities, transportation, housing, tourist attractions, and how to obtain a Florida driver license.
The Division of Student Affairs is focused on providing an engaged campus community for students, including intellectual, emotional, social, recreational, and community development. The division supports academic success and learning at USFSP by providing services that encourage academic success, give access to financial resources, and prepare students for careers. We provide activities and services that promote health and wellness, recreation and fitness, emotional health, and social connection. We are responsible for protecting students, which includes student conduct, student Title IX investigations and crisis response. We manage facilities, such as housing, the University Student Center, the Waterfront, and the Student Life Center, as well as space scheduling and summer conferences. Finally, we implement programming that accelerates student learning and development, addresses the needs of special populations, and emphasizes knowledge and skill attainment.

Vision: To inspire, educate, and empower students to become global leaders.
Mission: To create innovative learning opportunities to enhance the collegiate experience and engage all students.

The Division is divided into four areas:

Dean of Students: Housing & Residence Life, Student Conduct, Students of Concern, Title IX.

Student Life & Engagement: Leadership Programs, University Student Center, Student Clubs & Organizations, Multicultural Affairs, Campus Recreation, Waterfront, Conferences & Special Events, and Student Government.

Financial Aid & Veteran’s Affairs: Scholarships and Veteran’s services.

Student Achievement: Wellness Center, Disability Services, TRIO Support Services, and Career Center.

Students who attend the University of South Florida St. Petersburg are subject to University policies in addition to guidelines established by the Florida Board of Education (Section 6-C, Administrative Code of Florida), the University Board of Trustees, and the USF St. Petersburg’s Campus Board. USF St. Petersburg’s Regional Associate Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, as well as other University officials, is charged with interpreting policies of the respective Boards to students, their families, and others in the University Community.

Student Affairs Diversity Statement
The Division of Student Affairs strives to create a welcoming and inclusive environment for all students, where each person is treated with dignity and respect. Students and staff are encouraged to grow and become effective leaders in an increasingly diverse world. Our core values include Leadership, Global Citizenship, Inclusion, Innovation, Engagement, Learning, and Excellence.

Dean of Students
Location/Phone: RHO 116, (727) 873-5101
Office Hours: Monday through Friday 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.
Email: deanofstudents@usfsp.edu

Standards of Conduct
Just as the University maintains high standards of academic performance, the members of the University community support high standards of individual conduct and human relations. Responsibility for one’s own conduct and respect for the rights of others are essential conditions for the academic and personal freedom within the University community. The Student Code of Conduct sets forth a foundation of values that represent a standard of expected behavior both inside and outside the classroom. The University reserves the right to deny admission or refuse enrollment to students whose actions are contrary to the purposes of the University or impair the welfare or freedom of other members of the University community.

Conduct Procedures
Student conduct procedures are followed when a student fails to exercise his/her responsibility in an acceptable manner or commits an offense as outlined in the Student Code of Conduct found at the University web site: http://www.usfsp.edu/dos/sc/student-code-of-conduct/.

The University disciplinary procedures afford students the opportunity to participate in discussions of the matter and to present information in one’s own behalf, to seek counsel in one’s own best interest, and the right of appeal. The University Conduct procedures are described on the University web site.

For Academic Grievances: students should follow the academic grievance procedure which may be obtained from the appropriate Academic College Dean.
For Non-Academic Grievances: In order to assure students the right to redress of grievances, the Student Affairs Administration Office is responsible for a grievance procedure involving non-academic matters. Any student may file a question, complaint, or statement of grievance in the Student Affairs Administration Office, in person or in writing. A course of action or other answer will be given by the Dean of Students or their designee, as soon as possible.

Student Disability Services
Location/phone: SLC 1203, Voice: (727) 873-4837
Florida Relay System for Hearing Impaired Dial 711
Office Hours: Monday through Thursday 8 a.m. - 6 p.m., and Friday 8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Web address: http://www.usfsp.edu/disability/

The mission of Student Disability Services is to create and maintain an environment at the university that is supportive to students with special needs and will grant academic accommodations to students with documented disabilities, providing them with an equal chance of academic success.

Student Disability Services is responsible for determining eligibility of students for disability status and facilitating services and accommodations for those who qualify. Accommodations that are developed in collaboration with students and faculty, include, but are not limited to, extended time on examinations, alternate formats for printed materials, and the services of sign language interpreters.

Each student is responsible for self-identifying and applying for accommodations and services at this office. There are two essential elements to receiving accommodations and services. First, the student must identify herself/himself as a person with a disability and register with the Office of Student Disability Services (SDS). Second, the student is responsible for providing documentation of the disability to SDS, and it typically takes five working days for SDS to review the application. If the documentation is adequate, the student will be approved for accommodations. The student will be given guidelines for accessing services and a memorandum of each professor for that semester. Each semester, a memorandum of accommodation will be prepared for each professor.

The cooperation of faculty in the implementation of accommodations is an essential feature of the institutional compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Examination accommodations, the most frequently needed accommodations, are the responsibility of the faculty. This office provides accommodated examinations if the faculty member is unable to do so. Faculty members are provided guidelines for accessing exam accommodations for their students. Faculty questions, concerns, and comments are welcomed by SDS.

Housing and Residence Life
Location/Phone: RHO 100, (727) 873-5101
Office Hours: Monday through Friday 8 a.m.-5 p.m.

The residence life program at USF St. Petersburg was developed to promote the living learning community and emphasize student development. The first student residential facility was opened in 2006. Residence Hall One (RHO) contains 6-person triple bedroom suites, 4-person single bedroom suites, and 2-person studio style suites. RHO is located on the edge of campus, close to downtown cafés, entertainment venues, museums and the waterfront. In 2013 the University Student Center (USC) was built. The USC contains traditional corridor style, 2-person bedrooms. The USC student housing tower is part of a multi-functional space located in the center of campus. USC is the location of our dining facility, ballroom and conference accommodations.

Some critical information for students who would be interested in residing in on-campus housing is:

- The student must be accepted or currently enrolled as a full-time student at USF St. Petersburg and maintain 12 credit hours while in university student housing.
- The student must submit signed University Student Housing and Meal Plan contracts, pay the prepayments and processing fee, have all immunization records up to date, including the meningitis vaccine.

Career Center
Location: SLC 2300, (727) 873-4129
Office Hours: Monday-Friday 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m.
Web address: http://www.usfsp.edu/career/

The Career Center offers a full range of services and resources for students to make sound career, life planning, and employment decisions. Overview of services include: career and major exploration resources and activities, occupational assessments, listing of job and internship opportunities on and off-campus, resume/cover letter preparation and critiques, interview skills, job search strategies, and various career events including workshops and career fairs.
Career Now
No appointment necessary. Students may walk in during CareerNow hours and receive immediate assistance from Career Counselors and Career Peer Advisors for a resume or cover letter, choosing major, developing career goals, and implementing job search plans.

Recruit-A-Bull
Recruit-A-Bull is a web-based program that allows students to view job listings for full-time professional employment vacancies as well as part-time jobs and internships. Students may also use this program to upload their resume, have it critiqued online and make it available for review by employers.

On-Campus Student Employment
Federal Work Study (FWS) and Temporary Student Employment (TSE) positions provide students an opportunity to gain valuable work experience, develop employability skills and earn money without leaving campus. Student Employment listings are maintained at www.employment.usf.edu. The Career Center is available to assist in the application and interview process.

Experiential Education
Opportunities to learn outside the classroom are many at USFSP. The Career Center encourages students to get involved in volunteering, civic engagement, service learning classes, campus clubs and organizations as a way to explore interests and gain experience. Additionally, internships are a formal type of experiential, practical learning experience. Internships provide students hands-on experience in a work setting, assist them in obtaining practical experience and in determining a future career. Internships are typically one semester long and are supervised by the internship site supervisor and/or a faculty member.

Career Events
Job and Career Fairs and information sessions are held throughout the year bringing together employers and students. These events provide opportunities for students and employers to network and discuss employment and internship opportunities. In addition, workshops and other career information events are offered to assist with career planning and job search processes.

Student Achievement
Location: BAY 123 (727)873-4076
Office Hours: Monday through Friday, 8:00 am – 5:00 pm
The mission of the department of Student Achievement is to enhance student learning by assisting students to define and accomplish academic, career and personal goals, to advance the health of the campus community, and to ensure equal access for students with disabilities. The department staff collaborates with academic and student affairs to assist students’ overall development, facilitate students’ adjustment in college, encourage students’ engagement, and develop resources and collaborative networks to further students’ emotional, vocational, academic, physical, and relational goals.

Judicial Procedures
Student judicial procedures are followed when a student fails to exercise his/her responsibility in an acceptable manner or commits an offense as outlined in the Student Code of Conduct found at the University web site: http://www.usfsp.edu/dos/sc/student-code-of-conduct/
The University disciplinary procedures afford students the opportunity to participate in discussions of the matter and to present information in one’s own behalf, to seek counsel in one’s own best interest, and the right of appeal. The University Judicial procedures are described on the University web site. For Academic Grievances: students should follow the academic grievance procedure which may be obtained from the appropriate Academic College Dean. For Non-Academic Grievances: In order to assure students the right to redress of grievances, the Student Affairs Administration Office is responsible for a grievance procedure involving non-academic matters. Any student may file a question, complaint, or statement of grievance in the Student Affairs Administration Office, in person or in writing. A course of action or other answer will be given by the Director of Student Services, as soon as possible.

Wellness Center
Location/Phone: SLC 2200, (727) 873-4422
Office Hours: Monday - Wednesday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m., Thursday 9:30a.m. - 5p.m.
Web address: http://www.usfsp.edu/wellness/
The Wellness Center empowers the University of South Florida St. Petersburg (USFSP) community by promoting a pro-active and compassionate approach to holistic wellness and student development in an inclusive, collaborative and multidisciplinary environment. Our staff consists of licensed mental health professionals, licensed nurses, a health
educator, administrative support staff, and graduate students. Our multidisciplinary team work together within an integrated model of care to provide the best quality services to our students.

**Personal Counseling Services**
Students may often be faced with difficulties during their college years, which interfere with their academic, emotional, and social adjustment. The Wellness Center professional staff can help with most of these concerns through time-limited counseling (individual, couples, and group) that focuses on active engagement, increased support, and skill building. These services are free, confidential, and available to currently enrolled students. Counseling services assist students resolve a variety of problems such as stress, improving self-esteem, overcoming anxiety or depression, improving relationships, coping with loss, dealing with problem behaviors, resolving personal crises and dealing with substance abuse or dependency issues. Group Counseling schedules are updated each semester and available on our website. If the Center does not offer the services a student needs, or if longer-term care is required, the student will be referred to other appropriate community or university services. Psychiatric consultations are also available through provider referrals.

**Crisis Counseling Services**
Although the Wellness Center operates on an appointment basis, a student may face an urgent concern or crisis that feels too overwhelming to wait for a scheduled appointment. The Wellness Center professionals are available for same-day brief screenings (15-20 minutes) for assessment and intervention between 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Monday-Friday. On-call counselors are available via phone after hours. This service can be accessed through the Wellness Center messaging system.

**Victims’ Advocacy Service**
This service is available to assist all USFSP students who are victims of actual or threatened violence, including but not limited to battery, assault, sexual battery (date, acquaintance or stranger rape), attempted sexual battery, stalking, or sexual harassment. The victim advocate provides information, support and guidance through short-term crisis intervention, assistance through the campus judicial process, referral to community-based victim assistance programs, and referral for necessary counseling, medical, legal and social service assistance. The Victim Advocate is available 24 hours a day/7 days a week and can be reached at 727-698-2079. Police reports are not necessary to receive services from an advocate, and services are free and confidential.

**Health Promotion Services**
The Wellness Center believes in the importance of promoting healthy lifestyles through a holistic perspective that emphasizes education and prevention. Services include: educational programs and training, a wellness room with relaxation and educational resources, biofeedback, relaxation therapy, Student Health 101 magazine, Alcohol Edu course, and online resources. We also organize campus-wide awareness campaigns, advise a Peers Educator group, and offer wellness consultations.

**Student Health Services**
The Wellness Center offers primary care health services, including but not limited to: treatment of acute injury and illness; services related to sexual health; management of chronic illness, preventative care, women’s health, immunization, limited on-site lab services, after-hours nurse advice line, monthly HIV testing, nutrition services (through referral) and referral services. Office visits will be free, although some services may incur costs. Students have the option to bill their insurance or self-pay. Services are confidential.

**Health Insurance:**
Health insurance is available for all students. The USF System, with the assistance of the Insurance Committee has contracted with a reliable insurance company to provide students with an affordable student health insurance plan for sickness and accidental injury tailored to the particular needs of college students. Health insurance can be purchased on an annual or semester basis. The Student Insurance Office assists students in understanding the available health insurance plans and encourages all registered students who do not have health insurance to consider enrolling. More information can be found at [http://www.shs.usf.edu/](http://www.shs.usf.edu/). Click on the Student Health Insurance link. Information can also be obtained online through the USFSP Wellness Center website [http://www.usfsp.edu/wellness](http://www.usfsp.edu/wellness).
The Student Life & Engagement Department at USF St. Petersburg offers an assortment of educational, recreational, and cultural programs for the campus community. It coordinates the facilities, services, and programs designed to complement the campus co-curricular experience. The Department also serves as the administrative liaison to student organizations. The Department is composed of the following offices and services; Leadership Programs, Multicultural Student Services, the Fitness Center, Campus Recreation and Intramural Sports, the University Student Center, Student Activities and Programs, Waterfront, Student Publications, Student Organizations, and Reservation Services.

**Leadership Development**
Location/Phone: SLC 1700, (727) 873-4532  
Web address: [http://www.usfsp.edu/lso/leadership](http://www.usfsp.edu/lso/leadership)

A variety of leadership opportunities are available to students through the Leadership and Student Organizations and through involvement with student government, student organizations and on-campus employment. The Office of Leadership Programs also offers leadership conferences, retreats, and workshops.

**Student Organizations & Honor Societies**
Location/Phone: SLC 1700, (727) 873-4532  
Web address: [http://www.usfsp.edu/lso/student-orgs](http://www.usfsp.edu/lso/student-orgs)

Student organizations of all types are active and available at USF St. Petersburg. There are numerous opportunities for involvement and new groups are created by students every semester. Honor Societies recognize outstanding students for their scholastic or service achievements. Membership in honor organizations is usually by invitation. Information about all student organizations is available on PeteSync (www.orgsync.com).

**Student Media**
Location/Phone: SLC 1200, (727) 873-4113  
Web Address: [http://www.crowsneststpete.com](http://www.crowsneststpete.com)

The campus newspaper for USF St. Petersburg, The Crow's Nest, is written and produced by students. The newspaper provides experience for those students interested in print journalism, advertising sales, graphic design, and marketing.

**Multicultural Affairs**
Location/Phone: SLC 1200, (727) 873-4845  
Web address: [http://www.usfsp.edu/multicultural](http://www.usfsp.edu/multicultural)

The Office of Multicultural Affairs supports and enhances the University's commitment to providing students with the requisite educational, social and personal skills to live in today's global society. Its programs and activities focus on developing students into citizens who are culturally aware and accepting of others who may be different from themselves.

**Student Life Center (SLC)**
Phone: (727) 873-4596  
Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00 a.m. - 11:00 p.m., Saturday - Sunday 10:00 a.m. - 11:00 p.m. (Holiday, summer, and semester break hours vary.) Individual Office hours may vary.

This is a multipurpose facility designed to accommodate a variety of recreational, cultural and services to support students. Offices located in the SLC include: Department of Student Life & Engagement, Multicultural Affairs, Leadership and Student Organizations, Campus Recreation & Intramural Programs, the Fitness Center, Student Government, Crow’s Nest (student newspaper), Harborside Activities Board, The Bishop Center for Ethical Leadership and Civic Engagement, Student Disability Services, the Career Center, the Health and Wellness Center and student organization meeting rooms.

**Campus Recreation**
Location/Phone: SLC 1901 Fitness Center, (727) 873-4589  
Hours: Monday - Thursday 6:00 a.m. - 10:00 p.m., Friday 6:00 a.m. - 8:00 p.m., Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 8:00 p.m., Sunday 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 p.m. (Holiday, summer, and semester break hours vary.)  
Web address: [http://www.usfsp.edu/campusrec](http://www.usfsp.edu/campusrec)
Campus Recreation exists to provide you with the recreational, educational and competitive programs and equipment to help you achieve high quality physical, educational, social and personal wellbeing. Programs are designed to break down barriers to entry, meet the diverse needs of the USFSP community, and bring an awareness of realistic goals and expectations to physical wellbeing.

Fitness Center
Location/Phone: SLC Fitness Center, (727) 873-4589
Hours: Monday - Friday 6:00 a.m. - 11:00 p.m., Saturday - Sunday 10:00 a.m. - 11:00 p.m. (Holiday, summer, and semester break hours vary.)
Web address: http://www.usfsp.edu/campusrec
The Fitness Center has various treadmills, cardio, strength and free weight equipment. Many fitness, aerobics, and yoga classes are offered through scheduled Group Fitness offerings. Recreation equipment is also available for check out to use at the outdoor recreational courts and field.

Group Fitness
Location/Phone: SLC Fitness Center, (727) 873-4589
Hours: Fall and Spring Semesters; listed by class on schedule
Web address: http://www.usfsp.edu/campusrec/recreation/fitness
Group Fitness is the collection of active classes designed to raise awareness and levels of personal health and fitness. These programs offer opportunities to improve health and wellness in an educational and supportive atmosphere. Group Fitness is a combination of group exercise and recreational classes, including cardio, toning, yoga, dance, and more. All levels are welcome to participate. Additional information, including classes being currently offered, is available at www.usfsp.edu/CampusRec

Intramural & Competitive Sports
Location/Phone: SLC Fitness Center, (727)873-4549
Hours: Fall and Spring Semesters; listed by class on schedule
Web address: https://www.usfsp.edu/campusrec/competition/intramural-sport-competition/
The Intramural Sports program offers competitive and recreational leagues and tournaments in a variety of sports and recreational activities each semester. The activities represent a broad selection of sports and include individual and team sports, including basketball, soccer, flag football, and more. The Club Sports program facilitates organization, practice and competition of registered student organizations with sports interests. The activities represent a broad spectrum of sports and include individual, team, and aquatic sports both on and off campus. The Coed Sailing Team is a member of the Intercollegiate Sailing Association (ICSA) and actively participates in the South Atlantic Intercollegiate Sailing Association (SAISA) racing venues. The team is a club sport sponsored by USF St. Petersburg. Sailors often are nationally ranked in the top twenty of nationwide rankings. The Women's Sailing Team is a Title IX sport and part of the USF Tampa based Athletic Department.

Club Sports
Location/Phone: SLC Fitness Center, (727) 873-4589
Hours: Fall and Spring Semesters
Web address: http://www.usfsp.edu/campusrec
The Club Sports program facilities organization, practice, and competition of registered student organizations with sport interests. Competitive and recreational activities are diverse and vary from year to year depending on student organization interests. The activities represent a broad selection of sports and include individual, team, and aquatic sports both on and off campus.

The Watercraft Program
Location/Phone: Haney Landing Sailing Center, (727) 873-4589
Web address: https://www.usfsp.edu/campusrec/recreation/open-wakeboarding/
The Watercraft program offers kayaks, paddleboards, sailboats, and canoes at the Haney Landing Sailing Center on a drop in basis. Fishing, sailing, and wakeboarding are offered on a regularly scheduled basis during fall and spring semesters. Recreational use of equipment is free for students while instructional classes and trips may require a small charge. We are proud to teach every skill that we have to offer. SmartStart kayak, canoe, and paddleboard instruction, Start Sailing Right, and SCUBA are some of our regularly scheduled instructional programs. Adventure trips, snorkel trips, kayak and canoe adventure trips as well as day and overnight sailing adventures are regularly scheduled and routinely depart from the Waterfront. The Waterfront also features a sundeck, music, outdoor Wi-Fi, loungers, and BBQs for your land based enjoyment.
Sailing Team  
Web address: [https://www.usfsp.edu/campusrec/sailing-team/](https://www.usfsp.edu/campusrec/sailing-team/)

The Sailing Team is a member of the Intercollegiate Sailing Association (ICSA) and actively participates in the South Atlantic Intercollegiate Sailing Association's (SAISA) racing venues. The Women's Sailing Team is a Title IX, sport and part of the Tampa based Athletic Department. The Coeducational Team is a club sport sponsored by USF St. Petersburg. Both teams reside at USF St. Petersburg and are open to full-time undergraduate students. The teams have full-time coaching, practice three times per week, and sailors often are nationally ranked in the top ten of nationwide rankings.

**University Student Center (USC)**  
**Location/Phone:** USC173, (727) 873-5179  
**Web address:** [http://www.usfsp.edu/usc](http://www.usfsp.edu/usc)  
**USC on Facebook:** [https://www.facebook.com/USFSPUSC](https://www.facebook.com/USFSPUSC)

This 81,000 square-foot facility is the “living room” of USFSP and it includes Reservation Services, The Reef Dining facility, a Grand Ballroom, meeting spaces, basketball courts, outdoor patios, the BullsEye, a gaming and study lounge, and an 1,100 gallon salt water aquarium. The USC has spaces that are available for student organizations to host meetings and events, including concerts, comedians, dances and much more! The USC is the newest building on campus and we are centered on you!

Other Campus Services

**Student Assessment and Research**  
In an effort to collect data on students’ perceptions of campus life and programs and services, the Division of Student Affairs has implemented a student assessment and research program. The goal of the program is to develop a comprehensive longitudinal database on student interests, needs, aspirations, attitudes and engagement in university life. This information will be a valuable resource for learning more about our students, for identifying emerging issues on campus, and for informing the development and modification of our strategic plan in the areas of teaching and learning in and outside the classroom. The program will use both in-house surveys and participation in two national assessment programs, the National Survey of Student Engagement (NSSE) and the Beginning College Survey of Student Engagement (BCSSE).

**Intercollegiate Athletics**  
USF St. Petersburg students may participate in intercollegiate sports both as spectators and as direct participants. Admission to all athletic events is free of charge upon presentation of the USF Card. (Student Identification.)

USF St. Petersburg hosts coed and women’s sailing; all other athletic teams are based in Tampa. USF fields 18 intercollegiate sports for men and women, all at the NCAA Division I level. In men’s competition, USF has baseball, basketball, football, soccer, cross country, outdoor track, golf and tennis. On the women’s side are basketball, softball, tennis, golf, cross country, indoor and outdoor track, sailing, soccer and volleyball.
The College of Arts and Sciences is a community of scholars dedicated to the idea that educated people are the basis of a just and free society. The bases of education are a capacity for and an appreciation of social change within a context of prior human achievement. The faculty of the Arts and Sciences strive to instill in their students a history of human ideas, a sense of love for learning, and an understanding of the means that scholars have used in their search for beauty and order in the natural world.

The education provided by the disciplines of the Arts and Sciences is the foundation upon which the lives and professions of our students are built, and the basis from which personal growth occurs. The College of Arts and Sciences takes as its goal a melding of the natural, humanistic frameworks and social philosophies into a comprehensive whole that encourages the development of new ideas and new approaches to the understanding of our universe.

Great universities provide direction for their communities and service for their needs. The faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences as well as the staff, who support and encourage their work, explore their scholarly interests within the home and community created by the academic society. It is the responsibility of scholars to share their discoveries for the betterment of society. Thus, the Arts and Sciences embrace disciplines that strive to make immediate use of knowledge in the service of social goals as well as disciplines whose discoveries contribute to the fund of basic information that is the stepping stone of applied knowledge.

General Information
The College of Arts and Sciences Dean's Office is located in Davis Hall (DAV) Room 100. For additional information about the College, visit our web site at http://www.usfsp.edu/coas. Information regarding advising, admission to the College, graduation requirements, special programs, and departments follows. The College of Arts and Sciences Office is open Monday - Monday through Friday 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Undergraduate Advising Information
The Academic Advising Center, located in Davis Hall (DAV), Room 134, handles all undergraduate student-related academic matters. Students contemplating a major in Arts and Sciences or who have specific questions about a department/major should make an appointment with an advisor in their area of interest. Office hours are 8 a.m. - 6 p.m. Monday - Thursday and 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. on Fridays. To make an appointment, visit the advising website at http://www.usfsp.edu/academic-advising.

Undergraduate Admission to the College of Arts and Sciences
Admission to the College of Arts and Sciences is open to students who have been accepted to the University of South Florida and who declare a major in a particular field. Mass Communications with Journalism and Media Studies Concentration is a limited access degree program and has additional requirements listed under "Departments and Programs." Undergraduate students must submit a formal application for admission into the College. This usually occurs during orientation and advising for new students. This application is also available in the Academic Advising Office (DAV 134) for continuing students. Students preparing for a degree any of the science areas must plan their courses carefully because of the sequential nature of the science curricula.

General Requirements for B.A./B.S. Degree Within the College of Arts and Sciences
The College of Arts and Sciences offers two undergraduate degrees: Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

It is each student’s responsibility to meet graduation requirements:

1. Complete at least 120 accepted semester hours, 125 for Mass Communications with Journalism and Media Studies Concentration with a USF cumulative GPA and an overall GPA of 2.000.

Maintain major GPA of 2.000. Note: In English, Anthropology and Mass Communications with Journalism and Media Studies Concentration students must have a 2.500 major GPA.

Complete the Foreign Language Entrance Requirement if entering USF fall semester, 1987 or later. Students pursuing a B.A. degree must complete the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

Students enrolling in a college in January, 1983 or after must satisfy State Rule 6A-10.30 (Gordon Rule) concerning computation and communications. Transfer students who enter the University of South Florida with 60 or more semester hours from a regionally accredited institution are considered to have met the communications portion of the Gordon Rule.

Complete Liberal Arts Requirements (for more information, see section titled “Liberal Arts Requirements.”)

General Education Requirements (36) hours credit:
Six (6) hours credit in English
Six (6) hours credit in Mathematics
Six (6) hours credit in Natural Sciences
Six (6) hours credit in Social Sciences
Six (6) hours credit in Humanities

**Exit Requirements (9) hours credit**

Six (6) hours credit in Major Works and Major Issues
Three (3) hours credit in Literature and Writing

Elective Physical Education is limited to 2 semester hours.

ROTC is limited to 9 semester hours.

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student’s major unless S/U is the only grading option. English 1101 or 1102 may not be taken S/U.

The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes; none permitted later.

Complete at least 9 semester hours during summer terms if entering the USF System with fewer than 60 semester hours.

“D” grades are not acceptable in the major and supporting sciences for all natural sciences majors. “D” grades are not acceptable for the major area in English, History, Mass Communications with Journalism and Media Studies Concentration, and Psychology. Only one “D” is allowed in the major for Criminology. (Important! All grades including “D”的s and “F”的s are used to calculate GPA’s for students in the College of Arts and Sciences.)

Complete all major course requirements.

Complete a minimum of 48 hours of upper-level courses (numbered 3000 or above).

Thirty (30) of the last 60 semester hours must be completed at USFSP to fulfill the residency requirement.

Criminology, English, Mass Communications with Journalism and Media Studies Concentration, and Political Science have established minimum major course hours to be taken in residency at USFSP. All other majors in the College of Arts and Sciences require that 50% of the course hours in the major are taken in residency at USFSP. See the department section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements. In addition, all students who have majors in arts and letters and in the social sciences must take a minimum of 42 hours outside the major department, with the exception of Mass Communications with the Journalism and Media Studies Concentration, where 72 hours outside the major is required.

Fill out your graduation application online through OASIS during the 1st to the 4th week of the semester in which you plan to graduate.

**Program Minor**

Minors generally require half as many hours as required for the major. In order to help students develop some concentration in elective work taken in conjunction with their chosen major, the College of Arts and Sciences offers minors in the following: Anthropology, Criminology, English, Environmental Policy, French and Francophone Studies, Geography, History, Mass Communications with Journalism and Media Studies Concentration, Political Science, Psychology, Spanish and Latino Studies, Leadership Studies, and Art History.

Students may not earn a minor with the same subject title as a major or a concentration. In some departments, S/U grades within the minor curriculum are not countable. Specific requirements for the different minors appear under the departmental summaries listed under “Minors in Arts and Sciences.” Please note: Students should consult with their academic advisor before declaring a minor to determine if the requirements for the minor will make the student subject to the State Excess Credit Hour Surcharge on tuition.

**Pre-Medical & Pre-Health Sciences**

The Pre-Medical & Pre-Health Sciences track gives students the flexibility to pursue a broad-based liberal arts education, while integrating the advanced-level course work required by graduate and professional programs in the health sciences. Students pursuing this track can select any undergraduate major listed in the following section as they prepare for careers in the health sciences. Upon admission to USF St. Petersburg, an academic advisor can help you select the courses that will help you build a solid start in your freshman year. In addition, a number of opportunities exist for you to pursue:

- Pre-Med Student Club
- Pre-Veterinary Student Club
- Pre-Pharmacy Student Club
- Pre-Dental Student Club
- MCAT Preparation and Mock Testing
- Off-campus Learning Experiences
Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs
The departments and programs in the College of Arts and Sciences include Anthropology, Biology, Criminology, English, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Health Sciences, History, Interdisciplinary Social Sciences, Mass Communications, Political Science, Psychology, and World Languages and Cultures. The College of Arts and Sciences offers major fields of study and concentration as described in the following pages.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Anthropology (ANT)
Biology (BIO)
- Concentration in Biomedical Sciences (BMSP)
- Concentration in Ecology and Evolution (EESP)
- Concentration in General Biology (GBSP)
- Concentration in Marine Biology (MBSP)
- Concentration in Plant Biology (PBSP)
Criminology (CCJ)
English (ENG)
- Concentration in Literature and Cultural Studies (LCSP)
- Concentration in Writing Studies (WSSP)
Geography (GPY)
History (HTY)
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences (ISS)
Mass Communications (COM)
Political Science (POL)
Psychology (PSY)
World Languages and Cultures (WLEP)
- Concentration in Dual Spanish and Latin American Studies AND French and Francophone Studies (SLFP)
- Concentration in French and Francophone Studies (FRFP)
- Concentration in Spanish and Latin American Studies (SLAP)

Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)
Graphic Arts (GRAP)
- Concentration in Graphic Design (GRDP)
- Concentration in Illustration (GRIP)

Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
Environmental Science and Policy (ESP)
- Concentration in Environmental Policy (EPSP)
- Concentration in Environmental Science (ESPS)
- Concentration in Environmental Sustainability (SUSP)
Health Science (HSP)
- Concentration in Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSDP)
- Concentration in Healthcare Administration (HCSP)
- Concentration in Integrated Health Sciences (IHSP)
- Concentration in Public Health (PHSP)

Anthropology (ANT) 45.0201
Anthropology is the global, comparative study of human biological variation and cultural systems over all periods, from the prehistoric to the present. The undergraduate program allows students to explore this subject through the discipline’s four main areas of research: Biological Anthropology; Archaeology; Cultural Anthropology; and Linguistics. Our perspectives are worldwide, but we also study nearby communities, in trying to understand patterns of human physical
differences, language, religion, marriage customs, conflict resolution or the evolution of societies themselves. Students with an undergraduate degree often go on to graduate programs in Anthropology but also find employment in a wide variety of settings including: archeological contract companies; conducting research on urban community development; studying immigrant populations and how best to serve the health, social and educational needs of our increasingly diverse society.

Students may also concentrate their studies in anthropology by choosing this as one of the two cognate disciplines required for Interdisciplinary Studies (ISS) Majors. This allows students to take introductory and advanced anthropology courses and combine them with a second cognate discipline and a specific set of ISS courses. Students majoring in other fields may find anthropology coursework an exciting and valuable supplement to their primary academic interest. A minor in anthropology has been developed with this purpose in mind. The minor program is structured to allow the student maximum flexibility in course selection within a broadly defined progression of anthropological interests. Thus, the student is able to tailor a minor in anthropology to best suit a special focus in the context of an overall curriculum.

Further information about the major, new courses, and the Anthropology faculty can be found on the web at http://www1.usfsp.edu/coas/scl/anthro.htm

Prerequisites: Students wishing to transfer to USFSP should complete the A.A. degree at the community college. Students should complete two lower level, 2000 or 3000 level introductory courses in Anthropology prior to entering the university. If not taken at the community college, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education Requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university. A grade of “C” is the minimum acceptable grade. If students transfer with fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, the students must meet the university’s entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements. The transfer student should also be aware of the immunization, foreign language, and continuous enrollment policies of the university.

Anthropology Major Requirements

To complete a major in anthropology students are required to take ANT 2410, ANT 2511 (including the Lab section), ANT 3101 and ANT 3610 as intermediate level training in the main subdivisions of the field. Students also are required to take ANT 4034, one of the methods courses, and one capstone courses listed below. ANT 2000, although suggested, is not a prerequisite to intermediate level courses. ANT 2000 may, however, be included in the 37 credit hour major requirement. Students who have not taken ANT 2000 must make up the missing hours with Anthropology elective coursework.

Required Core Courses

ANT 2410 Cultural Anthropology 3
ANT 2511 Biological Anthropology 3
ANT 2511L Biological Anthropology Lab 1
ANT 3101 Archaeology 3
ANT 3610 Anthropological Linguistics 3
ANT 4034 Theories of Culture 3

Required Method Courses, 3 hours from one of the following:
The methods courses may also be counted toward the subdivision requirement, but a single such course cannot fulfill both requirements.

ANT 4495 Methods in Cultural Research 3
ANT 4114 Seminar in Archaeological Method & Theory 3
ANT 4442 Urban Life & Culture 3
ANT 4930 Visual Anthropology 3

Required Capstone Course, 3 hours from one of the following:
The capstone courses may also be counted toward the subdivision requirement, but a single such course cannot fulfill both requirements.

ANT 4302 Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspectives 3
ANT 4312 North American Indians 3
ANT 4935 Rethinking Anthropology 3

Beyond the required prerequisites listed above, the major in Anthropology consists of a minimum of 37 credit hours. In order to graduate, students must maintain an average best attempt 2.5 GPA in all courses counted toward the major. In
addition, students must have a minimum C (2.0) grade in the senior core class ANT 4034 and in one of the following: ANT 4302, ANT 4312, or ANT 4935. A C- grade is not acceptable.

Elective Subfield Requirement
Majors are required to complete a minimum of 15 hours of 4000-level elective coursework, including courses from at least three of the four elective subfield courses shown below as well as ANT 4930, Special Topics courses.

Subfield Electives:

Archaeology
ANT 4114 Seminar in Archaeological Methods & Theory 3
ANT 4153 North American Archaeology 3
ANT 4158 Florida Archaeology 4
ANT 4163 Mesoamerican Archaeology 3
ANT 4176 Archaeology of Africa 3
ANT 4178 History & Archaeology of the African Diaspora 3
ANT 4180 Laboratory Methods in Archaeology 2-4
ANT 4824 Archaeological Field Methods 4-12

Biological Anthropology
ANT 4406* Ethnobotany 3
ANT 4467 Food, Health and Culture 3
ANT 4520 Forensic Anthropology 4
ANT 4586 Prehistoric Human Evolution 3
*Course Pending Approval

Anthropological Linguistics
ANT 4620 Language and Culture 3

Cultural Anthropology
ANT 4241 Anthropology of Religion 3
ANT 4302 Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective 3
ANT 4312 North American Indians 3
ANT 4316 Ethnic Diversity in the United States 3
ANT 4323 Mexico and Central America 3
ANT 4325 Peoples of Africa 3
ANT 4390 Visual Anthropology 3
ANT 4432 The Individual and Culture 3
ANT 4442 Urban Life and Culture 3
ANT 4462 Health, Illness, and Culture 3
ANT 4495 Methods in Cultural Research 3
ANT 4935 Rethinking Anthropology 3

Special Topics
ANT 4930 Special Topics in Anthropology 3

See your academic advisor for the department approved Special Topics course uses. Depending upon the topic, this may count toward any of the subdivisions and/or the methods requirement.

Independent Studies and Internships
ANT 4901 Directed Reading 1-4
ANT 4905 Individual Research 2-4
ANT 4940 Directed Internship 2-4

Students can work with a professor to undertake for-credit reading, individual research and/or internship. In all such cases, a contract is required prior to registration. It is the student's responsibility to contact the faculty member they wish to work with for Independent Studies and Internships to arrange a syllabus and contract. The student must have an "A" standing in at least one prior upper division anthropology course with the faculty member they want to supervise the independent study course or internship.

Anthropology majors are urged to become competent readers and speakers of a relevant modern foreign language (which may include American Sign Language). They are also urged to enhance their English reading, writing, speaking and critical thinking capabilities and develop their skills in computational, statistical and other forms of quantitative analysis at every opportunity. Students are encouraged to fulfill General Education and Exit requirements with courses relevant to their interests in anthropology whenever possible. In pursuit of all these goals, they should meet with the
department’s Undergraduate Advisor at least once each semester to discuss such topics as academic progress, future course plans, summer field schools, job opportunities, graduate education and professional careers in anthropology.

**Interdisciplinary Studies Requirements (ISS) Anthropology Concentration**

In addition to the required ISS courses and those from another concentration discipline, the Anthropology Cognate is completed by taking either ANT 2000 or ANT 2410 and three additional ANT courses for major credit at the upper level. Students are expected to consult with the Anthropology Program director to select the most appropriate set of Anthropology electives relevant to their broader ISS major. See the ISS major in this catalog for further information.

**Biology (BIO) 26.0101**

The B.S. degree in Biology provides a strong foundation in the biological sciences, and preparation for graduate programs in biology (e.g. zoology, botany, microbiology, genetics, marine biology), biomedical sciences, biotechnology, as well as professional degrees in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine and pharmacology. Our program emphasizes the development of effective communication skills, and competency in experimental design and methodology for laboratory and field research. A wide range of inquiry-based research opportunities are available for our students through undergraduate research courses, internships, summer study abroad and Florida field courses, as well as within many of our core and elective courses.

Concentrations are available in Biomedical Sciences, Ecology and Evolution, Marine Biology, Plant Biology, and in General Biology. The General Biology concentration allows students to tailor their degree to their own academic or professional interests. The pre-professional concentration, Biomedical Sciences, meets most requirements for admission to medicine, veterinary medicine, optometry, dentistry, pharmacy, physical therapy, and physician’s assistance programs. To graduate with a Biology degree, students need to complete 120 credit hours including required general study prerequisites, required biology prerequisites, and 40 credit hours of core, capstone, and elective courses in biology.

**Biology Major Requirements**

The Biological Science major requires the following: 1) Completion of a minimum of 40 hours of biological science courses, with grades of C- or higher. 2) At least 20 of the 40 hours must be taken at USFSP. 3) Completion of prerequisite courses in biology, chemistry, math, and physics with a grade of C- or higher. 4) A minimum of 48 hours at the 3000 level or above.

1. General Education Prerequisites (24 hrs not including math and science)

2. Exit Courses (non-major courses; 9 total credit hours)

3. Biology Prerequisites (42 hrs)
   - BSC 2010 Biology I (3) and 2010L Lab (1)
   - BSC 2011 Biology II Diversity (3) and 2011L Lab (1)
   - CHM 2045 General Chemistry I (3) and 2045L Lab (1)
   - CHM 2046 General Chemistry II (3) and 2046L Lab (1)
   - CHM 2210 Organic Chemistry I (3) and 2210L Lab (2)
   - CHM 2211 Organic Chemistry II (3) and 2211L Lab (2)
   - PHY 2053 General Physics I (3) and 2053L Lab (1)
   - PHY 2054 General Physics II (3) and 2054L Lab (1)
   - MAC 2311 Calculus I
   -STA 2023 Introductory Statistics

4. Biology Core Requirements (16 hours)
   - PCB 3043 Principles of Ecology (3) and 3043L Lab (1)
   - PCB 3063 General Genetics (3) and 3063L Lab (1)
   - PCB 3023 Cell Biology
   - PCB 4674 Organic Evolution
   - BSC 3402L Experimental Biology Lab
5. Biology Electives (15-18 hrs)

USFSP offers five concentrations: Biomedical Sciences, Ecology and Evolution, Marine Biology, Plant Biology, and General Biology.

6. Capstone Course (3 to 6 hours)

BSC 4910 Undergraduate Research 3-6
or
BSC 4940 Internship 3-6
or
*BSC 4XXX Senior Seminar in Biology 3

*Course pending approval

Note: Students are required to complete 16 credit hours of core courses and 15-18 credit hours of Biology electives within a given concentration to satisfy degree requirements. Students are also required to complete a 3-credit hour Biology capstone course. Additional biology electives can be used to satisfy the 40 credit-hour requirement for this program, as well the university requirement for 48 credit-hours of upper-level course work.

Biomedical Sciences Concentration (BMSP)

Required Course (4 hours)

MCB 3020C General Microbiology and Lab 4

Elective Courses (choose 11-14 hours)

BSC 2093C Anatomy and Physiology I 4
BSC 2094C Anatomy and Physiology II 4
BCH 3023 Introductory Biochemistry (3) and Lab (2) 5
PCB 3023L Cell Biology Lab 1
PCB 3712 General Physiology (3) and Lab (1) 4
PHZ 4702 Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine 1
BOT 4850 Plants and Human Health 3
BSC 4933 Special Topics 3

Ecology and Evolution Concentration (EESP)

Required Courses (7-8 hours)

One Animal course from the list below:
ZOO 3205C Advanced Invertebrate Zoology 4
ZOO 4307* Vertebrate Zoology 4

and

One Plant course from the list below:
BOT 3015C General Botany 4
BSC 4333 Ecology of Aquatic Vascular Plants 3

Electives (7-11 hours)

OCB 3108 Marine Field Studies 4
BSC 4052 Conservation Biology 3
BSC 4057 Environmental Issues 3
BSC 4333 Ecology of Aquatic Vascular Plants 3
BOT 3015C General Botany 4
BOT 4404C Phycology 4
PCB 3306 Stream Ecology 3
PCB 5326 Florida Ecosystems 3
PCB 5307 Limnology (3) and 5307L Lab (1) 4
ZOO 4307* Vertebrate Zoology 4
ZOO 4512 Sociobiology 3
ZOO 4513 Animal Behavior 3
BSC 4933 Special Topics 3

*Course pending approval

General Biology Concentration (GBSP)

BSC 2093C Anatomy and Physiology I 4
BSC 2094C Anatomy and Physiology II 4
Traditional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OCB 3108</td>
<td>Marine Field Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 3312</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4052</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4057</td>
<td>Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4333</td>
<td>Ecology of Aquatic Vascular Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4933</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3023</td>
<td>Introductory Biochemistry (3) and Lab (2)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 3015C</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 4404C</td>
<td>Phycology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 4850</td>
<td>Plants and Human Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3020C</td>
<td>General Microbiology and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3023L</td>
<td>Cell Biology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3712</td>
<td>General Physiology (3) and 3712L Lab (1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3306</td>
<td>Stream Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 5307</td>
<td>Limnology (3) and 5307L Lab (1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 5326</td>
<td>Florida Ecosystem</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ 4702</td>
<td>Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3205C</td>
<td>Advanced Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4454</td>
<td>Fish Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4454L</td>
<td>Fish Biology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4512</td>
<td>Sociobiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4513</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCB 3265</td>
<td>Coral Reefs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCE 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Marine Science*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: This course offered by the College of Marine Science, USF Tampa

Marine Biology Concentration (MBSP)

Required course (3 hours)
BSC 3312 Marine Biology 3

Elective Courses (12-15 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 4404C</td>
<td>Phycology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCB 3108</td>
<td>Marine Field Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4937</td>
<td>Seminar in Marine Biology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3205C</td>
<td>Advanced Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4307**</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4454</td>
<td>Fish Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4454L</td>
<td>Fish Biology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCB 3265</td>
<td>Coral Reefs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4933</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCE 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Marine Science*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: This course is offered by the College of Marine Science, USF Tampa

**Course pending approval

Plant Biology Concentration (PBSP)

Required Course (4 hours)
BOT 3015C General Botany 4

Electives (11-14 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 4404C</td>
<td>Phycology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 4850</td>
<td>Plants and Human Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 4XXX**</td>
<td>Plant Taxonomy and Identification</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4333</td>
<td>Ecology of Aquatic Vascular Plants</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4933</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course pending approval
Criminology (CCJ) 45.0401

The major in Criminology provides students with an in-depth exposure to the total criminal justice system including law enforcement, detention, the judiciary, corrections, crime prevention, crime analysis, private security, juvenile justice and probation and parole. The program concentrates on achieving balance in the above aspects of the system from the perspective of the criminal justice professional, the offender, and society. The program provides a solid background in the theory, issues and methodology comprising Criminology.

The objective of the undergraduate program in Criminology is to develop a sound educational basis either for graduate work or for professional training in one or more of the specialized areas comprising the modern urban criminal justice system.

Recommended Prerequisites (State Mandated Common Prerequisites)

Students wishing to transfer to USF should complete the A.A. degree at the community college. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education Requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university. If students transfer with fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, the students must meet the university’s entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this degree program.

Transfer students should be aware that by university regulation they are obligated to establish academic residency by completing the equivalent of one academic year (30 semester hours) in "on-campus" courses. All undergraduate transfer students electing Criminology as their major will be required, moreover, to take a minimum of 30 credit hours in major coursework at the University of South Florida. The transfer student should also be aware of the immunization, foreign language, and continuous enrollment policies of the university.

Criminology Major Requirements

A minimum of 36 semester hours is required of all undergraduate majors in Criminology including:

1. Each of the following core courses: (18 hours)
   - CCJ 3024  Survey of Criminal Justice*  3
   - CCJ 3117  Theories of Criminal Behavior*  3
   - CJE 3656  Introduction of Crime Analysis  3
   - CCJ 3701  Research Methods I  3
   - CCJ 3718  Applied Statistics in Crime  3
   - CCJ 4934  Senior Seminar  3

2. 18 semester hours of electives within the major.
   - CCJ 3621  Patterns of Criminal Behavior
   - CCJ 4930  Critical Issues in Policing
   - CCJ 4900  Directed Readings
   - CCJ 4910  Directed Research
   - CJE 3444  Crime Prevention
   - CCJ 4933  Selected Topics: Topic varies
   - CCJ 4934  Senior Seminar
   - CCJ 4940  Internship for Criminal Justice Majors
   - CJC 4010  American Correctional Systems
   - CJE 3650  Introduction to Forensic Science
   - CJE 4010  Juvenile Justice System
   - CJE 4114  American Law Enforcement Systems
   - CJL 3110  Substantive Criminal Law
   - CJL 4410  Criminal Rights and Procedures

**NOTE:** No more than six (6) hours of CCJ 4900, CCJ 4910 or any combination of the two will be accepted toward the minimum number of hours in the major. A student may take an unlimited amount of CCJ 4933 or 4934 as long as they vary in topics.

These residence requirements are designed to ensure that transfer students who subsequently receive their baccalaureate degree from the University of South Florida with a major in Criminology will have been exposed to the same body of knowledge in their major as those students who complete all or a major portion of their coursework at the University of South Florida.

Any student who receives a grade of “D” or lower in more than one USF CCJ course will be automatically barred from continuing as Criminology major.
The program in English provides two areas of specialization/concentrations (divided into two degree-options below):

**Literature and Cultural Studies (LCSP)**

The undergraduate program in Literature and Cultural Studies prepares students to be excellent communicators and researchers, whether they move forward into careers or into graduate and professional schools. The program highlights three areas of study - American, British, and World Literatures - focusing on specific kinds of skills: reading deeply and analytically, writing critically and creatively, thinking conceptually and contextually, and using multiple research tools from the archives to the Internet. Literature and Cultural Studies considers how language works in a variety of historical, rhetorical, and artistic contexts. Students who graduate from this program are both well situated and expected to be excellent, multifaceted users of language in the global communities they inhabit.

**Writing Studies (WSSP)**

The undergraduate program in Writing Studies prepares students to work as innovative professional communicators in a variety of fields - from government to business to medicine. The program brings together professional and public discourse within specific rhetorical situations so that writers experience specific local, global, organizational, and civic dimensions. We research, develop, evaluate, and practice professional and public discourse. Students are encouraged to collaborate with schools, corporations, agencies, and community-based organizations to design, develop, use, and evaluate oral, written, and digital artifacts. The program is designed to empower individual communicators in the ethical and strategic use of language in a variety of public and professional communities. The program will produce graduates who can effectively compose using a variety of tools in order to communicate with their audiences.

**Recommended Prerequisites (State Mandated Common Prerequisites)**

This degree is open to FTIC and transfer students. Students wishing to transfer to USF should complete the A.A. degree at the community college. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education Requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university. If students transfer with fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, the students must meet the university's entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements. The transfer student should also be aware of the immunization, foreign language, and continuous enrollment policies of the university. Transfer students are encouraged to complete the Program prerequisites prior to entering the university. Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade. The English Department does not accept Sign Language as a foreign language.

**English Major Requirements**

Undergraduates seeking this degree must complete:

- State Mandated Program Prerequisites (12 hours)
- Core Requirements (6 hours)
- Literature Electives (6-8 hours)
- Writing Electives (6 hours)
- One (1) Specialization/Concentration (18-20 hours)

Total: 120 hours including 48 hours of upper division courses.

**State Mandated Program Prerequisite Courses (12 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six semester hours earned in courses taught in the English Department, EACH with 6,000 words of evaluated writing for a TOTAL of 12,000 words.

**Suggested Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1020</td>
<td>Introduction to the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Core Requirements (6 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3445</td>
<td>Introduction to the English Major</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recommended in the first semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4950</td>
<td>Senior Portfolio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Recommended in the last semester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Literature and Cultural Studies Concentration (LCSP) (18 hours)

## American Literature (3 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AML 3031</td>
<td>American Literature, Beginning to 1860</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3041</td>
<td>American Literature, 1860 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## British Literature (3 hrs):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3015</td>
<td>British Literature, Beginning to 1616</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3230</td>
<td>British Literature, 1616 to 1780</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3251</td>
<td>British Literature, 1780 to 1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3270</td>
<td>British Literature, 1900 to Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3333</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Literature (3 hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3101</td>
<td>Literature of the Western World Before the Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3102</td>
<td>Literature of the Western World After the Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3353</td>
<td>Literature, Race, and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3513</td>
<td>Literature, Gender, and Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least one of the above AML, ENL or LIT courses (3 hours) should be in Literature before 1800.

# Advanced Literature and Cultural Studies (9 hours)

Three Courses (9 hours) at the 4000-level taken from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AML 4931</td>
<td>American Literary Movements and Genres (3/6 repeatable)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4300</td>
<td>Selected American Authors (3/6, repeatable)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4933</td>
<td>Studies in American Literature and Culture (3/6, repeatable)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4042</td>
<td>Studies in Theory and Criticism (3/6, repeatable)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4906</td>
<td>Individual Research (1-4, Non-repeatable)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4940</td>
<td>Internship in English (1-4, Non-repeatable)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4930</td>
<td>British Literary Movements and Genres (3/6, repeatable)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4303</td>
<td>Selected British Authors (3-6, repeatable)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENL 4425</td>
<td>Studies in British Literature and Culture (3-6, repeatable)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*LIT 4711</td>
<td>World Literary Movements and Genres (3-6, repeatable)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*LIT 4244</td>
<td>Selected World Authors (3-6, repeatable)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 4931</td>
<td>Studies in World Literature and Culture (3-6, repeatable)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*course pending approval

# Writing Studies Concentration (WSSP) (18 hours)

## Intermediate Writing (9 hours) from:

Three 3000-level courses (9 hours) from:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3310</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3250</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3330</td>
<td>Rhetorical Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3331</td>
<td>Client and Civic Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3373</td>
<td>Rhetoric of Marginalized Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3376</td>
<td>Multimodal Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Writing (9 hours) from:**

Three 4000-level courses (9 hours) from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4311</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4377</td>
<td>Advanced Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENC 4353</td>
<td>Public Rhetorics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4351</td>
<td>Writing for Publication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4431</td>
<td>Writing and New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4931</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Technical &amp; Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*course pending approval

**Literature Electives (6-8 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AML 3031</td>
<td>American Literature, Beginnings to 1860</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3032</td>
<td>American Literature, 1860 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3013</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 4924</td>
<td>Advanced Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3015</td>
<td>British Literature, Beginnings to 1616</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3230</td>
<td>British Literature, 1616 to 1780</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3251</td>
<td>British Literature, 1780-1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3270</td>
<td>British Literature, 1900 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3333</td>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3101</td>
<td>Literature of the Western World Before the Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3102</td>
<td>Literature of the Western World After the Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3353</td>
<td>Literature, Race and Ethnicity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3513</td>
<td>Literature, Gender and Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4931</td>
<td>American Literary Movements and Genres</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4300</td>
<td>Selected American Authors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4933</td>
<td>Studies in American Literature &amp; Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4042</td>
<td>Studies in Theory and Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4906</td>
<td>Individual Research</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4940</td>
<td>Internship in English</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4930</td>
<td>British Literary Movements and Genres</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4303</td>
<td>Selected British Authors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENL 4XXX</td>
<td>Studies in British Literature &amp; Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*LIT 4711</td>
<td>World Literary Movements and Genres</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*LIT 4244</td>
<td>Selected World Authors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 4931</td>
<td>Studies in World Literature &amp; Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*course pending approval
Writing Electives (6 hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3013</td>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 4924</td>
<td>Advanced Creative Writing (3-6, repeatable)</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3250</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3310</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3330</td>
<td>Rhetorical Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3331</td>
<td>Civic and Client Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3373</td>
<td>Rhetoric of Marginalized Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3376</td>
<td>Multimodal Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4311</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4377</td>
<td>Advanced Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘ENC 4XXX’</td>
<td>Public Rhetorics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4351</td>
<td>Writing for Publication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4431</td>
<td>Writing and New Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4931</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Technical and Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course pending approval

Undergraduate Certificate in Creative Writing (SPCRW)

The Creative Writing Certificate is open to all students at University of South Florida St. Petersburg and to non-matriculated students with a Bachelor’s Degree. The program welcomes majors and minors in English, students already in other programs, and people not currently attending USFSP who would like to improve their skills in creative writing. Note: courses completed in fulfillment of the CRW certificate do NOT conflict with requirements for the English major or minor.

For the certificate, students must complete:

15 hours in Literature and/or Writing above the 3000 level; CRW 3013 Creative Writing (3 hours), and 2 (two) sections (total 6 hours) of CRW 4924 Advanced Creative Writing (repeatable).

Environmental Science and Policy (ESVR) 03.0104

The status of the Earth’s environment has been a major concern since the 1960s. Currently, it represents one of the most critical issues facing nearly all nations. Increased population, technology, globalization and diminishing natural resources all play important roles in the changing environment. As a consequence, governments at all levels are devoting resources to help understand and mitigate the problems we are facing. The actions of people, as individuals or society as a whole, are crucial for environmental well-being and long-term sustainability.

This degree emphasizes the understanding of interrelationships between social phenomena and the natural (i.e., biological-physical-chemical) environment. It is intended to (1) increase student awareness of these interconnections in their everyday lives; (2) introduce students to a variety of social science perspectives (including politics and policies) along with hard environmental science perspectives, that help students make sense of these connections; (3) identify the contributions of each of these perspectives to our understanding of environmental problems; (4) discuss how natural resource management and environmental policy reflect these perspectives; and (5) produce graduates who promote sustainability in all facets of human enterprise.

The environmental industry is a growing arena for employment for degree holders at all levels. Students completing the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Environmental Science and Policy have found employment with government agencies (city, county, state, and federal), private industry, and non-profit organizations. Examples of careers include field scientist, research scientist, policy analyst, lobbyist, conservationist, and educator. Some also go on to attend graduate or law school.

The B.S. in Environmental Science and Policy was approved in 1995. This interdisciplinary program is housed in the College of Arts and Sciences. All students must complete the University’s General Education Requirements. All majors in the program must complete the required core courses and select among the elective courses from the lists below. Please note that the concentration courses differ between the Science, Policy, and Sustainability concentrations. Finally, all majors must complete an upper division seminar and an internship or project. Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.
Students wishing to transfer to USFSP should complete the A.A. degree at the community college. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education Requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university. If students transfer with fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, the students must meet the university’s entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements. The transfer student should also be aware of the immunization, foreign language, and continuous enrollment policies of the university. Transfer students are encouraged to complete the following required supporting major courses prior to entering the university. Unless stated otherwise, a grade of “C-” is the minimum acceptable grade.

**Environmental Science and Policy Major Requirements**

The Environmental Science and Policy Major offers three concentrations i) Science, ii) Policy and iii) Sustainability. You are required to choose one of the concentrations and complete course work as outlined below for your chosen track.

### General Education Prerequisites: 24 hours (not including math and sciences)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisites: (16 credit hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010 &amp; BSC 2010L</td>
<td>Biology I and Lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2011 &amp; BSC 2011L</td>
<td>Biology II and Lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045 &amp; CHM 2045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I and Lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2046 &amp; CHM 2046L</td>
<td>General Chemistry II and Lab 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Program Pre-requisites (30 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisites:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1147</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2311</td>
<td>Calculus I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Life Sciences Calculus 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2241</td>
<td>Calculus I 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Life Sciences Calculus 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 3006</td>
<td>Computer Cartography 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053/L</td>
<td>Physics I and Lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2054/L</td>
<td>Physics II and Lab 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Core Requirements (30 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisites:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2010 &amp; GLY 2010L</td>
<td>Dynamic Earth and Lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Geography 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2200 &amp; GEO 2200L</td>
<td>Lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Science &amp; Lab 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 2001 &amp; EVR 2001L</td>
<td>Intro to Environmental Policy 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Environmental Law 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3697</td>
<td>Wetland Ecology 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Environmental Field Methods 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4340</td>
<td>Natural Hazards 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Environmental Science &amp; Policy Project 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4372</td>
<td>Global Conservation 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Environmental Policy Internship 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy Seminar 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Program Electives (3-4 credit hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisites:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4035</td>
<td>Remote Sensing of the Environment 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4300</td>
<td>Environmental Modeling with GIS 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 4930</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4106</td>
<td>Science Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ISS 4930</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCE 4930</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3720C</td>
<td>The Fluid Earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3020C</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course pending approval

**Policy Concentration (EPSP)**

**Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUP 4203</td>
<td>Environmental Politics and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3640</td>
<td>Environmental Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 3302</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4057</td>
<td>Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 4114</td>
<td>Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Science Concentration (ESPS)**

**Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3043/L</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3120</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4043C</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2312</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MAC 2242</td>
<td>Life Sciences Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MAC 2282</td>
<td>Engineering Calculus II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sustainability Concentration (SUSP)**

**Requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVR 4873</td>
<td>Environmental Policy and Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4284</td>
<td>Water Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3352</td>
<td>Human Footprint on the Landscape</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4379</td>
<td>Geographic Perspectives on Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4302C</td>
<td>GIS for Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Geography (GPY) 45.0701

The degree program in Geography consists of 37-38 credit hrs. (19 credit hrs. for degree core, 9 for concentrations, 3 for capstone and 6 for degree electives). Concentration offers to specializations in:

i) Geospacial Sciences
ii) Society and Environment.

The degree core focuses on physical geography and environmental systems including the hydrosphere, atmosphere, geosphere, and biosphere. Particular emphasis is placed on the human modification of the natural environment and the global interconnections of the major earth systems.

Electives for the degree program focus on human geography (the social and spatial effects of urban growth, including issues such as the conflicts, economic restructuring, growth and decline of inner-cities, and urban racial and ethnic relations and disease) and physical geography (land-use changes and impacts of urbanization on the quality and quantity of water resources qualities and quantities).

The Geospatial Science concentration focuses on the quantitative and analytical study of relationships of events and processes in space and time. In recent years, powerful new technologies and techniques have emerged that greatly improve our ability to acquire, archive, analyze, and communicate information regarding people, places, and processes on or near the Earth’s surface. These same technologies and analytical frameworks allow us to combine this information into multi-tiered databases describing inter-related aspects of our physical and social world. The Environment and Society concentration provides students with an in-depth understanding of the socio-cultural and political contexts in which specific environmental problems arise and are addressed. Popular conceptual frameworks in human-environment interactions, such as political ecology, sustainable development, and natural hazards, are applied to a range of environmental problems at the local, national, and global scales.

Minimum Requirements for Major

Students must earn a C- or better in all major course work. D and F grades earned in major course work will be used in calculating the major GPA, except where removed by grade forgiveness. Students must maintain a minimum 2.0 major GPA in order to graduate.

Geography Major Requirements

Degree requirement: 37-38 credit hrs
22 credit hrs for degree core courses
9 credit hrs for concentrations (9 cr hrs as required for each concentration)
6-7 credit hrs as degree electives

Students majoring in Geography are required to take a minimum of 18 credit hours towards their major at USFSP.

Core Courses (22 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEA 2000</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2200</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2200L</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Geography Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** ISS 3930</td>
<td>ST: Introduction to Qualitative Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4379</td>
<td>Geographic Perspectives on Nature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 3006C</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Cartography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEO XXXX</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration 1: "Society and Environment" (SESP)
(CORE Requirements: ALL students must take 9 credits.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4340</td>
<td>Natural Hazards</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4284</td>
<td>Water Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4372</td>
<td>Global Conservation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Concentration 2: "Geospatial Sciences" (GGSP)
(CORE Requirements: ALL students must take 9 credits.)
GIS 4043C  Geographic Information Systems  3
GIS 4035C  Remote Sensing of the Environment  3
GIS 4302C  Geographical Information System for Sustainability  3

**Elective Requirements**
*(ALL students must take 6-7 credits.*)
GIS 4300  Environmental Modeling with GIS  3
GEO 4450  Medical Geography  3
GEO 4471  Political Geography  3
GEO 3352  Human Footprint on the Landscape  3
*EVR XXXX  Environmental Soil, Water and Land Use  3
EVR 4027  Wetland Environments  3

OR any EVR, GIS, GEA or GEO upper-division 3-4 credit hour course.

* Courses pending approval
** This is in addition to the state mandated pre-requisites.

**Graphic Arts (B.F.A.) 50.0409**

**Graphic Arts Requirements for the B.F.A. Degree**
The Graphic Arts degree offers students a sequence of rigorous courses that balance critical thinking and pragmatic experience, complemented by the enriched experience of the liberal arts environment of the University of South Florida St. Petersburg.

Graphic artists develop the images that give voice to the world around us. Using their raw materials - the ability to think, draw, write, speak, and design - students learn the skills to solve specific visual problems. The study of typography, design concepts, and digital technology develops an understanding of the tradition, practice, and process of graphic design.

This program guides students in building the imagination, aesthetic sensitivity, and powers of critical thought required to succeed as visual communicators. The curriculum emphasizes expertise in image development, typography, print and screen-based graphics, and interactive design. The program prepares students for the rigor of professional design practice through an internship program, courses in production, and portfolio development. Additionally, students design, organize and promote an exhibition of their final senior project.

The B.F.A. Degree in Graphic Arts is a limited access, upper-level program. Students are accepted in the spring and begin the program as a cohort in the fall semester. An Apple Macintosh laptop computer, software and fonts are required for this program.

Admission into the B.F.A. program is contingent upon the student having a 3.25 or higher major GPA, which must be maintained after admission for the degree to be awarded. Student competency will be evaluated individually and is based upon criteria such as GPA, writing skill, and a portfolio of work indicative of: (1) concept, execution and presentation of studio artwork, (2) conceptual understanding of art and design standards, 3 application of art and design concepts, (4) examples of drawing methods and materials, and (5) historical knowledge of art and design as evidenced by previous assignments in visual problem solving. Applicants to the program must have a 2.5 or higher overall grade point average. Students are admitted in the fall semester of each year only and must submit all materials (including the portfolio) for fall admission by early spring (see web page www.usfsp.edu/vva/graphic-design/ for exact deadline date.)

Transfer credit from other institutions is accepted on the basis of portfolio and transcript evaluation. USFSP accepts transfer credit from all Florida programs that are part of the "common course prerequisites."

The following courses are necessary for completing a B.F.A. degree in Graphic Design. In addition to the 3.25 minimum grade point average, a minimum grade of C-minus is required for each course listed in prerequisites and the major.

**I. Graphic Arts Program Prerequisites**

**Art Foundations 24 hours**
ART 2201C  Concepts and Practices I  3
ART 2203C  Concepts and Practices II  3
GRA 2190  Graphic Design  3
ART 2300  Drawing I  3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 2301C</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2302</td>
<td>Drawing III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2602</td>
<td>Digital Imaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 2206C</td>
<td>Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2400C</td>
<td>Beginning Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2251</td>
<td>Illustration I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2500C</td>
<td>Beginning Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ART 2430</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2500C</td>
<td>Silkscreen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>39</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must meet all prerequisites with a minimum grade point average of 3.25 or above, and each individual course with at least a C minus.

*History of Visual Arts I and II must be used to satisfy the General Education Historical Perspectives requirement if the student is to remain within 120 hours for the degree.

**Graphic Arts Program Requirements**

All courses in the graphic design major, with the exception of art history courses, must be completed with a minimum grade of C-minus the following sequential order. If a student does not complete all design courses with a minimum C minus grade, the student cannot proceed into future term courses before successfully repeating the deficient course under the university's grade forgiveness policy.

**Graphic Arts Program Requirements**

All concentrations are required to complete 27 hours in the Graphic Arts core.

**Graphic Arts Core 21 hours**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRA 3118</td>
<td>Design Signs and Symbols</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 3193</td>
<td>Advanced Graphic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 3547</td>
<td>Advanced Graphic Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 3202</td>
<td>Advanced Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4953</td>
<td>Senior Project: GA Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4955C</td>
<td>Portfolio Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4930C</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Art History 6 hours</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4724*</td>
<td>History of Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any 4000-level ARH</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>27</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ARH 4475 Contemporary Issues in Art may be used as exit course.

**Graphic Design Concentration (GRDP)**

All students in the Graphic Design concentration must complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4522</td>
<td>Graphic Interface Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4833</td>
<td>Motion Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4940</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graphic Design concentration elective

Choose 9 hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4880</td>
<td>Advanced Illustration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4119</td>
<td>Packaging Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4128</td>
<td>Book Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4137</td>
<td>Advanced Web Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3465</td>
<td>Digital Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3403C</td>
<td>Intermediate Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4423</td>
<td>Business of Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4179</td>
<td>Social Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any 4000-level ARH (maximum 3 cr)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

College of Arts and Sciences103
Illustration Concentration (GRIP)

All students in the Illustration concentration must complete the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4488</td>
<td>Advanced Illustration (repeated)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3465</td>
<td>Digital Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ART 3403C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Illustration concentration elective

Choose 6 hours from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4833</td>
<td>Motion Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4119</td>
<td>Packaging Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4128</td>
<td>Book Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4522</td>
<td>Graphic Interface Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4423</td>
<td>Business of Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4179</td>
<td>Social Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any 4000-level ARH (maximum 3 cr)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total 18

Additional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Semester Hours for B.F.A. in Graphic Arts:

- General Education* 30
- Exit Requirements** (3 cr included in program) 6
- Art Requirements 84
- Total 120

*Please note that six (6) hours of General Education requirements are satisfied by the graphic arts curriculum and that the actual hours in General Education remains 36 as state-mandated.

**Please note that three (3) hours of the Exit requirement can be Art History course ARH 4475C which is also used to fulfill the major. This ensures that the required total of nine (9) exit hours is satisfied within 120 hours.

Health Sciences (HSP) 51.0000

The B.S. in Health Science degree is housed within College of Arts and Sciences, but is truly an interdisciplinary and USF System-wide program of study. Courses in the program come from multiple departments in CAS, the Kate Tiedemann College of Business (KTCOB), from the College of Education (COE) and from the USF Tampa College of Public Health (COPH). The degree is founded in science, humanities and social sciences, and business, and designed specifically to provide students with a broad-based education in preparation for a wide spectrum of health services occupations or post-baccalaureate study. This is not a technical degree, nor is it designed specifically to prepare students for entrance into medical school. The degree will, however, prepare students for competitive graduate programs (e.g., Public Health, Public Administration, MBA, Physician Assistant, Physical Therapy, and Communication Sciences and Disorders) or as a direct entry into a health-related career (e.g., sales, hospital administration, health and safety, compliance, marketing, research support, management, communications, fundraising/development).

All students must complete the University's General Education Requirements and residency requirement that 30 of the last 60 hours be taken at USFSP. All majors in the program must complete the required core courses and select among the elective courses from the lists below. Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

The USF College of Public Health accepts all students in good academic standing as determined by USF St. Petersburg Office of the Registrar. No additional restrictions will be placed on USFSP students who meet its admissions criteria. This degree is open to FTIC and transfer students. Students wishing to transfer to USFSP should complete the A.A. degree at a state college or community college. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education Requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university. If students transfer with fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, they must meet the university's entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements. Transfer student should also be aware of the immunization, foreign language, and continuous enrollment policies of the university. Transfer students are encouraged to complete required supporting major courses prior to entering the university. Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

Undergraduates seeking this degree must complete core/required major courses and upper division courses in two of the four Concentration areas: 1) Healthcare Administration from the KTCOB; and/or 2) Integrated Health Sciences from CAS; (3) Public Health from the USF Tampa COPH and/or 4) Communication Sciences and Disorders from COE; and a required senior capstone course.
The Health Science major is a minimum 48 credit hours consisting of five core courses (minimum 15 hrs); five-six courses for each Concentration (15 x 2 = minimum 30 hrs); and one capstone course (3 hrs). At least 24 of the 48 credit hours in the major must be taken at USFSP.

**Required Pre-requisite Courses (Minimum 29 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1005</td>
<td>Principles of Biology for non-majors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010/L</td>
<td>Biology I, Cell Processes and Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2020</td>
<td>Chemistry for Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045/L</td>
<td>Chemistry I plus Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2093C</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2094C</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085/L</td>
<td>Anat &amp; Physio for Hlth Prof I and</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086/L</td>
<td>Anat &amp; Physio for Hlth Prof II and</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1140</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1147</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus Algebra and Trig</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2233</td>
<td>Business and Econ Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2311</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3204</td>
<td>Psychological Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 2100</td>
<td>Business and Econ Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012</td>
<td>Intro to Psychological Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 4053</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 2210</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Health Sciences Core Requirements (Minimum 15 hrs)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3633</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4620</td>
<td>Ethics in Psychology and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2402</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 3002</td>
<td>Orientation to Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2130</td>
<td>Communications Skills for Health Professionals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Health Care Administration Concentration (HCSP) (minimum 15 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses (12 hrs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECP 3530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSA 3170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus One Elective (3 hrs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 3503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAN 3301 Human Resource Management 3
or
MAR 3400 Professional Selling 3
or
MAR 4503 Consumer Behavior 3

Integrated Health Sciences Concentration (ISP) (minimum 15 hrs)

Required Courses (9 hrs)
ENC 3250 Professional Writing 3
HUN 2201 Principles of Nutrition 3
CLP 4314 Health Psychology 3
Plus two Electives (6 hrs)
SOW 4522 Multicultural America 3
or
ANT 2410 Cultural Anthropology 3
ANT 2511/L Biological Anthropology/Lab 4
or
ANT 4432 Individual and Culture 3
ANT 4462 Health, Illness, and Culture 3
or
BSC 4850 Plants and Human Health 3
or
EXP 4680 Cognitive Psychology 3
or
HUN 3296 Nutrition and Disease 3
or
HUN 3272 Sports Nutrition 3
or
HSC 4933 Special Topics (may be taken once for credit)

Public Health Concentration (PHSP) (15 hrs)

Offered by the USF Tampa College of Public Health

Required Courses (9 hrs)
PHC 4100 Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies 3
HSC 4551 Survey of Human Disease 3
HSC 4030 Introduction to Epidemiology 3

Plus Two Electives (6 hrs)
HSC 4211 Health, Behavior and Society 3
or
HSC 4624 Foundations of Global Health 3
or
HSC 4172 Women's Health: A Public Health Perspective 3
or
HSC 4573 Foundations of Food Safety 3
or
HSC 4579 Foundations of Maternal & Child Health 3
or
HSC 4933 Emerging Infections Diseases 3
or
HSC 4504 Foundations of Public Health Immunology 3
or
PHC 4069 Biostatistics and Society 3
PHC 4720  Foundations of Public Health Writing  3
PHC 4140  Introduction to Public Health GIS  3
HUN 2201  Principles of Nutrition  3
HUN 3296  Nutrition and Disease  3
HUN 3272  Sports Nutrition  3
HSC 4933  Selected Topics: Biostatistics in Society  3

Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSDP) Concentration (minimum 15 hrs)

Required Courses (Minimum 15 hrs)
SPA 3003  Intro to Speech, Language & Hearing Disorders PR: PSY 2012  3
SPA 4115  Phonetics of English and Spanish PR: PSY 2012  3
SPA 3102  Anatomy, Neuroanatomy & Physiology of Speech, Language and Hearing PR: BSC 2093 or BSC 2085  3
SPA 3262  Speech, Language and Hearing Sciences PR: MAC 1105 or MAC 1140 or MAC 2311 and CHM 2045  3
SPA 3006  Language Development: Monolingual, Bilingual Individuals With and Without Disorders/Disabilities PR: PSY 2012  3

Capstone Course (3-4 hrs)
Select One of the following:
GEB 4935  Business Strategy for Health Care Systems  3
or
GEB 4935  International Health Care Systems (Education Abroad)  3
or
GEB 4941  Internship (Business focus)  3
or
HSC 4940  Health Science Internship  3-4
or
HSC 4631  Critical Issues in Public Health  3
or
SPA 4871C  Case Studies and Observation (includes minimum 25 hrs clinical observation).
This course must be completed to meet CSD Concentration requirements. PR: SPA 3003 and SPA 3102 and SPA 3262  3

PR: Senior standing or Consent of Instructor (CI)

Total (120) including 48 hrs of upper division courses.

History (HTY) 54.0101

The discipline of history embraces a diverse world of ideas, peoples, and events. Our faculty seeks to inform and question, to provoke and to challenge our students to a higher level of understanding of the past. History at South Florida St. Petersburg offers the student an opportunity to explore civilizations from around the globe and from the ancient through contemporary eras. We encourage our students to move beyond traditional memorization of material to
a critical level of thinking, analysis, and synthesis. Accomplished history majors are attractive to all kinds of employers in any number of fields, as well as to graduate and professional schools. USF history alumni can be found in such diverse professions as law, medicine, business, government, foreign service, politics, and education.

**History Major Requirements**
A minimum of 37 semester hours is required for a major in history. A minimum grade of "C-minus" or better must be attained in each course counted toward the 37-hour requirement and a major GPA of 2.0 or higher must be maintained. Grades of "D" or "F" in history coursework will be used in calculating the major GPA unless the course is retaken under the grade forgiveness policy.

**Prerequisites (State Mandated Common Prerequisites)**
Students wishing to transfer to USF should complete the A.A. degree at the community college. If students transfer with fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, they must meet the university’s entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements. The transfer student should be aware of the immunization, foreign language, and continuous enrollment policies of the university.

Students at a community college planning to transfer to USF and major in history are encouraged to complete as many of the lower level requirements as possible at the community college level. Courses that fulfill the General Education/Gordon Rule requirement would be especially valuable. The minimum acceptable grade for courses being transferred for history department credit is a "C." If these courses have not been completed satisfactorily upon enrolling at USFSP, they must be taken before the degree is granted.

Specific state-mandated common course prerequisites for admission to the major include 6 (six) credit hours of AFH, AMH, EUH, WOH, LAH, ASH, HIS.

**Requirements for the Major**
History majors are required to complete a minimum of 37 history credit hours, with at least 25 credit hours in 3000-4000 level courses. Majors are required to take Historical Methods and Materials (HIS3XXX) or Theory of History (HIS 41404) and at least one Pro-Seminar in History (HIS 4936). It is strongly recommended that students take HIS 3002 or HIS 4104 prior to HIS 4936. Majors are also encouraged but not required to take US History since 1877 (AMH 2020) and World History since 1815 (WOH 2030) as part of their general education requirements in Social Sciences and Humanities, respectively. Students must earn a grade of "C-minus" or better in a course to count that course toward the major and must maintain an overall major GPA of 2.0 or higher. Majors intending to pursue graduate work should take a minimum of two years of classical or modern foreign language.

Open University courses are not eligible for major field credit.

**Interdisciplinary Social Sciences (ISS) 45.0101**
The ISS program is intended to provide students with a broad grounding in the social sciences while creating opportunities to explore selected disciplines in more depth. The program emphasizes critical analysis of social issues, introduces students to a variety of paradigms and perspectives with which to frame social problems, gives students the opportunity to explore the research process, exposes students to a variety of methodologies, and emphasizes effective writing. The program provides a measure of flexibility and allows students to design a rigorous course of study built around at least two disciplinary interests (concentrations). Students plan their program in ongoing consultation with the advisor who approves each individual curriculum contract.

Specific requirements for a B.A. degree in Interdisciplinary Social Sciences (ISS) are outlined below:
Students wishing to transfer to USF should complete the A.A. degree at the community college. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education Requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university. If students transfer with fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, the students must meet the university’s entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements.

Please be aware of the immunization, foreign language, and continuous enrollment policies of the university.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for the ISS degree program.

Some of the following courses if available, during the program of study at the community college, and when feasible in General Education/Gordon Rule courses, could count toward the ISS degree. A grade of "C" is the minimum acceptable grade; a grade if C- or lower is not acceptable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFA 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to the Black Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 2010</td>
<td>American History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 2020</td>
<td>American History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2013</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Macroeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 2000</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 2041</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 2112</td>
<td>State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 3015</td>
<td>Introduction to Women’s Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interdisciplinary Social Sciences Core Courses**

1. Pick one of the following two courses. It is strongly recommended that students fulfill this requirement early in their academic careers and before proceeding to the other core courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISS 1102</td>
<td>Self and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS 1103</td>
<td>Nature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISS 3010</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS 3300</td>
<td>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS 4935</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in the Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please note that a “C” or better in ISS 3010 is required to register in the Senior Seminar ISS 4935.

Students interested in pursuing ethnographic and qualitative research methods are encouraged to take ISS 3930 Introduction to Qualitative Methods, as an elective.

2. The ISS student chooses two concentration areas and completes twelve hours in each. Concentrations must be selected from the following areas: Anthropology, Criminology, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, History, International Studies, Latin American Studies, Political Science, Psychology and Social Work (courses vary each semester, please consult with your advisor):

**NOTE:** Students wishing to declare the Social Work concentration MUST meet with the Program Coordinator first for approval.

**ANT – Anthropology (ANP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2410</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 upper level courses from the selection below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3101</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3610</td>
<td>Anthropological Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4034</td>
<td>Theories of Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4114</td>
<td>Archaeological Theory and Method</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4153</td>
<td>North American Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4241</td>
<td>Anthropology and Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4302</td>
<td>Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4312</td>
<td>North American Indians</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4316</td>
<td>Ethnic Diversity in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4323</td>
<td>Mexico and Central America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4352</td>
<td>Peoples of Africa</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4432</td>
<td>The Individual and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4442</td>
<td>Urban Life and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4462</td>
<td>Health, Illness, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4467</td>
<td>Food, Health and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4495</td>
<td>Methods in Cultural Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4586</td>
<td>Prehistoric Human Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4620</td>
<td>Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANT 4930  Special Topics in Anthropology (any USFSP section)  3
ANT 4935  Rethinking Anthropology  3

**CCJ – Criminology (CRP)**
CCJ 3024  Survey of the Criminal Justice System  3

and

CCJ 3117  Theories of Criminal Behavior  3

Two upper level courses from the selection below:
CCJ 3621  Patterns of Criminal Behavior  3
CCJ 3666  Victimology  3
CCJ 3706  Applied Statistics in Crime  3
CCJ 4930  Critical Issues in Policing  3
CCJ 4933  Selected Topics in Criminology (any USFSP section)  3

CCJ 4934  Senior Seminar  3
CJC 4010  American Correctional System  3
CJE 3444  Crime Prevention  3
CJE 3641  Introduction to Forensic Science  3
CJE 4010  Juvenile Justice System  3
CJE 4114  American Law Enforcement System  3
CJL 3110  Substantive Criminal Law  3
CJL 4410  Criminal Rights and Procedures  3

**ECO – Economics (EOP)**
ECO 2013  Economic Principles (Macro.)  3

and

ECO 2023  Economic Principles (Micro.)  3

And Two upper division courses selected from below:
ECO 3203  Intermediate Macroeconomics  3
ECO 3703  International Economics  3
ECO 4504  Public Finance  3
ECO 4713  International Macroeconomics  3
*ECO 4723  International Trade and Policy  3
ECP 3201  Economics of Women and Work  3
ECP 3302  Environmental Economics  3
ECP 3530  Economics of Health  3
ECP 3703  Managerial Economics  3
ECS 4430  Economics of Latin America  3

**ESP – Environmental Science and Policy (ESC)**
EVR 2001  Introduction to Environmental Science  3
EVR 2001  Introduction to Environmental Science Lab  3

EVR 2861  Introduction to Environmental Policy  3

Two courses from the selection below:
PHI 3640  Environmental Ethics  3
POS 3697  Environmental Law  3
PUP 4203  Environmental Politics & Policy  3
EVR 4930  Selected Topic - Policy Only (any USFSP section)  3

**GPY – Geography (GPP)**
3 upper level courses (minimum 12 hours) from the selection below:
GEO 4379  Geographic Perspectives on Nature  3
GEO 3352  Human Footprint on the Landscape  3
GEO 4284  Water Resources Management  3
GEO 4340  Natural Hazards  3
GEO 4372  Global Conservation  3  
GEO 4450  Medical Geography  
GEO 4471  Political Geography  3  
GEO 4930  Selected Topics (any USFSP section)  3  
GEO 4933  Geography Colloquium  3  
GIS 3006  Computer Cartography  3  
GIS 4043C  Geographic Information Systems  3  

**HTY – History (HYP)**  
3 or 4 upper level courses (minimum 12 hours) from the selection below:  
AMH 3201  The United States 1877-1914  3  
AMH 3231  The United States 1914-1945  3  
AMH 3270  The United States since 1945  3  
AMH 3423  Modern Florida  3  
EUH 3142  Renaissance and Reformation  3  
HIS 3308  War and Society  3  
HIS 3930  Special Topics (any USFSP section)  3  
HIS 3938  Major Issues in History  (any USFSP section)  3  
HIS 4104  Theory of History  3  
HIS 4936  Pro-Seminar in History  3  

**INT – International Studies (ISP)**  
4 courses from the selection below (3 of which must be upper level courses)  
ANT 2410  Cultural Anthropology  3  
ANT 3610  Anthropological Linguistics  3  
ANT 4241  Anthropology and Religion  3  
ANT 4316  Ethnic Diversity  3  
ANT 4323  Mexico and Central America  3  
ANT 4432  The Individual and Culture  3  
ANT 4462  Health, Illness, and Culture  3  
ANT 4352  Peoples of Africa  3  
CPO 4930  Special Topics  3  
GEA 2000  World Regional Geography  3  
HIS 3308  War and Society  3  
INR 1015  World Perspective  3  
INR 2002  Intro to International Relations  3  
INR 3038  International Wealth and Power  3  
INR 3102  American Foreign Policy  3  
INR 4035  International Political Economy  3  
INR 4083  Conflict in the World  3  
INR 4254  Africa in World Affairs  3  
INR 4403  International Law  3  
INR 4502  International Organizations  3  
INR 4931  Selected Topics  (any USFSP section)  3  
LAH 2020  Latin American Civilization  3  
LAH 2733  Latin American History in Film  3  
LAH 3470  History of the Caribbean  3  
REL 2300  Introduction to World Religions  3  
REL 3363  Introduction to Islam  3  

**LAS – Latin American Studies (LAP)**  
4 courses from the selection below:  
ANT 4323  Mexico and Central America  3  
LAH 2020  Latin American Civilization  3  
LAH 2733  Latin American History in Film  3  
LAH 3470  History of the Caribbean  3  

**POL – Political Science (POP)**  
POS 2041  American National Government  3  
and  
3 upper level courses from the selection below:  
CPO 4930  Comparative Government & Politics of Selected Countries or Areas  (any USFSP section)  3  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POS 3142</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Politics &amp; Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3173</td>
<td>Southern Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3182</td>
<td>Florida Politics &amp; Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3273</td>
<td>Practical Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3453</td>
<td>Political Parties &amp; Interest Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3691</td>
<td>Introduction to Law &amp; Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3697</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3713</td>
<td>Empirical Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3931</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 4204</td>
<td>Political Behavior, Political Opinion &amp; Elections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 4413</td>
<td>The American Presidency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 4424</td>
<td>The American Congress</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 4614</td>
<td>Constitutional Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 4624</td>
<td>Constitutional Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 4693</td>
<td>Women &amp; Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POT 3003</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POT 4064</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PSY – Psychology (PYP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3204</td>
<td>Psychological Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3213</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two 4000 level courses from the list below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLP 4143</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 4414</td>
<td>Behavior Modification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 4433</td>
<td>Psychological Tests &amp; Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 4053</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 4204C</td>
<td>Perception</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 4304</td>
<td>Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 4404</td>
<td>Psychology of Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 4680C</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPE 4003</td>
<td>Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4205</td>
<td>Experimental Design &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4931</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(any USFSP section)

**SOW – Social Work (SWP)**

**NOTE:** students wishing to declare the Social Work concentration must meet with the Program Coordinator for approval.

Must take

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOW 3203</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and 3 out of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOW 3101</td>
<td>Human Behavior and the Social Environment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 3210</td>
<td>The American Social Welfare System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 4522</td>
<td>Multicultural America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS 4940</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Course pending approval*

**Cultural/Ethnic Diversity Courses (pick one of the following):**

- AFA 4931 ST African Archaeology
- AFA 4150 Africa and the United States
- AML 3604 African American Literature
- ANT 4316 Ethnic Diversity
ANT 4352 Peoples of Africa
INR 4254 Africa in World Affairs
LAH 2020 Latin American Civilization
LAH 2733 Latin American History in Film
PHI 2630 Contemporary Moral Issues
SOP 4723 Cross-Cultural Psychology
REL 3363 Introduction to Islam

Environment and Society/International Relations (pick one of the following):
  EVR 2861 Intro to Environmental Policy
  EVR 4027 Wetland Environments
  GEO 4340 Natural Hazards
  GEO 4372 Global Conservation
  POS 3697 Environmental Law
  PUP 4203 Environmental Politics and Policy
  ANT 2410 Cultural Anthropology
  ANT 3610 Anthropological Linguistics
  ANT 4241 Anthropology and Religion
  ANT 4316 Ethnic Diversity
  ANT 4432 The Individual and Culture
  ANT 4462 Health, Illness, and Culture
  ANT 4352 Peoples of Africa
  GEA 2000 World Regional Geography
  HIS 3308 War and Society
  INR 1015 World Perspective
  INR 2002 Introduction to International Relations
  INR 3038 International Wealth and Power
  INR 3102 American Foreign Policy
  INR 4035 International Political Economy
  INR 4083 Conflict in the World
  INR 4254 Africa in World Affairs
  INR 4403 International Law
  INR 4502 International Organizations
  INR 4931 Selected Topics (any USFSP section)
  LAH 2020 Latin American Civilization
  LAH 2733 Latin American History in Film
  LAH 3470 History of the Caribbean
  REL 2300 Introduction to World Religions
  REL 3363 Introduction to Islam

Gender (pick one of the following):
  ECP 3201 Economics of Women and Work
  SOP 4744 Women's Mental Health
  WST 3015 Introduction to Women's Studies
  WST 3225 Women, Environment, & Gender
  WST 3311 Issues in Feminism
  WST 4930 Selected Topics (any USFSP section)
4. Students should work out a program of study at the onset of their junior year, particularly before too many courses are completed in the College of Arts and Sciences.

No student should assume that courses already completed will automatically count toward the ISS degree.

5. The completion of 42 approved hours of course work from the College of Arts and Sciences (CAS), with a minimum of 30 hours at the 3000 or above level.

6. Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in ISS to graduate.

7. ISS majors must satisfy two semesters of a foreign language in order to graduate.

No transfer courses with grades of "D" are acceptable for credit in the ISS major.

Mass Communications (COM) 09.0102

The Department of Journalism and Media Studies, accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication, offers courses designed to help media practitioners and citizens of the 21st century effectively create and consume media across a variety of platforms. The Department recognizes Journalism as the core function of Mass Communication, but approaches studies and skill-building within a 21st Century context. The program introduces students to the theories, principles, and problems of mass communication, emphasizing the concept of freedom of information as the cornerstone of constitutional democracy and preparing students for future leadership roles in media and mass communication. Graduates should understand the structure and functions of media systems as well as the basic processes of mass communication.

Majors produce visual, text-based, and digital stories for public consumption. While pursuing their studies, students are strongly encouraged to take advantage of internship and employment opportunities with professional media outlets.

Journalism and Media Studies Concentration Requirements (JMS)

To be admitted as a major in the Journalism and Media Studies concentration, students must have completed general education requirements or a minimum of 45 hours with a 2.75 overall Grade Point Average (GPA), including ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 with a grade of "C" or higher (no C-) in each. All three courses in the Journalism and Media Studies pre-core curriculum (MMC 2100, MMC 3602, and VIC 3001) must also be completed with a minimum grade of "C" before taking additional Journalism and Media Studies courses. Students failing to achieve a minimum grade of "C" in MMC 2100, MMC 3602*, and VIC 3001 will not be allowed to become majors in this concentration. Departmental courses that qualify as general education requirements may be counted both as general education courses and as departmental requirements. While completing the pre-core curriculum course MMC 2100, students take an exam that tests basic skills and knowledge in grammar, style and usage. Students interested in becoming majors in the Journalism and Media Studies concentration must pass that exam with the score of at least 70%. Transfer students must also take an entrance exam that proves proficiency in grammar, style and usage at the 70% or better level. The exam is given external to classwork for transfer applicants to the major.

In addition to the nine hours of pre-core curriculum courses (MMC 2100, MMC 3602*, and VIC 3001), the major requires 35 hours of required and selected courses for a total of no more than 44 hours in Journalism and Media Studies within the 124-hour degree requirement. Six hours in Journalism and Media Studies writing courses are a part of the graduation requirement. A 2.5 GPA in Journalism and Media Studies coursework is required for graduation. A grade of 'D' or 'F' will not be counted toward a Journalism and Media Studies major.

Journalism and Media Studies majors taking more than 44 hours of Journalism and Media Studies courses, regardless of the departments in which those courses are listed, must take those hours in addition to the 124 hours required for graduation. In particular, film, writing, photography and other communication courses offered in other departments may be counted as part of the 44 maximum number of credits to be taken in Journalism and Media Studies courses.

Please seek advising before determining which courses count as "outside of the department" electives and which do not. Journalism and Media Studies majors are required to take a minimum of 72 hours in courses outside the Journalism and Media Studies areas, with no fewer than 65 hours in the College of Arts and Sciences.

For a student to graduate with a major in Journalism and Media Studies, at least twenty-two (22) hours of resident department courses on the USFSP campus are required.

All material submitted by students as assignments in writing, reporting, editing, photography and digital news gathering and production classes is subject to publication or broadcast. The department uses a variety of print and electronic media outlets.

Sign Language may be used as an option by Journalism and Media Studies majors to fulfill the language requirement.

Most Journalism and Media Studies courses have prerequisites as specified in the course description (these prerequisites are separate from the state -mandated common prerequisites for program admission). Refer to each prerequisite listed to determine progressive prerequisites for each course. Students also should note that Journalism and Media Studies major is a four-semester program. As courses are offered in a sequenced way over semesters and academic years, it may be impossible to complete the major in fewer than four academic semesters, not including summer.
**Prerequisites (State Mandated Common Prerequisites)**

This is a limited access program. Students wishing to transfer to USFSP may complete the A.A. degree at the community college. Some courses required for the major may also meet general education requirements thereby allowing the transfer of a maximum number of hours to the university. If students transfer with fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, the students must meet the university’s entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements.

Transfer students should also be aware of the immunization, foreign language, and continuous enrollment policies of the university.

Students are encouraged to complete the following prerequisites, or major, support, or elective courses if available, during the program of study at the community college, and when feasible in General Education/Gordon Rule courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>(minimum grade of “C”)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 2100</td>
<td>Writing for Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 3602</td>
<td>Mass Communication and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIC 3001</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A maximum of nine semester hours in Journalism and Media Studies courses will be accepted as transfer credits toward a degree in Journalism and Media Studies. It is suggested that the nine hours include the Department’s pre-core requirements.

**Journalism and Media Studies Major Required Coursework**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pre-Core</th>
<th>9 hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMC 2100</td>
<td>Writing for the Mass Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 3602</td>
<td>Mass Comm and Society*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIC 3001</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Communications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* MMC 3602 must be used to satisfy a General Education requirement, if the student is to remain within 124 hours for the degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundation Core</th>
<th>9 hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4200</td>
<td>History and Principles of Communications Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4203</td>
<td>Communications Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4420</td>
<td>Research Methods in Mass Communications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Core</th>
<th>11 hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOU 2100</td>
<td>Beginning Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 4188</td>
<td>Neighborhood News Bureau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 4201</td>
<td>News Editing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 4938</td>
<td>Senior Capstone Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Electives</th>
<th>15 hrs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOU 4181</td>
<td>Public Affairs Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3308</td>
<td>Magazine Article/ Feature Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 4206</td>
<td>News Editing and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 4212</td>
<td>Magazine Design and Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGY 3610</td>
<td>Photojournalism I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGY 3620</td>
<td>Photojournalism II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4131</td>
<td>Video Storytelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4133</td>
<td>Video Storytelling II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4120</td>
<td>Media Convergence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 3140</td>
<td>Web Publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4106</td>
<td>Science Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4503</td>
<td>Literary Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 3734</td>
<td>Social Media as Mass Comm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3411</td>
<td>Race, Gender and Class in Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIC 4311</td>
<td>InfoGraphic Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4945</td>
<td>Media Internship Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4936</td>
<td>Special Topics (with advisor)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Outside Electives Requirements 9 hours (Choose from among the following electives)

- ANT 2410 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (Required) 3
- ECO 2013 Economic Principles (Macro) 3
  or ECO 2023 Economic Principles (Micro) 3
- PHI 1103 Critical Thinking 3
  or PHI 2010 Intro to Philosophy 3
- POS 2112 State and Local Government and Politics 3
  or POS 3142 Intro to Urban Politics & Government 3
- CCJ 3024 Survey of Criminal Justice System 3
- ARH 4724 History of Graphic Design 3
- PUP 4203 Environmental Politics and Policy 3
- BSC 2050 Environment 3
- PHI 3640 Environmental Ethics 3
- ANT 4462 Health, Illness and Culture 3
- ARH 2050 History of Visual Arts I 3
- ARH 2051 History of Visual Arts II 3
- BSC 4057 Environmental Issues 3
- MUL 2010 Music and Culture 3
- PHI 2630 Contemporary Moral Issues 3
- CPO 2002 Intro to Comparative Politics 3
- REL 3363 Introduction to Islam 3
- REL 2300 Intro to World Religion 3
- JOS 3308 War and Society 3

Political Science (POL) 45.1001

Committed to the liberal arts tradition of intellectual curiosity and diversity, the Political Science program at the University of South Florida St. Petersburg offers students a rigorous program of study that prepares them for successful careers in a rapidly globalizing world. Students in the program examine basic questions of political science, including how nations struggle over power and wealth, how political communities reconcile claims of liberty, authority, and justice, and how governments and societies produce the laws and policies that influence our lives. Students choose courses from the major subfields of American politics, international relations and comparative politics, political theory and public law. Students develop critical analytical skills that allow them to understand and to explain political problems and issues at the local, state, national, and international levels. The USFSP program is unique in its focus on human rights and civil rights across the curriculum, as well as its commitment to civic engagement and experiential learning. A degree in political science will prepare students for positions in public service and the private sector, for law school, and for graduate work in political science, international relations, public administration, and related disciplines.

Political Science Major Requirements

The Political Science major consists of 39 credit hours. Students must take 12 hours of required core courses in political science, three hours of a required core course in economics, and 24 hours of elective courses. No more than six credit hours can be taken from among POS 4905 Independent Study, POS 4910 Individual Research, and POS 4941 Field Work. Students enrolled in the Washington Program may have this rule altered by their advisor. (A GPA of 3.0 is required to enroll in POS 4905, POS 4910, and POS 4941; the Department Chair may grant special exceptions for students with lower GPAs.) Students transferring credit hours toward a major in political science must complete a minimum of 21 political science credit hours at USFSP, regardless of the number of credits transferred.

In Political Science, courses are listed under the following four major fields: (1) Political Theory (2) International Relations and Comparative Politics (3) American Politics and (4) Public Law.

Required Core Courses (15 credit hours)

- CPO 2002 Introduction to Comparative Politics 3
  or INR 2002 Introduction to International 3
Pos 2041 American National Government 3
Pos 3003 Introduction to Political Theory 3
Pos 3713 Empirical Political Analysis 3
Eco 2013 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
or
Eco 2023 Principles of Microeconomics 3

A grade of "C" or better is required in all core courses.

Electives (24 credit hours):

Students will choose electives from the four major fields, a minimum of 8 courses, with at least one course from each of the four fields (12 of the total 24 elective credit hours). Core courses normally should be completed before field courses are taken.

Courses under the Four Major Fields:

(All are 3 credit-hour courses, except for variable-credit fieldwork and independent study courses.)

FIELD I -- Political Theory
Pos 3013 Classical Political Theory
Pos 4054 Modern Political Theory
Pos 4064 Contemporary Political Thought
Pos 4204 American Political Thought

FIELD II - International Relations and Comparative Politics
Inr 3011 Globalization
Inr 3038 International Wealth and Power
Inr 3084 International Terrorism
Inr 3102 American Foreign Policy
Inr 3202 International Human Rights
Inr 4035 International Political Economy
Inr 4083 Conflict in the World
Inr 4254 Africa in World Affairs
Inr 4403 International Law
Inr 4502 International Organizations
Inr 4931 Selected Topics
Cpo 2002 Introduction to Comparative Politics
Cpo 4034 Politics of Developing Areas
Cpo 4930 Comparative Politics of Selected Countries or Areas

FIELD III - American Politics
Pos 2112 State & Local Government & Politics
Pos 3142 Introduction to Urban Politics & Government
Pos 3173 Southern Politics
Pos 3182 Florida Politics & Government
Pos 3274 The Campaign Process*
Pos 3453 Political Parties & Interest Groups
Pos 4204 Political Behavior, Public Opinion & Elections
Pos 4413 The American Presidency
Pos 4424 The American Congress

FIELD IV - Public Law
Inr 4403 International Law
Pos 3283 Judicial Process & Politics
Pos 3697 Environmental Law
Pos 3691 Introduction to Law & Politics
Pos 4614 Constitutional Law I
Pos 4624 Constitutional Law II
Pos 4693 Women & Law I
Pos 4694 Women & Law II

NON-FIELD ELECTIVES
Pos 3931 Selected Topics [examples listed below]
Psychology (PSY) 42.0101

Psychology involves the scientific study of behavior and mental processes. Because of this focus, psychology is relevant to many other areas of study both inside and outside of the social and behavioral sciences. The undergraduate program in Psychology offers the student a well-rounded liberal arts and science education. In addition, the program provides excellent training for qualified students who wish to pursue graduate work in such disciplines as Clinical, Cognitive, Social, Developmental, Counseling, Management, Medicine, Law, and other human service and health science related programs. The undergraduate major emphasizes the breadth of psychology while allowing the student some electives to pursue in depth a particular aspect of the field.

Psychology Major Requirements

Prerequisites (State Mandated Common Prerequisites)

Students wishing to transfer to USF should complete the A.A. degree at the community college. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education Requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university. If students transfer with fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, the students must meet the university’s entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements.

The transfer student should also be aware of the immunization, foreign language, and continuous enrollment policies of the university.

All students (including transfer students) should complete the State of Florida mandated prerequisite courses listed below. For transfer students who have not completed these courses prior to admission to USFSP, these courses must be completed before the degree is granted. The minimum grade is listed beside each prerequisite course requirement below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Minimum Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012 Introduction to Psychological Science and any other lower level Psychology course within the Psychology inventory</td>
<td>Minimum grade &quot;C&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA XXXX Any level Statistics course (X000 - X099)</td>
<td>Minimum grade &quot;C-&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC XXXX Any level General Biology course (or BSC X200-X209, or ZOO X010)</td>
<td>Minimum grade &quot;C-&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Once admitted to the major, students cannot graduate unless they have successfully completed the three gateway courses--PSY X012 Introduction to Psychology, PSY 3204 Psychological Statistics, and PSY 3213 Research Methods in Psychology-- with at least a grade of C. The three gateway courses must be taken in sequence. Majors must complete at least 34 semester hours in the discipline. A minimum grade of "C-" or better must be attained in each course in the major, except for the three gateway courses, where a "C" or better is required. Although a "C-" is allowable for individual courses, a major GPA of 2.0 minimum is required for graduation.

All majors must complete:

Requirements for Psychology Majors

1. 2000/3000 Level Requirement (6 semester hours)
   - PSY 2012 Introduction to Psychological Science
   - PSY 3204 Psychological Statistics

2. Methods Course Requirement (7 semester hours)
   - PSY 3213 Research Methods
   followed by one of the following:
CLP 4433  Tests and Measures
PSY 4205  Experimental Design and Analysis

3. Diverse Perspectives Course Requirement (3 semester hours)
SOP 4744  Women's Mental Health
SOP 4723  Cross-Cultural Psychology
SOP 4450  Psychology of Religion

4. 4000 Level Requirement (18 semester hours)
PSY 3204 and PSY 3213 must be completed before many 4000 level psychology courses. Students should take these courses as early as possible in their degree programs. Successful completion of 6 additional Psychology courses numbered at the 4000 level selected as follows: At least two courses from each of the two groups below:

**Group I**
EXP 4204C  Perception
EXP 4404  Psychology of Learning
PSB 4013C  Physiological Psychology
EXP 4304  Motivation
EXP 4680C  Cognitive Psychology
SOP 4004  Social Psychology

**Group II**
CLP 4143  Abnormal Psychology
CLP 4314  Health Psychology
DEP 4053  Developmental Psychology
PPE 4003  Personality
and any 2 additional courses numbered at the 4000 level.

Note: No more than a total of 3 hours of the following courses may count toward the major:
PSY 4913  Directed Study
PSY 4970  Honors Thesis.

PSY 4932 may not count toward the major.

Statistics and Biological Science are required. Otherwise, students majoring in psychology are encouraged to complete a varied undergraduate program.

A prerequisite for many 4000-level psychology courses is a grade of “C” or better in both PSY 3204 and PSY 3213, not “C-”.

**World Languages and Cultures (WLP) 16.0101**

Competence in other languages and understanding of world cultures is a must in a well-rounded XXI century liberal arts education. The World Languages program gives students not only an in-depth understanding of diverse cultures at the local and global level, but also the necessary language skills that students need to be sought-after professionals, entrepreneurs, and leaders in their field. The program is open to all students. It offers courses taught by experienced faculty in Spanish, and French, minors in Spanish and French, a major in World Languages and Cultures with concentrations in Spanish and/or French, which can be combined with any field of study, in addition to study abroad programs, language clubs and an honor society. Students minoring, majoring or double majoring in languages are globally minded students ready to pursue graduate studies or their chosen professional careers with linguistic and cultural expertise, and international experience.

**World Languages and Cultures Major**
The World Languages and Cultures major prepares students to be globally competent with the language skills and cultural expertise they need in the XXI century in one or several languages, including Spanish and French. This Bachelor of Arts provides students with a coherent interdisciplinary four-year curriculum that combines language and culture courses with those from other disciplines. This degree offers undergraduate students unique applied learning experiences at home and abroad, emphasizing the relevance of academic learning with the job market and culminating in a cross disciplinary research capstone project. Students take a sequence of basic core courses in language skills and content areas but also incorporate contributions from more than one field of study, choosing electives that best suit their career aspirations: international business and commerce, international law, education, government service, Foreign Service, travel and tourism, public relations, advertising, publishing, translating, the non-profit sector, etc. Students are strongly encouraged to complement this World Languages and Cultures B.A. with minors and/or majors in Education, Anthropology, Global Business, Entrepreneurship, Finance, Psychology, Health Science, Environmental Science, and/or other fields of study to make their academic preparation stand out and better prepare their professional future.

To graduate, students will complete 120 course hours including required general prerequisites, prerequisite courses for the major, core courses, and electives in foreign languages and other disciplines.
Any student who declares this program of study must have successfully completed one of the following prerequisites:

FRE 2200 (3) and FRE 2201 (3)

or

SPN 2200 (3) and SPN 2201 (3)

or

Demonstrate equivalent proficiency by examination.

The total requirement for the major is 30 hours as defined below:

- Core Requirement 3
- Concentration 18
- Electives 6
- Capstone 3

Core Requirement

*XXX XXXX  Introduction to Postcolonial Studies 3

Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration 18

(SLAP)

- SPN 2240  Conversation 3
- SPN 3300  Advanced Grammar and Composition 3
- SPN 3500  Spanish Civilization 3
- SPN 3520  Spanish American Civilization 3
- SPW 3030  Introduction to Hispanic Literature 3
- SPN 4470  Advanced Overseas Study 3
  or
- SPN 3391  Latin American Cinema 3

French and Francophone Studies Concentration 18

(FRFP)

- FRE 2241  Spoken French in Cultural Context 3
- FRE 3420  Written French in Cultural Context 3
- FRE 3500  French Civilization 3
- FRE 3502  The Francophone World 3
- FRE 3234  Reading in French Literature and Culture 3
- FRE 3470  Overseas Study 3
  or
- FRE 3391  French Cinema 3

*Course pending approval.

Dual Spanish and Latin American Studies and French and Francophone Studies Concentration (SLFP)

18 total credits

- 9 credits from the Spanish concentration
- 6 credits from the French concentration

SPN 4470 Advanced Overseas Study (3) or SPN 3391 Latin American Cinema (3)

OR

- 9 credits from the French concentration
- 6 credits from the Spanish concentration

FRE 3470 Overseas Study (3) or FRE 3391 French Cinema (3)

Elective Courses (6)

Any course with an international or global focus at the 3000 or upper level. Ideally, elective courses should be chosen as a springboard to the capstone project. See your academic advisor to ensure electives are applicable to your degree.

Capstone/Research Project  (3)

- FRE 4905 Directed Study 3
- OR
- SPW 4900 Directed Study 3
Undergraduate Minors College of Arts and Sciences

Minor in Anthropology (ANTP) 45.0201
The minor in Anthropology consists of a minimum of 18 credit hours with a “C” average (2.0), distributed among three areas. Students will normally progress through these areas in the order listed below, selecting courses, prerequisite, or otherwise appropriate courses desired in subsequent areas. Exceptions to this pattern must be approved by the department’s undergraduate advisor. Students are urged to consult with an advisor to create the most beneficial set of courses. ANT 2000, although suggested, is not a prerequisite to subsequent courses, although it may be included in the 18 credits required for the minor.

1. Intermediate-level core courses (3-7 credit hours)
   - ANT 2410 Cultural Anthropology 3
   - ANT 2511 Biological Anthropology 3
   - ANT 2511L Biological Anthropology Lab 1
   - ANT 3101 Archaeology 3
   - ANT 3610 Anthropological Linguistics 3

2. 4000-level elective courses (12-15 credit hours)
as described above in the listing of elective courses in archaeology, physical anthropology, anthropological linguistics and cultural anthropology.

Minor in Art History (AHMP) 50.0703
A minimum of 15 credit hours is required for the minor in art history, in the following distribution:

I. Art History Foundations (6 hours)
   a. ARH 2050 History of Visual Arts I 3
   b. ARH 2051 History of Visual Arts II 3

II. Specialized Art History Study (9 hours)
Three 4000-level courses in art history (3 hours each) from the following list:
   - ARH 4115 Ancient Egyptian and Near Eastern Art 3
   - ARH 4130 Greek Art 3
   - ARH 4151 Roman Art 3
   - ARH 4200 Medieval Art 3
   - ARH 4301 Renaissance Art 3
   - ARH 4350 Baroque and Rococo Art 3
   - ARH 4430 Nineteenth Century Art 3
   - ARH 4450 Twentieth Century Art 3
   - ARH 4475C Contemporary Issues in Art 3
   - ARH 4724 History of Graphic Design 3

A maximum of three credit hours in ARH 4800 (Critical Studies) and ARH 4930 (Special Topics) can be applied to this portion of the minor.

ARH 2000 (Art and Culture) and ARH 3001 (Introduction to Art) cannot be applied toward the minor.

A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 (“C”) is required in the minor for certification, and students must earn a minimum of C minus in each individual course. At least six credit hours must be taken at USFSP. Graphic Design majors may apply courses required for their curriculum toward the minor in Art History.

Minor in Biophysics (BIOP) 26.9999
The Biophysics minor provides science students with experience towards careers in biophysics, biological and/or medical research, and a foundation in biophysics for those seeking advanced degrees in these areas. Students have opportunities for undergraduate research in the applications of physics to solve complex biological problems.

Required Courses (12 credit hours)

- PHY 2053 General Physics I 3
- PHY 2053L General Physics I Lab 1
- PHY 2054 General Physics II 3
- PHY 2054L General Physics II Lab 1
- PHZ 4702 Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine I 4

Electives (4 credit hours; choose from list below)
- PHZ 4703 Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine II 4
Minor in Criminology (CCJP) 45.0401
The Department of Criminology offers a minor in Criminology. The minor consists of:

1. Two required courses:
   CCJ 3024 (3)
   CCJ 3117 (3)

2. The selection of four of the following 3 hour courses for a total of 18 semester hours:
   CJL 3110
   CCJ 3621
   CCJ 4934
   CJL 4410
   CJC 4010
   CJE 4010

Students must receive approval from the Department prior to starting their minor work. A minimum of 9 semester hours must be completed at USF. Criminology minor students are subject to the Department’s "2 D" Rule.

Minor in Environmental Policy (EVPP) 03.0103
A total of 19-20 credits are required for the minor in Environmental Policy, 12 of which must be completed at USF. The Minor in Environmental Policy consists of the following program outline:

Required core courses:
EVR 2001 Introduction to Environmental Science
EVR 2001L Introduction to Environmental Science Lab
EVR 2861 Introduction to Environmental Policy

Three of the following four courses:
PUP 4203 Environmental Politics and Policy
PHI 3640 Environmental Ethics
ECP 3302 Environmental Economics (prerequisite: ECO 2023 Microeconomics)
POS 3697 Environmental Law

Plus one approved policy-related elective from the list below:
   GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards
   EVR 4027 - Wetland Environments
   GEO 4372 - Global Conservation
   GEO 4284 - Water Resources Management
   EVR 4930 - ST: Coastal Hazards and Resilience
   EVR 4930 - ST: Environment, Economics and Sustainability
   GIS 3006C - Computer Cartography
   GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems
   GIS 4035C - Remote Sensing of the Environment
   EVR 4930 - ST: International Environmental Policy
   GEO 4471 - Political Geography

Minor in Geography (GPYP) 45.0701
Expertise in Geography affords students important knowledge and skills for the job marketplace in the era of globalization. Understanding of basic patterns of international culture and economy are critical in today’s world. Students with the geography minor benefit from strong familiarity with both environmental and social characteristics of our globalizing world, and spatial and analytic skills. The minor in geography provides students with a concentrated mastery of fundamental geographic knowledge in both physical and human geography, and the ability to pick electives that focus on environmental geography, issues in human geography, geospatial skills, or a combination of each. The minor in geography complements a variety of majors, including Business, Education, Political science, Criminology, and Environmental Science. Students are encouraged to meet with an advisor or faculty member to select the most beneficial set of
courses. A minor in Geography consists of 17 credit hours, with a minimum grade-point average of 2.0. Eight (8) hours for the minor must be USFSP coursework.

**Required Courses (8 hours):**
- GEO 2200 Introduction to Physical Geography 3
- GEO 2200L Introduction to Physical Geography Lab 1
- GEO 2400 Human Geography 3

**Elective Courses (9 hours):**
- One GEA elective 4
- Two Upper-Level GEO, GIS or URP electives 8

NOTES: Students may not apply upper level Geography electives to the Geography minor if these electives are being used to satisfy their major requirements.

**Minor in Geospatial Sciences (GSSP) 00.0000**

Geospatial Science is the quantitative and analytical study of relationships of events and processes in space and time. In recent years, powerful new technologies and techniques have emerged that greatly improve our ability to acquire, archive, analyze and communicate information regarding people, places and other processes on or near the Earth’s surface. These same technologies and analytical frameworks allow us to combine this information into multi-tiered databases describing complex and inter-related aspects of our physical and social world. Such databases can then be analyzed in novel ways that take the spatial nature of disparate phenomena and processes into account. The insights produced by these analyses are revolutionizing many fields of science including environmental science, oceanography, geology, criminology, and anthropology. These analyses also facilitate decision making, government operations including emergency response and disaster recovery planning. It also helps market analysis for businesses. Through now-commonplace consumer products such as web-based mapping systems and Global Positing Systems (GPS) units integrated with cellular phones are directly impacting the everyday lives of ordinary individuals.

The mission of the minor in the Geospatial Sciences program is to offer students with a broad understanding of the fundamental theories and concepts underlying spatial analysis, hands-on experience with contemporary Geospatial Science hardware and software, and experience with the application of geospatial analysis to contemporary problems in environmental management, urban planning, business management, disease and health management, crime analysis and other fields.

**Requirements for the Minor in Geospatial Sciences:**

A minor in Geospatial Sciences consists of 16 credit hours. To be admitted in the minor a student must have a minimum grade-point average of 2.5.

To earn a minor in Geospatial Sciences a student must earn a C or above in all of the required courses listed below.
- GEA 2000 World Regional Geography (3)
- GEO 2200 Introduction to Physical Geography (3)
- GEO 2200L Introduction to Physical Geography Lab (1)
- GIS 3006 Computer Cartography (3)
- GIS 4043C Geographic Information Systems (3)
- GIS 4035C Remote Sensing of the Environment (3)

Students transferring credit hours toward a minor in Geospatial Science must complete 12 credit hours at USFSP regardless of the total number of transfer credit hours. This means that the maximum number of transfer credit hours that can be used in the minor is four (4) and the transfer hours must have a C or higher.

**Minor in History (HTYP) 54.0101**

The minor in History entails an 18-hour program organized and contracted by the student and the department around the specific needs of the student’s major program. A minimum of 6 hours must be completed at the University of South Florida and the student must maintain a 2.0 GPA in the minor. A minimum grade of “C” or better must be attained in each course. The department will supervise certification of the minor. Students interested in a minor in history are encouraged to see the History department advisor as early in their undergraduate program as possible.

Open University courses are not eligible for minor field credit.
Minor in Leadership Studies (LDSP) 00.0000

Ethical leadership is defined as being both effective and affective. Challenges often occur when one or the other element - effectiveness or morality - is missing or when these elements seem to be in conflict.

Accordingly, the Leadership Studies minor combines a foundation rooted in the study of leadership ethics with practical, experiential learning opportunities that contextualize learning into real world settings and prepare students with the soft skills needed to be good, effective leaders. The program emphasizes a multidisciplinary approach and can benefit students from all disciplines and career fields.

The minor in Leadership Studies consists of a minimum of 18 credit hours. Students must complete the 9 hours of Core Courses and 9 hours of Electives. A minimum of 8 semester hours of credit must be from USFSP courses.

Required Courses (9 hours):

- LDR 2010 Leadership Fundamentals 3
- LDR 3263 Community Leadership Practicum 3
- LDR 4114 Survey of Leadership Reading 3

Elective Courses (9 hours):

- ENT 3503 Social Issues in Entrepreneurial Firms 3
- ENT 3613 Creativity & Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms 3
- LDR 3261 Leadership in the Great Outdoors 3
- LDR 3340 Community Leadership and Nonprofit Organizations 3
- LDR 3930 Selected Topics in Leadership 0-3
- LDR 3950 Independent Study in Leadership 1-6
- LDR 4104 Theories of Leadership 3
- LDR 4204 Ethics and Power in Leadership 3
- LDR 4564 Images of Leadership in the Media 3
- MAN 3240 Organizational Behavior Analysis 3
- SPC 2608 Public Speaking 3
- SPC 3602 Advanced Public Speaking 3

Minor in Mass Communications with Journalism and Media Studies (COMP) 09.0102

The minor in Journalism and Media Studies at USFSP is available to students pursuing any other major at USF. Students often choose to minor in the Journalism and Media Studies concentration to gain production skills to complement their major area of studies. Students who wish to minor in Mass Communications must meet all admission standards required of majors. Please see “Requirements for the Major in Journalism and Media Studies” for more admission information.

The minor in Journalism and Media Studies requires a minimum of 18 hours of program coursework, including:

- MMC 2100 (3)
- MMC 3602 (3)
- VIC 3001    (3)

The other 9 hours may be selected from among the program course offerings. Nine of the 18 hours must include a minimum of 9 hours at the 3000-level or higher. All major course prerequisites must be met. A grade of “D” or “F” will not be counted toward a Journalism and Media Studies minor and a 2.5 grade point average in all minor coursework must be maintained. All minor hours must be completed at USFSP.

Minor in Political Science (POLP) 45.1001

A minor in political science requires the completion of a minimum of 18 credit hours, made up of two courses (6 credit hours) from among CPO 2002 Introduction to Comparative Politics (or INR 2002 Introduction to International Relations), POS 2041 American National Government, and POT 3003 Introduction to Political Theory. An additional 12 credit hours of courses included in the Political Science major are also required. Students transferring credit hours toward a minor in political science must complete 12 credit hours within the Department, regardless of the number of credit hours transferred.

Minor in Psychology (PSYP) 42.0101

A minor in Psychology consists of a minimum of 15 credit hours, comprising PSY 2012, and any four 4000-level psychology courses except PSY 4913. Students minoring in Psychology must also obtain a “C” or better in PSY 3213. A GPA of 2.0 or better in the minor is required for certification. The purpose of the minor is to help students majoring in other disciplines to obtain an appropriate psychology background that will complement their work in their major. See the Psychology Department Undergraduate Advisor for suggested minor programs for students majoring in various fields.
**Minors in World Languages**

A minor in languages gives a global dimension to any field of study or professional career. The minor in Spanish or French provides students with the necessary linguistic and cultural skills they need to advance in their career as professionals, entrepreneurs, or leaders in the local or global community or to pursue graduate school. Students are encouraged to take advantage of study abroad programs to add invaluable international experience to their education.

**French and Francophone Studies Minor Requirements (FFSP) 16.0901**

A minor in French and Francophone Studies consists of a minimum of 15 credit hours, comprising of FRE 2201 French IV (3), FRE 2241 Conversation I (3), FRE 3420 Composition I (3), FRE 3500 French Civilization (3). Supporting courses required for the minor (3 credit hours) 3 hours in 3000, 4000 or 5000 level courses. A GPA of 2.0 or better in the minor is required for certification. See an Undergraduate Advisor for suggested minor programs for students majoring in various fields.

**Spanish and Latino Studies Minor Requirements (SLSP) 16.0905**

A minor in Spanish and Latino Studies consists of a minimum of 15 credit hours, comprising of SPN 2201 Spanish IV (3), SPN 2241 Conversation, SPN 3300 Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition (3), SPN 3520 Spanish American Civilization (3). Supporting courses required for the minor (3 credit hours) 3 hours in 3000, 4000 or 5000 level courses. A GPA of 2.0 or better in the minor is required for certification. See an Undergraduate Advisor for suggested minor programs for students majoring in various fields.

**Student Organizations in The College of Arts and Sciences**

**Alpha Mu Gamma** - Alpha Mu Gamma, founded at Los Angeles City College in 1931, is the first and largest national collegiate foreign language honor society of the United States. The purposes of Alpha Mu Gamma are to recognize achievement and nurture an interest in world languages and cultures study and to foster sympathetic understanding of other peoples through the medium of languages and cultures. Membership in the Alpha Mu Gamma chapter at USF St. Petersburg is open to students who display excellence in the study of world languages and cultures. For more information, contact Dr. Leveziel at fleveziel@usf.edu.

**Alpha Phi Sigma** - Alpha Phi Sigma is the National Honor Society in Criminal Justice and Criminology, founded in 1942 for the purpose of promoting academic excellence in order to make the criminal justice system and its practitioners more effective and ethical. Membership in the Chi Sigma Mu chapter at USF St. Petersburg is open to students who display excellence in the study of criminology. Alpha Phi Sigma is a member of the Association of College Honor Societies and is an affiliate of the Academy of Criminal Justice Sciences.

**Anthropology Club** - The goals of the club are to promote and encourage an interest in Anthropology among individuals within the USF community, to provide a forum for the exchange of anthropological ideas between faculty and students, and foster an informal and creative atmosphere for interaction. For further information please see the anthropology program web page at http://www.stpt.usf.edu/coas/anthropology/

**Criminology Student Association** - This association allows students to gain a better understanding of the criminal justice system and introduces students interested in criminology to potential employers in the area. The association aims to promote professional, academic and public awareness of criminal justice issues.

**Pi Epsilon** - Pi Epsilon is an honor society open to both graduate and undergraduate students as well as professionals and scientists working in the field. The mission of Pi Epsilon is to promote the study of environmental sciences through recognition of exemplary scholarly and professional activity. Environmental science is understood to be the study of our environment and all stressors acting on it; chemical, physical, and biological. The Society seeks to promote interdisciplinary studies, and interactions between industry and academia to further the study of environmental science.

**Gamma Theta Upsilon (GTU)** - The Department of Environmental Science, Policy and Geography sponsors the Mu Chi chapter of Gamma Theta Upsilon (GTU) the international geography honor society. Members must have completed a minimum of 3 geography courses and completed at least 3 semesters of full time college course work. A GPA of at least 3.3 is required. Membership is open to students in all majors who meet these requirements. The national chapter of GTU provides student scholarships and travel grants.

**The Fishing Conservationist Club** - This club is devoted to helping students acquire a better understanding of marine ecosystems and fresh water systems; meaning our members are engaged in research projects to build a model of conservation using any scientific methods accepted by the academic community. Also this program will expose students to different fishing methods and recognition of local fish species. Our objective then is as it is now is to start and complete conservation projects and recreation fishing events. There are many anthropogenic impacts on hydrological ecosystems that can be studied in the surrounding areas.

**French Club** - This organization is devoted to helping students acquire a better understanding of French and Francophone cultures through community events, films, music, the French language, and much more. **Environmental Science**
and Sustainability Club - The Environmental Science and Sustainability Club is devoted to helping students acquire a better understanding of environmental issues, while strengthening the bond between students and their environments. Concentrated on environmental science and sustainability, we aim to spread environmental education throughout our campus and community through projects and collaboration. Club is open for both graduate and undergraduate students as well as professionals.

South Asian Association - This organization is based on the demand of a cultural community that is spreading out through the campus. This organization will promote and strengthen the South Asian community and strengthen the knowledge that non South Asians have about this community. This organization will hold events around important South Asian holidays as well as create a Bollywood dance group. Mission of South Asian Association Club is to bring forth an exciting culturally diverse group that will introduce many new things to the USFSP community.

Pre-Med Club - This organization provides an opportunity for undergraduate students to learn more about the medical profession, and medical education programs. Students with an interest in any area of health are invited to attend meetings. Student members volunteer at local events and hospitals, help to organize the University Medical Lecture Series, bring in guest speakers about research and careers in medicine, and provide information to the student body on healthy behaviors.

Pre-Veterinary Club - This organization explores the many opportunities found in the diverse field of veterinary medicine as well as other animal related fields such as zoology, conservation, public health, etc. Students are provided with academic guidance pertaining to gaining admission to the highly competitive veterinary colleges in the United States as well as other countries. Members are given the opportunity to volunteer or intern at numerous animal organizations within the Tampa Bay area and beyond. Meetings are open to any interested USF undergraduates.

Psi Chi - Psi Chi is the National Honor Society in Psychology, founded in 1929 for the purposes of encouraging, stimulating, and maintaining excellence in scholarship, and advancing the science of psychology. Membership is open to graduate and undergraduate men and women who meet the minimum qualifications. Psi Chi is a member of the Association of College Honor Societies and is an affiliate of the American Psychological Association and the American Psychological Society.

Sigma Tau Delta - Sigma Tau Delta's central purpose is to confer distinction upon students of the English language and literature in undergraduate, graduate and professional studies. Sigma Tau Delta also recognizes the accomplishments of professional writers who have contributed to the fields of language and literature. Members have the opportunity to be recognized for their outstanding achievements, enrich their education, help them make career choices and advance their careers. The society provides cultural stimulation on college campuses and in the surrounding community, promoting interest in literature and the English language.

Spanish Club - This organization is devoted to helping students acquire a better understanding of Spanish-speaking cultures through community events, films, music, the Spanish language, and much more. USF St. Petersburg Psychological Science Organization - This unique student organization was created to provide a career and post-graduate preparatory network to USF St. Petersburg psychology majors, and to provide information about relevant on-campus psychology matters to non-majors. Operating as an information clearinghouse, through the media of meetings, social events, and published documents, the Psychological Science Organization strives to facilitate networking and academic involvement. Membership is open to anyone having interest and involvement in the activities of the organization, and our faculty strongly encourages all USF St. Petersburg students majoring or planning to major in psychology to become active members.

USF St. Petersburg Shakespeare Society - The USFSP Shakespeare Society is a student-led organization dedicated to fostering academic and theatrical engagement with Shakespeare’s works. The Shakespeare Society is for students interested in reading, performing, analyzing, and adapting Shakespearean and classical plays.

College of Arts and Sciences Faculty

Anthropology

Professor: J. Sokolovsky; Associate Professor: J. Arthur; Assistant Professor: K. Weedman Arthur

Art

Associate Professor: S. Bundrick; Assistant Professor: M. Normand; Instructor: P. McCollam; Lecturer: N. Matthiesson

Biological Sciences

Professor: N. Noonan; Associate Professors: H. Ashour, D. Cassill, M. Riedinger-Whitmore, S. Sridhar; Assistant Professors: H. Judkins, T.J. Whitmore; Instructors: D. John, L. Hardy, J. Herrera; Visiting Assistant Professors: A. Gainsbury, J. Perrault, N. Takeuchi
Criminology

Associate Professor: D. Cecil; Assistant Professor: S. Wang, Instructor: W. Ruefle

English


Environmental Science and Policy

Professor: D. Smoak, B. Dixon Associate Professors: H. Alegria, K. Carvalho-Knighton, R. Johns, C. Meindl; Assistant Professor: R. Mabatu; Instructor: J. Osegovic and M. Pandey

Florida Studies

Professors: R. Arsenault, G. Mormino

Geography

Professors: B. Dixon; Associate Professors: C. Meindl, R. Johns; Associate Professor: R. Mbatu

Government and International Affairs

Associate Professors: T. Smith, J. Scourfield-McLauchlan; Assistant Professors: F. Mantilla, A. Jimenez-Bacardi; Visiting Assistant Professor: T. Merivaki

History

Professors: R. Arsenault, J. M. Francis; Assistant Professors: A. O’Connor, E. Minoff; Lecturer: L. Kopytoff; Visiting Assistant Professor: E. Heinsen-Roach; Visiting Instructor: P. Jones

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences

Associate Professors: R. Johns, E. Schmidt; Assistant Professor: B. Miller; Instructor II: V. Gaskin-Butler

Mass Communications with Journalism and Media Studies

Professors: D. Elliott, A. Silvia; M. Walters; Associate Professors: M. Ancu, Assistant Professors: C. Frechette, B. Motta; Visiting Assistant Professors: J. Keeler, D. Snyder; Adjunct Professors: C. Campbell, A. Cox, R. Hooker, D. Myrie, J. Patel, V. Priyanka, M. Shedden, E. Wisser, D. Wolfe

Mathematics

Assistant Professor: M. Leiti; Instructors: E. Abaquita, K. Gibson-Dee, A. Hoare; Visiting Instructors: S. Manukure, S. Murphy, J. Swartout

Philosophy

Professor: H. LaFollette, Jr.

Psychology

Professors: V. M. Durand, J. McHale; Associate Professors: T. Chenneville, M. Clutter, M. Pezzo; Assistant Professors: J. O'Brien, C. Salnaitis; Visiting Assistant Professor: R. Newell; Instructor: V. Gaskin-Butler

Sociology

Professor: Frank Biafora; Assistant Professor: Byron Miller

World Language Education

Associate Professors: N. Hidalgo, M. Wagner; Assistant Professors: F. Leveziel
The Kate Tiedemann College of Business offers courses of study leading to both undergraduate and graduate degrees. All degree programs offered by USF St. Petersburg (with the exception of BA in Economics which is an affiliated major) are fully accredited by AACSB International — The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, and the Accounting major offered by the Program of Accountancy is also separately accredited by AACSB International.

The undergraduate curriculum that leads to a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree is composed of several segments: (1) broad general education in the arts, humanities and sciences; (2) the common body of knowledge for management responsibilities; and (3) specialized areas of concentration in Accounting, Economics (BS only), Entrepreneurship, Finance, Global Business, Management, Information Systems, or Marketing. Through flexibility in its requirements, the College is able to satisfy the different interests and career objectives of students with diverse backgrounds.

The Kate Tiedemann College of Business main office is in Bayboro Hall 111.

Mission
The mission of the Kate Tiedemann College of Business at USF St. Petersburg is to prepare our graduates to be effective in their future management and leadership roles in a global environment. We strive for quality education, meaningful research, ethical awareness, intellectual and cultural diversity, and practical service to the community with a focus on sustainability and innovation in a stimulating environment.

Requirements for Admission to the Kate Tiedemann College of Business
Admission to the Kate Tiedemann College of Business is based upon availability of faculty and space within each discipline. The College is an upper-level, limited access college, which means that it has admission requirements in addition to those of the University in general. Students interested in pursuing a degree in the areas offered by the College of Business must complete the required prerequisites for entering the college in addition to other related criteria listed in 1-4 below.

1. Before declaring a major in the College, students must satisfy the following criteria:
   a. Minimum of 60 semester hours of college credit earned.
   b. Minimum of 2.5 cumulative grade point average on all college-level work and a minimum of 2.0 on all credit attempted at USF.
   c. Completion of the following State Mandated Common Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- of higher in each course and an overall 2.0 GPA:
      ACG 2021 Principles of Financial Accounting
      ACG 2071 Principles of Managerial Accounting
      CGS 2100 Computers in Business (or acceptable substitute)
      ECO 2013 Economic Principles Macroeconomics
      ECO 2023 Economic Principles Microeconomics
      MAC 2233 Business Calculus
      STA 2023 Introductory Statistics or QMB 2100
   d. In computing entry grade point average all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

2. Students working toward meeting the limited access criteria will be permitted to enroll in all foundation courses in Business (listed below) except GEB 4890, provided they have completed 60 semester hours and have met course prerequisites.

3. A minimum score of 550 on paper and pencil or 213 on computerized TOEFL is required, when applicable.
4. Students must be admitted to the College of Business at least one term before their anticipated graduation date.

*Admission requirements for BA in Economics are explained later under the heading of Affiliated Major.

Transfer Students
Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF St. Petersburg business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student’s program at USF St. Petersburg.

Florida public junior/community college students enrolled in an Associate in Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at the junior/community
college. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the junior/community college that are listed as 3000 and 4000 level courses at USF St. Petersburg. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business and economics courses, taken at the lower division level that are offered as upper division courses at USF St. Petersburg will not be accepted for upper division credit in business or economics. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of written examinations prepared and administered by the College of Business or by successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Students who earned an AS from a Florida public institution are not automatically admissible to the Universities. Students who earned an AS in Firefighting or Dental Hygienist, for example, are not admitted without additional credentials. The AS (in Florida) in Business Administration is an articulated program so those students are admissible. If the AS in not in Business, the student needs to contact Admissions to find out if the University will admit them, and if they are admissible, they will be referred to Business Advising.

Florida public junior/community college students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in any other discipline should contact the USF St. Petersburg Office of Admissions, BAY 128, (727) 873-4142 for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

**Baccalaureate Level Degree Programs**

**Business B.A./B.S.**

**Business Requirements for B.A./B.S. Degree**

Students must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 120 semester hours. Of the minimum 120, at least 60 hours must be business courses, and a minimum of 48 hours must be non-business courses (i.e., all courses not normally offered in the College of Business). Additional electives are required to reach a minimum of 120 hours and can be either business or non-business.

As a part of the 120-hour requirements for the B.A. or B.S. degree, the following criteria also apply:

**GPA:** A minimum grade-point average of 2.0 must be achieved in the major and/or minor field, as well as in all College work and in all USF work, for students to be certified for graduation.

**Gordon Rule:** Students must have satisfactorily completed the writing and computation course requirements of 6A-10.30 ("Gordon Rule").

**Foreign Language:** For a Bachelor of Arts degree, students must demonstrate competency in a foreign language (refer to the Academic Policies and Procedures section of this catalog). The College of Business does not approve American Sign Language for the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

**Residency:** College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USFSP. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USFSP a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 semester hours depending on major) of required business courses, including 12-18 semester hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

**International Course Requirement:** All business students are required to select at least one course that deals with contemporary international topics. Consult with a business advisor for suggestions on acceptable courses.

**S/U courses in major or minor:** Up to three (3.0) credit hours may be earned for an S/U internship course in a major with approval from that discipline. All foundation coursework in business must be taken on a graded basis; the S/U option is not available.

**Degree Requirements**

**NON-BUSINESS (48 hrs. minimum) Semester Hours**

1. General Education Requirements*
   a. English Composition 6
   b. Quantitative Methods (Calculus is required) 6
   c. Natural Sciences 6
   d. Social Sciences 6
   e. Historical Perspectives 6
   f. Fine Arts 3
   g. African, Latin American, Middle Eastern, or Asian Perspectives 3
   **Total 36**

2. Liberal Arts Exit Requirements*
   a. Major Works and Major Issues 6

Kate Tiedemann College of Business
b. Literature and Writing 3
   Total 9
*See Liberal Arts Requirements for more details

3. Speech/Writing Requirements for Business Majors
   a. SPC 2600 Public Speaking 3
      or
      COM 3110 Communication for Business and the Professions
   b. ENC 3250 Professional Writing 3
      or
      ENC 3310 Expository Writing or equivalent
   Total 6

4. Additional elective credits
   Students may or may not need to take additional hours to meet the minimum of 48 non-business credits
   (see "Electives" heading below for a suggested course)

Total non-business credit hours 48

BUSINESS (60-66 hrs. minimum)

1. Foundation Courses in Business
   Required - a minimum grade of C- in each foundation course with an overall 2.0 GPA
   ACG 2021 Principles of Financial Accounting 3
   ACG 2071 Principles of Managerial Accounting 3
   CGS 2100 Computers in Business 3
   ECO 2013 Economic Principles - Macroeconomics 3
   ECO 2023 Economic Principles - Microeconomics 3
   QMB 2100 Business & Economic Statistics I 3
   BUL 3320 Law and Business I 3
   FIN 3403 Principles of Finance 3
   ISM 3011 Information Systems in Organizations 3
   QMB 3200 Business & Economic Statistics II 3
   MAN 3025 Principles of Management 3
   MAR 3023 Basic Marketing 3
   GEB 4890 Strategic Mgmt/Decision Making 3
   Total 39

2. Major Requirements (specific courses for each major are listed in the "Departments and Programs" section below.) 18-24

3. Business Electives (sufficient electives to meet 60 credit hour minimum in Business) 0-3
   Minimum Business Credits 60

Electives in Business or Non-Business
Sufficient elective courses to reach a minimum of 120 hours
   Minimum total hours 120

Student Advising and Records
The Academic Advising Center (located in Davis Hall, DAV 134) provides the following services for College of Business students:
1. Processing of student admission applications for the College of Business.
2. Academic advising and program information.
3. Orientation for undergraduate pre-business students.
4. Evaluation of undergraduate transcripts of transfer students.
5. Maintenance of academic advising records for all admitted students.
6. Certification of graduation.
**Accounting (ACC) 52.0301**

The objective of the baccalaureate degree in Accounting is to develop responsible employees, licensed and other professionals, and leaders through accounting education and multidisciplinary learning, research, and service in a global environment. Graduating Accounting majors should demonstrate basic competencies in financial accounting and reporting, cost accounting, accounting information systems, taxation and auditing.

Students learn the knowledge and skills necessary to pursue careers in public accounting, auditing, taxation, corporate, government and non-profit organizations. The baccalaureate program also prepares students for continuing study in the USF St. Petersburg MBA Program or other venues designed to meet the Florida "5th year" education requirements necessary to become licensed as a CPA, or prepare for other professional certifications (e.g. CIA, CMA, CFE, etc.). For further information, please check the Program of Accountancy web site or contact any accounting faculty member.

**Requirements for the B.A./B.S. Degree:** In addition to the non-business and business foundation courses listed in the General Requirements section, students must complete a minimum of 24 hours of upper-level accounting courses, of which 18 credit hours must be taken in residence at USF St. Petersburg. Students must complete the State mandated common prerequisites before enrolling in upper level Accounting courses. A grade of "C" or higher (not C-) is required in the 24 hour major courses plus a 2.0 GPA in all major course work at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA including transfer work.

All students must complete 18 hours of required courses and, at minimum, an additional 6 hours of upper-level Accounting courses for a total of 24 hours. Each of the following are recommended depending upon specific career objectives. The **Generalist Emphasis** is for students not planning to pursue a certification and seek more flexibility in the course offerings. The **Certified Public Accountant (CPA) Emphasis** is for students who are CPA candidates. The **Audit Emphasis** is for students planning a corporate career in public accounting or internal auditing. These students may pursue the Certified Internal Auditor (CIA) or Certified Management Accountant (CMA) certifications. The **Information Technology Auditor Emphasis** is for students who are technologically oriented and may wish to pursue the Certified Information Systems Auditor (CISA) or similar certification. The IT Auditor Emphasis requires a total of 21 credit hours in accounting hours plus 3-9 credit hours in information systems.

**Required Accounting Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3103</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3113</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3341</td>
<td>Cost Accounting and Control I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3401</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4632</td>
<td>Auditing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 4001</td>
<td>Concepts of Federal Income and Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plus at least 6 hours from the following:**

**GENERALIST EMPHASIS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4132</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4351</td>
<td>Cost Accounting and Control II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4642</td>
<td>Auditing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4931</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 5205</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 5505</td>
<td>Governmental/Not-for-Profit Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 5675</td>
<td>Internal and Operational Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 5015</td>
<td>Federal Taxation of Business Entities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4931</td>
<td>IRS VITA TAX Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CPA EMPHASIS:**

Required (3 hours)
ACG 4132 Intermediate Financial Accounting III 3
Plus at least 3 hours from the following
ACG 4642 Auditing II 3
ACG 5205 Advanced Financial Accounting 3
ACG 5505 Governmental/N-F-P Accounting 3
BUL 3321 Law and Business II 3
TAX 5015 Federal Taxation of Business Entities 3
ACG 4931 IRS VITA Tax Practicum 3

AUDIT EMPHASIS:
Required (3 hours)
ACG 4642 Auditing II 3
Plus at least 3 hours from the following
ACG 4123 Intermediate Financial Accounting III 3
ACG 4351 Cost Accounting and Control II 3
ACG 4931 IRS VITA Tax Practicum 3
TAX 5015 Federal Taxation of Business Entities 3

IT AUDITOR EMPHASIS (6 hours required)
Required (3 hours)
ACG 4642 Auditing II 3
Plus at least 3 hours from the following (all are recommended)
ISM 3113 Systems Analysis and Design 3
ISM 4212 Database Design and Administration 3
ISM 4220 Business Data Communications 3

Economics B.A./B.S.

Economics (ECN) B.S. 52.0601
Requirements for the B.S. Degree: Within the 120-semester-hour program as listed in the General Requirements section, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours of upper level economics beyond the foundation courses for business.
ECP 3703 Managerial Economics 3
or
ECO 3131 Intermediate Price Theory 3
ECO 3203 Intermediate Macroeconomics 3
(15 hours of upper-level economics may include FIN 3233) 15
Total 21

Students must obtain a grade of "C-" or higher in ECO 3101, Intermediate Price Theory, ECP 3703 Managerial Economics to enroll in any course for which either ECO 3101 or ECP 3703 is a prerequisite. Students cannot take both ECO 3101 and ECP 3703 for credit. No more than 3 hours credit can be applied toward a major from ECO 4905 and/or ECO 4914. At least 15 hours must be taken in residence at USF St. Petersburg. A grade point average of 2.0 or higher must be achieved in all major course work at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA including transfer work.

Economics Affiliated Major (ECO) B.A. 45.0601
In addition to the business degrees described above, the College of Business manages an affiliated degree in Economics (B.A.). While not a Business Degree, this degree allows students to take a wide array of courses outside of the College of Business while focusing on the discipline of Economics. The specific general education requirements are listed below.

IT IS EACH STUDENT'S RESPONSIBILITY TO MEET GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS:
1. Complete at least 120 accepted semester hours.
2. Maintain major GPA of 2.000.
4. Students must satisfy State Rule 6A-10.30 (Gordon Rule) concerning computation and communications. Transfer students who enter the University of South Florida with 60 or more semester hours from a regionally accredited institution are considered to have met the communications portion of the Gordon Rule.
5. Complete Liberal Arts Requirements (for more information, see section titled - Liberal Arts Requirements.)
   General Education Requirements (36) hours credit:
   Six (6) hours credit in English Composition
   Six (6) hours credit in Quantitative Methods
Six (6) hours credit in Natural Sciences
Six (6) hours credit in Social Sciences
Six (6) hours credit in Historical Perspectives
Three (3) hours credit in Fine Arts
Three (3) hours credit in African, Latin American, Middle Eastern, or Asian Perspectives

Exit Requirements (9) hours credit
Six (6) hours credit in Major Works and Major Issues
Three (3) hours credit in Literature and Writing

6. Elective Physical Education is limited to 2 semester hours.
7. ROTC is limited to 9 semester hours.
8. When double majoring a maximum of 2 courses or 8 hours may be used to satisfy requirements between majors.
9. Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student’s major unless S/U is the only grading option. English 1101 or 1102 may not be taken S/U.

10. The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes; none permitted later.
11. Complete at least 9 semester hours during summer terms if entering USF with fewer than 60 semester hours.
12. Complete all major course requirements.
13. Complete a minimum of 48 hours of upper-level courses (numbered 3000 or above). Lower-level course work from 2-year or 4-year schools, though, equivalent to a 3000-level course at USF, does not meet this requirement.
14. Thirty (30) of the last 60 semester hours must be completed at USFSP to fulfill the residency requirement.
15. Students must take a minimum of 80 hours outside of Economics.
16. Transfer credit for MAT 1033 will only be acceptable if it was earned as part of an Associate of Arts degree awarded by a public community college in the State of Florida or is part of a Florida public community college transcript which explicitly indicates that general education or general distribution requirements have been met.

Requirements for the Major in Economics
Prerequisites (State Mandated Common Prerequisites) for Students
Transferring from a Community College: The State of Florida has identified common course prerequisites for the major in Economics. These courses must be completed with a minimum grade of ‘C’ before the degree is granted. If the courses are not transferred in, they may be taken at USF.

ECO X013 Economic Principles: Macroeconomics
and
ECO X023 Economic Principles: Microeconomics
or
ECO XXXX
and ECO XXXX

Coursework in the Economics Major: A student may earn a Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Economics by satisfactorily completing 33 credits in Economics in addition to college requirements. The 33 credits must include:

ECO 2013 Economic Principles: Macroeconomics (3)
ECO 2023 Economic Principles: Microeconomics (3)
ECP 3703 Managerial Economics (3)
ECO 3203 Intermediate Macroeconomics (3)
QMB 2100 Business and Economic Statistics I (3)
QMB 3200 Business and Economics Statistics II (3)
Economics electives numbered 3000 or higher (15)

ECO 3101, Intermediate Price Theory, may be substituted for ECP 3703. Students may not take both ECO 3101 and ECP 3703 for credit.

ECO 1000 (if taken before both ECO 2013 and ECO 2023) may be substituted for a maximum of 3 hours of upper level elective credit. Students must obtain a grade of “C-” or higher in ECO 3101 or ECP 3703 in order to enroll in any course for which ECO 3101 or ECP 3703 is a prerequisite.

No more than 3 hours credit can be applied toward a major from ECO 4905 and/or ECO 4914. At least 12 hours of upper level credit must be taken in residence at USFSP.
Entrepreneurship (ETB) 52.0701

A major in entrepreneurship is intended for those students interested in the possibility of self-venturing or who may someday work in an entrepreneurial firm. Upon completion of this major, a student will be especially prepared to leverage their knowledge to work in management positions within high growth, innovative firms or to take their own idea to market. This major utilizes an interdisciplinary approach to education thus providing a well-rounded knowledge of business.

Students will learn the creative nature of idea/opportunity identification and evaluation, the unique skills necessary to build an entrepreneurial firm, and the ability to interact with local community resources and mentors.

Requirements for the B.A./B.S. Degree: Within the 120-semester-hour program listed in the General Requirements section, students must complete a minimum of 24 hours in entrepreneurship-related course work. At least 15 of these 24 hours must be taken in residence at USFSP including each of the required courses. A grade of C- or better is required in all 24 hours plus a 2.0 GPA in all major course work at USFSP and an overall 2.0 GPA including transfer work.

Required Entrepreneurship Courses:
- ENT 3613 Creativity and Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms 3
- ENT 3004 Principals of Entrepreneurship 3
- ENT 3013 New Venture Creation 3
- ENT 4244 Scalability in Entrepreneurial Firms 3
- ENT 4945 Student Consulting With High Growth Ventures 3

Any three courses from the following recommended electives
- ENT 3503 Social Issues in Entrepreneurship Firms 3
- ENT 4214 Entrepreneurial Leadership 3
- ENT 4901 Independent Research in Entrepreneurship 1-3
- ENT 4943 Internship in Entrepreneurship 1-3
- MAR 3400 Professional Selling 3
- MAR 4503 Consumer Behavior 3
- MAR 4231 Retail Management 3
- ISM 3113 System Design and Analysis 3
- ECO 3703 International Economics 3
- FIN 4461 Financial Statement Analysis 3

Finance (FIN) 52.0801

Requirements for the B.A./B.S. Degree: Within the 120-semester-hour program listed in the General Requirements section, students must complete a minimum of 21-24 hours of upper-level finance courses beyond FIN 3403. At least 15 hours must be taken in residence at USF St. Petersburg. A grade point average of 2.0 or higher must be achieved in all major course work at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA including transfer work.

Required Finance Courses:
- FIN 3604 International Finance 3
- FIN 4303 Financial Institutions and Markets 3
- FIN 4414 Advanced Corporation Finance 3
- FIN 4504 Principles of Investments 3
- FIN 4461 Financial Statement Analysis 3

Additional upper-level Finance electives 9-12

Total 21

Finance electives can be selected from among those 3000 and 4000 level classes that have FIN, REE, and RMI prefixes. At least two electives must have an FIN prefix. Independent Study (FIN 4905) and Independent Research (FIN 4915) will not be accepted as credit toward the minimum degree requirements for a major in Finance. The courses listed below are suggested electives that are relevant for students who might want to pursue careers in the following areas:

Corporate Financial Management
- FIN 4412 Working Capital Management
- FIN 4443 Financial Policies and Strategies
- FIN 4461 Financial Statements Analysis
Global Business (GBP) 52.1101

What is Global Business?
Global business (or International business as it is popularly known) refers to business that is conducted across national borders. Companies who pursue cross-border business activity are called multinational firms. These firms face unique challenges due to differences in country-specific political, economic, social, cultural, technological, institutional, regulatory, and organizational contexts. Indeed, the very nature of global business usually impacts several functional areas within firms. Thus, to be profitable, multinationals must systematically understand the intricacies of global business. In fact, given the inter-connectedness among world economies, even purely domestic firms are not immune from the above imperative. The Global Business major provides a holistic basis for acquiring this proficiency.

Program Overview: The Global Business program (24 credit hours) offers a wide range of internationally-oriented ‘business’ as well as ‘non-business’ courses. Students also have the opportunity to participate in a Study-abroad course that synthesizes the Global Business program experience.

Career Opportunities: Global business accounts for approximately 20% of Florida’s economy. According to a recent study, South Florida is home to 1,200 multinationals with combined revenues of over US$ 200 billion, including more than 40 billion-dollar multinationals. Moreover, the economic futures of Florida and the Tampa Bay area increasingly depend upon the global economy. The Tampa Bay region is home to companies that operate in a diverse range of global industries such as financial services, banking, agriculture, electronics, communication, healthcare and tourism. Many of these companies are expected to recruit well-trained, talented individuals who have a thorough grasp of global business.

Program Details: The Global Business program (24 credit hours) has three parts: i) Required major courses (12 credit hours), ii) Elective major courses (9 credit hours), and iii) Global Business Culture Experience courses (3 credit hours). The program starts with Global Business-specific core courses. Students have the flexibility to choose Global Business and/or Global Knowledge electives that cater to students’ specific interests. Moreover, the program requires students to participate in a meaningful forum that promotes greater cross-national, cross-cultural awareness of global business issues.

Requirements for the B.A./B.S. Degree: A minimum of 24 credit hours are required for the Global Business major. Within the 120-credit hour program listed in the General Requirements section, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours of upper-level Global Business Required major courses and/or Elective major courses (beyond the Foundation courses for business) plus 3 hours of Global Business Culture Experience course. At least 18 hours of the required major courses and Global Business elective courses must be earned at USFSP. A minimum of 33 business hours must be earned at USFSP. A GPA of 2.0 or higher must be achieved in all Major coursework at USF, and an overall GPA of 2.0 must be maintained in all work, including transfer work. Global Business majors must earn a minimum grade of C-minus in all Major coursework, including courses taken at other institutions.

Beyond the foundation courses, Global Business majors must complete:
• Required Global Business major courses (12 hours)
• Global Business electives (9 hours) OR
• Global Business electives (6 hours) plus Global Knowledge electives (3 hours)
• Global Business Culture Experience courses (3 hours)

Global Business Required major courses (12 hours)
Students must take at least one course from each of the below-mentioned four subgroups to satisfy ‘Required major courses’ requirements. Exceptions, if any, must be approved in writing by the KTCOB Global Business area coordinator.

Students may take additional required major courses (i.e., courses from the below-mentioned four subgroups) towards their Major in lieu of Global Business electives and/or Global Knowledge electives.

Group A: Survey course
GEB 3373 International Business

Group B: Area Studies Course
ECS 3013 Economic Development
ECS 4430 Economics of Latin America
GEB 4357* International Competitiveness

Group C: People Studies Courses
GEB 3359* Cultural Environment of International Business
GEB 3864* Managing a Diverse Workforce

Group D: Capstone Course
GEB 4113* Managing the Growing Small to Medium-sized Company (in a Global Context)

Global Business Elective Courses (6 - 9 hours):
ECO 3703 International Economics 3
ECO 4713 International Macroeconomics 3
ENT 3613 Creativity & Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms 3
FIN 3604 International Finance 3
GEB 4910* Independent Research in Global Business 1-4
GEB 4930* Selected Topics/Seminars in Global Business 3
GEB 4941 Internship in Global Business 3
ISM 4382 Global Information Systems 3
MAR 4156 International Marketing 3

Global Knowledge Elective Courses (0 - 3 hours):
ANT 4352 Peoples of Africa 3
CPO 4034 Politics of Developing Areas 3
CPO 4930 Comparative Government & Politics of Selected Countries/Areas 3
GEO 4471 Political Geography 3
INR 3102 American Foreign Policy 3
INR 4035 International Political Economy 3
INR 4254 Africa in World Affairs 3
INR 4403 International Law 3
INR 4502 International Organizations 3

Global Business Culture Experience (3 hours):
*GEB 4361 International Business Study Abroad 3
*Courses pending approval

Under exceptional conditions, the following options may be substituted for satisfying the Global Business Culture Experience course requirement. Substitution will be approved by the KTCOB Global Business area coordinator on a case-by-case basis. Must be approved in writing by the Global Business area coordinator.

GEB 4941 Internship in Global Business (Minimum 3 credit hours)
Global Service Learning Project Abroad -- Register as GEB 4941
Global Community service in nationally recognized organizations - Register as GEB 4941
Community service in USA with a cultural community that is distinct from your own (Minimum 150 hours) -- Register as GEB 4941
Relevant global work experience (Consult Global Business area coordinator)

NOTE: Courses taken to satisfy either required major courses, or Global Business electives, or Global Knowledge electives cannot be applied towards satisfying the Global Business Culture Experience course requirement via the above-mentioned options.
Management (MAN) 52.0101

The purpose of the Management bachelor’s degree program is to educate students in the fundamental skills, knowledge, and practice of the management of people and organizations and provide business professionals with important skills and knowledge needed to advance in the workplace.

Management Requirements for the B.A./B.S. Degree

Within the 120-semester-hour program listed in the General Requirements section, students must complete 21 hours of management beyond MAN 3025. At least 15 hours must be taken in residence at USF St. Petersburg. Management majors must earn a grade of "C-" or higher in all Management major course work including courses taken at other institutions. A grade point average of 2.0 or higher must be achieved in all Management major course work at USF St. Petersburg and an overall 2.0 GPA including transfer work. The degree requirements are:

Required Courses  9 hours
Elective Courses  12 hours
Total  21 hours

Required Management Courses (9 hours):

- MAN 3240 Organizational Behavior Analysis  3
- MAN 3301 Human Resource Management  3
- MAN 4600 International Management  3

Elective Management Courses (12 hours):*

- MAN 3093 Healthcare Management  3
- MAN 4063 Management Ethics  3
- MAN 4280 Organizational Development & Change  3
- MAN 4282 Organizational Assessment  3
- MAN 4402 Employment Laws  3
- MAN 4802 Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management  3
- MAN 4930 Selected Topics in Management  3
- MAN 4931 Independent Research  3
  or  3
- GEB 4941 Internship  3

* A maximum of 3 hours in MAN 4931 or GEB 4941 can count towards the 12 management elective hours. A maximum of 6 combined hours in MAN 4930, MAN 4931, and GEB 4941 can count towards the 12 management elective hours. Please note: Only USFSP sections of MAN 4931, MAN 4930, and GEB 4941 are applicable toward the management major at USFSP. Students who transfer with equivalent credit from other USF System institutions should meet with the Management Area Coordinator for a review of possible transfer credit in these courses.

Management Information Systems (ISM) 52.1201

Success in today’s fast paced business environment requires a solid understanding of information systems and the ability to use information technology to solve business problems. The Information Systems major provides students with an in-depth understanding of the many business applications of information and communication technologies, preparing them for careers in:

- programming
- business analysis
- systems development
- database or network administration
- systems support
- website development

Unlike many information technology programs, which are designed to develop only technical skills, the IS major focuses on the intersection of business and technology, developing graduates who are well-versed in the language of business, have strong communication skills, and know how to select, develop, implement, and manage new and emerging information technologies. Additionally, the IS major provides students seeking more general business careers with a set of highly marketable skills they can apply in any facet of business.
Core courses in the IS degree program are designed to develop students’ information technology skills as well as their understanding of how technology is used to support managerial decision making and transform business operations. A variety of electives enable students to choose an area of specialization, learn about global information systems, or further develop their technical skills.

Management Information Systems Requirements for the B.A./B.S. Degree

Within the 120-semester-hour program listed in the General Requirements section, students must complete a set of 5 required ISM courses and 3 approved ISM electives. ISM majors must earn a “C” or higher (not C-) in the five required ISM courses and must have a 2.0 or higher GPA in the major; they can use grade forgiveness for only one upper-level ISM course. At least 18 hours must be taken in residence at USF St. Petersburg. A grade point average of 2.0 or higher must be achieved in all major course work at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA including transfer work.

Required ISM Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3232</td>
<td>Business Application Development*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3113</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4212</td>
<td>Database Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4220</td>
<td>Business Data Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4300</td>
<td>Managing Information Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus</td>
<td>Approved ISM Electives**</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Hours Required for B.A./B.S. Degree</strong></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ISM 3232 (Business Application Development) must be taken before, or concurrently with, ISM 3113 (Systems Analysis and Design), which is a prerequisite for all other required ISM courses.

**No more than three hours of ISM 4950 can be counted as ISM electives. (ISM 4905 will not count as an ISM elective.)

Marketing (MKT) 52.1401

Marketing is a dynamic field with many dimensions, including product selection and planning, product distribution, pricing and promotion. Marketing poses many challenges and yields generous rewards for those who meet these challenges. Marketing operations are carried out domestically and internationally in virtually all business organizations that offer a product or service. Many marketing concepts are applicable to the operations of non-profit organizations such as governmental, educational, and health care institutions, as well as charitable and political campaigns.

Marketing operations provide the most visible links between the firm or institution and its many publics. Marketing deals with people who are constantly changing in their needs, wants, and desires; and coupled with these changing tastes is a fiercely competitive environment sustained by all the resources of a rapidly evolving technology. These forces lead to much of the challenge and to much of the dynamic nature of marketing.

The Marketing program at USF St. Petersburg prepares students for initial entry and management positions in many areas of marketing with a curriculum that is concerned with:
1. Understanding how to attract and retain customers;
2. Having the ability to find and analyze information;
3. Being able to design, collect, and analyze marketing information to be used in managerial decision making;
4. Using electronic and traditional media to create satisfied loyal customers;
5. Having personal communication skills that businesses demand;
6. Being capable of writing a winning marketing plan;
7. Understanding and being able to apply the latest marketing concepts, including marketing automation.

Marketing Requirements for the B.A./B.S. Degree

Within the 120-semester-hour program listed in the General Requirements section, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours in marketing beyond MAR 3023. At least 15 of these 21 hours must be taken in residence at USFSP including each of the required courses. A grade of C- or higher is required in all Marketing classes plus a 2.0 GPA in all major course work at USFSP and an overall 2.0 GPA including transfer work.

The degree requirements are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Courses</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: It is strongly recommended that marketing majors take an internship course as part of their plan of study. It is also recommended that courses in information technology, finance, management, and international business be included in the business electives.
Required Marketing Courses:
MAR 3613  Marketing Research  3
MAR 3400  Professional Selling  3
MAR 4824  Marketing Management Problems  3

Four Courses from the following recommended electives (12 hours):
MAR 4333  Promotions Management  3
MAR 3823  Marketing Management  3
MAR 3711  Sports Marketing  3
MAR 4231  Retailing Management  3
MAR 4712  Healthcare Marketing  3
MAR 4503  Consumer Behavior  3
Any upper-level marketing course

Undergraduate Minors Kate Tiedemann College of Business

Minor in Accounting (Business Majors Only) (ACCP) 52.0301
Students majoring in Business may minor in Accounting.

The requirements are:
1. ACG 3103  Intermediate Financial Accounting I  3
ACG 3341  Cost Accounting and Control I  3
ACG 3401  Accounting Information Systems  3
TAX 4001  Concepts of Federal Income Taxation  3

2. A grade of "C" (not C-) or better must be earned in each of the four upper-level accounting courses taken. All attempts will be included unless grade forgiveness has been used. Only one grade forgiveness may be used in the minor.

3. All 12 credit hours must be taken in residence at USF St. Petersburg.

Minor in Economics (ECOP) 45.0601
All students can earn a minor in Economics by satisfactorily completing 18 hours in Economics including:
ECO 2013  Economic Principles: Macroeconomics  (3)
ECO 2023  Economic Principles: Microeconomics  (3)
Economics electives numbered 3000 or higher  (12)
(may include QMB 3200 and FIN 3233)

ECO 1000, if taken before both ECO 2013 and ECO 2023, may be substituted for 3 hours of upper level electives. Before being recognized as a minor in economics a student must obtain program approval by an academic advisor in DAV 134. A grade point average of 2.0 or higher must be achieved in the minor course work at USFSP and in all minor courses completed at any institution. At least 12 hours must be taken in residence at USFSP.

Minor in Entrepreneurship (Business Majors) (ETBP) 52.0701
This minor is intended to complement any of the majors in the College of Business providing a general background of entrepreneurship and again to support the notion that self-venturing is a viable career option.

Students must:
1. Complete the required courses (12 hours)
2. Have a Grade Point Average of 2.0 or better in the minor course work.
3. Must take all courses at USFSP

Required Courses (12 hours):
ENT 3613  Creativity and Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms  3
ENT 4244  Scalability in Entrepreneurial Firms  3
MAN 4802  Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management  3
ENT 3013  New Venture Creation  3

Minor in Entrepreneurship (Non-Business Majors) (ETNP)
This minor is intended for students from any college within the university to provide a general background of knowledge for those individuals that might, at some point, start their own business or be a part of an entrepreneurial organization.
1. Complete the Required Courses (12 hours)
2. Have a Grade Point Average of 2.0 or better in the minor coursework.
3. Must take all courses at USFSP

**Required Courses (12 hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 3613</td>
<td>Creativity and Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 3004</td>
<td>Principals of Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 3013</td>
<td>New Venture Creation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENT 3503    Social Issues in Entrepreneurial Firms 3
or
ENT 4214    Entrepreneurial Leadership 3

**NOTE:** Students should also take ECO 2023 as part of their General Education requirements.

**Minor in Finance (Business Majors Only) (FINP) 52.0801**

Students majoring in Business can minor in Finance. The requirements are

1. **FIN 4504** Principles of Investments 3
2. **FIN 4303** Financial Institutions and Markets 3
3. **FIN 4414** Advanced Corporation Finance 3
   - Another upper-level Finance Elective with an FIN, REE, or RMI prefix 3
   - **Total Finance Hours** 12

2. A grade point average of 2.0 or better must be achieved in the minor course work at USF St. Petersburg and in all minor courses completed at other institutions.
3. All 12 credit hours must be taken in residence at USF St. Petersburg.

**Minor in General Business (Non-business majors) (GBAP) 52.0201**

Requirements for a Minor in Business Administration (Non-Business Majors Only):

Students are required to process an application for the minor in the College of Business.

**Course requirements:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2021</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2071</td>
<td>Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2100</td>
<td>Computers in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2013</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Macroeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 4890</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 27

At least 12 hours of the required credit hours must be taken in residence at USFSP.
A grade point average of 2.0 or better must be achieved in the minor course work at USF and in all minor courses completed at other institutions.

**Minor in Healthcare Administration (HCA) 51.0000**

This minor is open to students from all colleges.

To qualify for the Healthcare Administration Minor, students must successfully complete a minimum of fifteen (15) semester hours in Healthcare Administration coursework (nine (9) credit hours of required courses and six (6) credit hours of elective courses). All fifteen credit hours of the Healthcare Administration minor must be taken at USFSP. A grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 or higher must be achieved in the coursework for the minor. A statement attesting to the completion of the Minor in Healthcare Administration will appear on the student's official transcript.
Note for Non-College of Business Students:
To avoid unnecessary delays, it is strongly recommended that Non-Business majors take ECO 2023 Economic Principles-Microeconomics as three (3) of the required hours in Social Sciences (a Liberal Arts General Education Requirement) because this course is a pre-requisite for the required course, ECP 3530 Economics and Health.

Required Courses (9 credit hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECP 3530</td>
<td>Economics and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3093</td>
<td>Healthcare Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4712</td>
<td>Healthcare Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses (6 credit hours) select two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4504</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 3503</td>
<td>Social Issues in Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSA 3170</td>
<td>Healthcare Finance (NOTE: This class may not be used as an elective for FIN majors)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 4894</td>
<td>Healthcare Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011</td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3301</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3400</td>
<td>Professional Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4503</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEB 4905</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Selected Topics courses may also qualify as HCA electives. Students should consult with an advisor about any additional approved courses.

*Course pending approval.

Minor in International Business (ITBP) 52.1101

Students Majoring in Business
To qualify for the minor in International Business, students with a major in one of the degree programs in Business Administration must successfully complete a minimum of 12 hours of international business selected from a set of approved upper-level international business courses (see below). A minimum of 9 semester hours of the minor course work must be taken at USF St. Petersburg. A grade point average of 2.0 or higher must be achieved in minor course work taken at USF, as well as in any transfer work applicable to the minor. Competency to effectively communicate in a foreign language is strongly advised.

Non-Business Majors
To qualify for the International Business minor, non-business majors must complete the requirements for the minor in Business Administration (see previous Requirements for a Minor in Business Administration) and complete at USF St. Petersburg a minimum of 12 semester credit hours selected from a set of approved upper-level international business courses (see below). All of the 12 hours must be taken in residency at USF St. Petersburg. A grade point average of 2.0 or better must be achieved in the minor course work taken at USF, as well as in any transfer work applicable to the minor program. Competency to communicate in a foreign language is strongly advised.

A statement attesting to the completion of the Minor in International Business will appear on the student’s official transcript.

Courses Approved for International Business
The following courses are currently approved for the International Business minor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3703</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4713</td>
<td>International Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECO 4704</td>
<td>International Trade and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 4430</td>
<td>Economics of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECS 3013</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3373</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEB 3XXX</td>
<td>Doing Business in China</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*GEB 3XXX</td>
<td>Doing Business in Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ECS 4003</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3604</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4382</td>
<td>Global Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4600</td>
<td>International Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4156</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other courses will be added as they are developed and approved. In addition, the College frequently offers Selected Topics courses that qualify for International Business. Students should consult with an advisor for additional approved courses.

*Course pending approval

**Minor in Legal Studies (LGSP) 00.0000**

The College of Business (COB) in conjunction with the College of Arts and Sciences (CAS), offers a Legal Studies minor that is open to all USFSP students regardless of their major. The minor in Legal Studies provides students with real law for the real world. The minor will:

- Instill in students a strong, pragmatic understanding of legal concepts, public policy, law, and its applications while emphasizing the implications on societies and business;
- Complement existing CAS and COB majors;
- Develop students' ability to recognize legal issues and manage risks;
- Develop students analytical, problem solving and negotiation skills along with their ethical sensitivity;
- Develop students' ability to formulate and advocate positions, and to use those skills to effectively communicate; and
- Improve students' leadership skills, social business skills, marketability, and employment prospects.

**The Legal Studies Minor consists of:**

**Required Courses** 6 hours

**Elective Courses** 9 hours

Total 15 hours

A 2.0 GPA must be maintained in all of the course work toward the minor and all 15 hours for the legal studies minor must be earned at USFSP.

**Required Courses (6 hours):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3320</td>
<td>Law and Business I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3321</td>
<td>Law and Business II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Courses (9 hours):**

* *BUL 493X Selected Topics
* *BUL XXXX Anatomy of a Deal
* *BUL XXXX Constitutional Law and Free Enterprise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUL 5332</td>
<td>Law and the Accountant</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4402</td>
<td>Employment Laws</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3697</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 4614</td>
<td>Constitutional Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 4624</td>
<td>Constitutional Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C JL 3110</td>
<td>Substantive Criminal Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 4403</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Management (for Business Majors Only) (MANP) 52.0101**

Students majoring in Business Administration may minor in Management.

The requirements are:

1. MAN 3240 Organizational Analysis 3
2. MAN 3301 Human Resource Management 3
3. MAN 4600 International Management 3
4. Additional upper-level management course

Total Management hours 12

1. A grade of "C-" or higher in all minor course work.
3. A 2.0 GPA or better must be achieved in all minor course work.
4. All 12 credit hours must be taken in residence at USF St. Petersburg.

**Minor in Management Information Systems (ISMP) 52.1201**

Students majoring in Business may minor in ISM. The requirements are:

1. ISM 3113 Systems Analysis and Design 3
   ISM 4212 Database Administration 3
   Approved ISM Electives 6
   **Total ISM hours** 12

2. A grade point average of 2.0 or better must be achieved in the minor course work at USF and in all minor courses completed at other institutions.

3. All 12 hours must be taken in residence at USF St. Petersburg.

**Minor in Marketing (for Business Majors Only) (MKTP) 52.1401**

Undergraduate students in the College of Business not majoring in Marketing can greatly enhance their attractiveness to employers by taking a minor in Marketing or taking selected courses from the Marketing curriculum to broaden their backgrounds. Marketing is particularly complementary for COB students majoring in Information Systems, Finance, and Management. For non-business majors, Marketing is very complementary with degrees such as communications, liberal arts, and engineering.

**Requirement for a minor in Marketing for Business Majors Only:**
The Marketing minor is only available to students who are majoring in business. The minor requires a total of 12 hours. The requirements for a minor in Marketing are:

- 12 hours of upper-level marketing courses excluding MAR4824;
- A grade of C- in all courses for the minor;
- All 12 hours must be taken in residence at USFSP;
- A Grade Point Average of 2.0 or better in the minor.
The USF St. Petersburg (USFSP) College of Education is accredited under the the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) standards through the CAEP Accreditation system. All teacher education programs must meet the requirements of Chapter 5.066, Rules of the State Board of Education of Florida, and have "Approved Program" status.

The USF St. Petersburg College of Education offers an undergraduate degree program recognized for accomplishing defined learning outcomes, supported by a foundation of applied research, and dedicated to meeting the needs of the diverse communities and students it serves. In pursuit of this mission, faculty in the College of Education is guided by a respect for evidence, the pursuit of scholarship, and the ethics of community responsibility. The College of Education seeks to prepare exemplary teachers and other educational personnel for roles in a diverse and changing society. It promotes lifelong learning and continually strives to meet the educational needs of all learners.

The College of Education is committed to a continuous and systematic examination of the professional program of teacher education. Each subdivision of the college maintains professional standards through ongoing appraisals of candidate learning outcomes.

For information concerning required courses in the major, students should consult the "Programs" section accessible from the USF St. Petersburg site. Other important information is available from the College of Education web site at http://www.usfsp.edu/education/

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

Admission Requirements for Students Entering Teacher Education Programs

Students who wish to teach in a particular subject area or field should begin preliminary coursework during their first year in college. However, students are not admitted to the teacher education program until they complete the admissions requirements listed below.

Students may apply for admission to the College of Education by contacting the Academic Advisor at dbarcelo@usfsp.edu or (727) 873-4507.

Admission to the upper-level teacher education program is contingent upon meeting the following preliminary college requirements:

1. Completion of a College of Education application form.
2. Completion of a Disclosure of Conviction form.
3. Completion of the University's General Education requirements with a minimum grade of C- in general education core. (See "Liberal Arts Requirements" section of the catalog.) Students with a Florida public AA degree will meet all general education requirements. However, general education courses with a grade of D+ or below will need to be repeated for a grade of C- or above to fulfill prerequisites for the College of Education. Note: Students should contact an academic advisor to make certain they are enrolled in courses appropriate to their intended major.
4. Completion of all portions of the General Knowledge Test (GKT) with passing scores. No exemptions or waivers accepted.
5. Completion of State Mandated Common Prerequisites Note: The following prerequisites are required for all education majors:

   EDF 2005 Introduction to the Teaching Profession
   (3) minimum grade of C-
   EDF 2085* Intro to Diversity for Educators (3)
   minimum grade of C-
   EME 2040 Introduction to Educational Technology
   (3) minimum grade of C-

   *In addition to EDF 2085 a minimum of 6 semester hours with an international or diversity focus is required. Eligible courses will be determined by the community college or university where the student is currently earning the Associate in Arts or baccalaureate degree.

USF St. Petersburg International/Diversity/Recommended Courses Credit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMH 2010</td>
<td>American History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 2020</td>
<td>American History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2410</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2050</td>
<td>History of Visual Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2051</td>
<td>History of Visual Arts II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2025</td>
<td>Food: Personal and Global</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 2011</td>
<td>Ancient History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 2021</td>
<td>Byzantium History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 2022</td>
<td>The Medieval West</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 2030</td>
<td>Modern European History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 2031</td>
<td>Modern European History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2040</td>
<td>Introduction to Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2300</td>
<td>Introduction to World Religions</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Minimum GPA: An overall minimum GPA of 2.50 on all attempted hours.

7. Additional criteria as may be established by each program. Credit requirements in each major include courses in the following categories: Professional Education Core, Teaching Specialization Preparation, and Liberal Arts Exit Requirements. For questions concerning General Education and Liberal Arts Exit Requirements, refer to the Liberal Arts Requirements section of the catalog. See specific requirements for the Bachelor of Science Degree in Education below.

**Education Advising**

The Academic Advising Center is responsible for many of the processes and procedures that support the academic pursuits of students in the College. The Center is committed to serving the university community.

Students are ultimately responsible for knowing and fulfilling all university, college, and degree program requirements for graduation. Students are encouraged to make an appointment with an academic advisor each semester. For additional contact information, please call the advising office at (727) 873-4511.

**Application Information:**

*Only admitted USF St. Petersburg students are eligible.* The admission process to the College of Education (COE) is separate and in addition to admission to USF St. Petersburg. After receiving acceptance to USF St. Petersburg, students should attend a new student advising session where they can complete the College of Education application, receive information about the degree program and register for courses for their first semester. Call (727) 873-4511 to schedule an advising session.

**Time Limitations**

The College of Education may accept professional education and specialization coursework completed at this university or at other accredited institutions as follows:

1. Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted if all competencies are met.
2. Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the faculty of the program in which the equivalent course is taught.
3. Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only.

**Program Portfolio Requirements**

The Florida Department of Education (FLDOE) and the National Association of Colleges of Teacher Education (NCATE) standards through the CAEP Accreditation system require all accredited programs to document individual student performance based on state and national standards. Students are required to demonstrate their achievement of state standards with portfolio assessment one time during coursework and one time during final internship. This program requires Florida Educator Accomplished Practices and ESOL Competencies portfolios. Students are required to upload their critical assignments to the Foliodata system for instructors to grade. Students must reach an 80% proficiency on all critical assignments to pass the course. This is indicated in the course syllabi and each submission is evaluated by the course instructor. The entire portfolio process will be introduced during EDG 4012 - the Standards Based Education course.

**Qualifications for Internship Experience**

The final internship experience involves observing and teaching both in an elementary, and exceptional education classroom. Internship sites include the entire spectrum of educational settings available in the local school districts served by USFSP. Other than Final Internship Seminar, students may not enroll in additional courses during the semester in which the final internship occurs. Special requirements for enrollment in the final internship and seminar courses are:

1. Admission to the College of Education.
2. Completion of General Education, “Gordon Rule,” and all other program prerequisites (includes passing all sections of the General Knowledge Test, GKT) prior to the first internship.
3. Documentation of passing scores on all portions of the Florida Teacher Certification Examinations (General Knowledge Test, Subject Area Exam in both Elementary Education and Exceptional Student Education, and Professional Education) prior to the college-stated deadline.

4. Completion of an application for the final internship by the posted deadlines. Applications for final internship are available through the College of Education website (www.usfsp.edu/coe/). Applications for Fall Semester are due the preceding January 15. Applications for Spring Semester are due the preceding June 15.

5. Completion of all professional education and specialization course work.

6. A combined grade point average of 2.5 in professional education and specialization course work as well as an overall USFSP GPA of 2.5.

7. Students must earn a "C-" grade or higher in required major courses. S/U grades will not apply toward qualifying for internship.

8. Students must complete all other requirements as prescribed by their program.

9. Some school districts have additional requirements, which must also be met by the application deadlines. Please contact the Internship Coordinator, for information related to Hillsborough and Hernando school districts.

10. Interns are guests of the school districts in which they are placed and as such they may be removed from their placement with or without cause by either the school or the college. If students are asked to leave their schools for any reason, the college is under no obligation to find another placement until the following semester and/or until remediation activities have taken place.

**Internship Application Requirements and Dates of Importance**

Fingerprinting Information All school districts in Florida require students to complete the fingerprinting process prior to beginning date of internships. The cost of the fingerprinting process is the sole responsibility of the intern. Most Florida school districts screen in accordance with Florida Statute 435.03 or 435.04. Pinellas County uses 435.04 (Level 2) screening standard. Be sure to consult school district policy for the district in which you will be interning.

Complete online applications by the deadline date (see below under Final Internship) and submit to the College of Education office, COQ 201. Be sure to have the application date stamped and that have your receipt of verification.

The college website address is [http://www.usfsp.edu/education](http://www.usfsp.edu/education)

**Application Requirements**

**K-5: EDG 3943 Integrated Clinical Experience K-5:** Students spend two full teacher days per week in a supervised in-school experience and attend seminars as scheduled.

- **Fall semester- Application Deadline August 1.**
- **Spring semester - Application Deadline November 15.**

**6-12: EEX 4880 Integrated Clinical Experience 6-12:** Students spend two full teacher days per week in a supervised internship experience in classroom settings and attend seminars as scheduled.

- **Fall semester-Application Deadline is April 15th.**
- **Spring semester-Application Deadline is October 15th.**

**Final Internship:** EDG 4944 Integrated Final Internship: The teacher candidate is required to demonstrate professional competencies during one semester of fulltime internship in a public elementary school and attend seminars. This internship will be split between a general education classroom and an ESE classroom; eight weeks in each setting. All candidates will also be completing a Teacher Work Sample as part of this capstone experience. (5 days/week)

- **EDG 4934 Final Internship Seminar**
- **Fall semester-Application Deadline is January 30th.**
- **Spring semester-Application Deadline is June 30th.**

**NOTE:** All requirements for entry into final internship (see list below) MUST be completed by August 1 for an internship in the fall term and by December 1 for an internship in the spring term. THESE DEADLINES WILL NOT BE WAIVED AND NO EXCEPTIONS WILL BE GRANTED. Please plan accordingly.

**Final Internship Admission Requirements:**

- Completion of all critical assignments for FEAP and ESOL course requirements.
- Submit passing scores for GKT, Professional Ed, and Subject Area Exams in Elementary Education and ESE by the college deadlines.
- Complete coursework by the following dates: Spring semester final internship – December 1st, fall semester final internship – August 1st.
- A combined grade point average of 2.5 in professional education and specialization course work as well as an overall USFSP GPA of 2.5.
- Complete all required coursework with a minimum grade of C- or higher.
- Final Internship Exit Requirements:
  - Complete FEAP and ESOL requirements for both coursework and foliodata.com.
  - Complete coursework and any other university graduation requirements.

**Teacher Education Program College Requirements for Graduation**

1. To be certified by the College of Education for graduation, a student must have earned a minimum of 120-semester hours credit.

Successful completion of all program requirements for ESOL Endorsement and Reading Endorsement.

A minimum overall USFSP grade-point average of 2.50 or a minimum GPA of 2.50 in teaching specialization courses and a minimum GPA of 2.50 in the Professional Education sequence

Satisfactory completion of the final internship.

Passing scores on the Elementary and Exceptional Student Education FTCE Subject Area and Professional Education subtests prior to final internship.

Successful completion of the major requirements in a state-approved teacher education program (which includes general preparation, teaching specialization, and professional preparation).

A minimum of 8 credits in professional courses in addition to internship and 12 credits in specialization courses must have been earned at USFSP.

A minimum of 30 hours after admittance to a Bachelor’s of Science in Education program and meet all University requirements.

All critical assignments must be uploaded to Foliodata system, evaluated by the course instructor and earn a successful completion at the “Met” level on all Florida Educator Accomplished Practices (FEAPs).

**Baccalaureate Level Degree Programs**

**Education with Certifications in Elementary Education and Exceptional Student Education and Endorsements in ESOL and Reading 13.1206**

To address the needs of the K-12 students in the twenty-first century, the College of Education offers an interdisciplinary degree in Education. Students completing this state of Florida approved teacher education program will earn teaching certifications in both Elementary Education and Exceptional Student Education as well as Endorsements in Reading and ESOL. Majors in this program will be prepared to teach: students in elementary school (Kindergarten-6); students with disabilities (Kindergarten-12), reading (K-12), and English Language Learners (K-12). All majors will be assigned to a specified sequence of courses to be followed throughout the program enrollment. Coursework will include internships and field experience. Field experiences usually begin during the second semester of student’s enrollment with increasing involvement throughout the program.

Students must complete the state-approved program to be eligible for certifications in Elementary Education (Grades Kindergarten - 6) and Exceptional Student Education (Grades Kindergarten-12). Please be advised that degree and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. The current program of study includes both coursework and extensive field experience in elementary, middle, and secondary school settings to enable students to integrate theory with teaching practice.

Students are responsible for providing transportation to their field experience and internship sites. Students who withdraw from or who have unsatisfactory grades in the field experiences or internships must petition the college before they will be allowed to repeat the internships. Students must have an overall USFSP GPA of 2.5 and a GPA of 2.5 in the combined Professional Core and Teaching Specialization prior to final internship and graduation. Part-time students in Education (those planning to take 9 hours or fewer per semester) must meet program and internship requirements.
associated with the program. These requirements include being available to participate in the internships during regular school hours.

The College of Education offers a full ESOL Endorsement and a full Reading Endorsement for all Education major graduates. The special requirements for ESOL endorsement through the ESOL infusion model are as follows: Successful completion of (1) FLE 4317 and FLE 4316 with a minimum grade of 70% or better on part one and part two of the ESOL Comprehensive Exam administered in the two ESOL courses; (2) a 20-hour early ESOL field experience in FLE 4316; (3) a late ESOL field experience where students plan, implement, and evaluate lessons for one or more ESOL students over 10 days; and (4) completion of the ESOL competencies portion of FolioData, the unit assessment system, comprising all ESOL-related assignments taken in the College of Education and an ESOL-Performance Standards Checklist that documents the completion of the necessary number of standards. The Reading Endorsement is infused into the required courses for the Education major. The special requirements for Reading Endorsement are as follows: Successful completion of (1) Literacy Development course with a minimum grade of 70% or better as the final grade; (2) all required assignments in Reading-infused classes with a minimum grade of 70% or better; and (3) a reading practicum that is part of the Integrated Clinical Experiences: Secondary Grades 6-12.

Because of state and national accreditation requirements, students who take any of the required professional education core courses or education specialization courses at a different, regionally accredited institution may be required to submit additional assignments to meet graduation requirements for the USF St. Petersburg College of Education.

### Education Requirements for the B.S. Degree (BXE)

In addition to the courses listed below, students must complete "Preliminary Requirements for Students entering Teacher Education Programs."

**Prerequisites (State Mandated Common Prerequisites):** These prerequisites must be met by transfer students as well as USF St. Petersburg students. A grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 2005</td>
<td>Introduction to the Teaching Profession</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 2085*</td>
<td>Intro to Diversity for Educators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 2040</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In addition to EDF 2085, a minimum of 6 semester hours with an international or diversity focus is required. Eligible courses will be determined by the community college or university where the student is currently earning the Associate in Arts or baccalaureate degree. World language courses may be used to meet this requirement.

### Completion of General Education Requirements

General education courses will be determined by the community college or university where the student currently is earning the Associate in Arts or baccalaureate degree, and will be published in the institution's existing catalog or in the Community College Counseling Manual. (For USF St. Petersburg, see "Academic Policies and Procedures - Liberal Arts Requirements" section of the catalog.)

Students are advised that the Education specialization may require an enrollment of more than the traditional four semesters of the junior and senior years in order to complete the program specialization courses and the required sequence of internships.

The Program of Study is designed to address Florida Education Competencies.

**Professional Education (32 credit hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 4012</td>
<td>Foundations of Special Education*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLE 4317</td>
<td>Teaching Students with LEP*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 4012</td>
<td>Standards Based Education*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*These 3 courses must be taken concurrently</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*During first term of admission.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3132</td>
<td>Child and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3604</td>
<td>Schools and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 4440</td>
<td>Measurement and Assessment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLE 4316</td>
<td>Language Principles and Acquisition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 4941</td>
<td>ESOL Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 4944</td>
<td>Integrated Final Internship</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialization (36 credit hours)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 3751</td>
<td>Enhancing Family Involvement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 4764</td>
<td>Instructional and Adaptive Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 4444</td>
<td>Instructional Design &amp; Classroom Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HLP 4710  Art, Music, Health, and Movement  3
XXX XXXX  Literature and Writing Exit  3
LAE 4343  Writing Across the Curriculum  2
MAE 4314  Math for All Students  4
EDG 4376  Literacy, Literature and Social Studies  4
SCE 4313  Science for All Students  3
RED 4348  Literacy Development  3
EDG 3943  Integrated Clinical Experience K-5  3
**These 2 courses must be taken concurrently:
**EEX 4880  Integrated Clinical Experience 6-12  3
**EDG 4934  Senior Seminar  1

The Florida Department of Education (FLDOE) and the National Association of Colleges of Teacher Education (NCATE) standards through the CAEP Accreditation system require all accredited programs to document individual student performance based on state and national standards. Students are required to demonstrate their achievement of state standards with portfolio assessment one time during coursework and one time during final internship. This program requires Florida Educator Accomplished Practices (FEAPs) and ESOL Competencies portfolios. Students are required to upload and submit their critical assignments to the Foliodata system for instructors to grade. Students must reach an 80% proficiency on all critical assignments to pass the course. This is indicated in the course syllabi and each submission is evaluated by the course instructor. The entire portfolio process will be introduced during EDG 4012 - the Standards Based Education course. Professional Training Options (PTO)
The Professional Training Option (PTO) is an approved alternative teacher certification program designed for students interested in teaching at the secondary level in English, Social Science, or Science in the State of Florida. Qualified majors include: English, Journalism, History, Political Science, Biology, Psychology, and Environmental Science and Policy, and World Languages.
A minimum 2.5 GPA is required in all coursework and at least 12 of the 21 credit hours must be completed at USFSP. Passing General Knowledge Test (GKT) scores must be submitted prior to graduation. Certification requires submission of transcripts to the Florida Department of Education, as passing scores on the Professional Education Test and appropriate Subject Area portion of the Florida Teacher Certification Examination (FTCE). For more on testing, please see www.fl.nesinc.com.
Coursework completed in clusters. You must finish one cluster before moving to the next:
First cluster
- FLE 4317 Teaching students with LEP (K-12)
- EEX 4070 Integrating Exceptional Students in Regular Classroom

Second Cluster
- EDG 4909 Secondary Teaching Methods
- EDG 4909 Foundations of Differentiated Reading
- EDF 4430 Measurements for Teachers or
- EDF 4440 Measurement Concepts and Assessment of All Students

Third Cluster
- *ESE 4322 Classroom Management
- *EDG 4941 Practicum in Secondary Teaching

*Should be taken concurrently in final semester of minor completion.

Undergraduate Certificate in Early Childhood and Family Studies
Certificate in Early Childhood and Family Studies is a unique stand-alone undergraduate certificate designed to provide early childhood paraprofessionals and day care providers with the knowledge and skills necessary to work with children birth to five years. This curriculum will provide candidates with: (1) knowledge of developmentally appropriate practices, (2) culturally relevant material that will support children and families from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds, (3) strategies to effectively work with parents and families in a pluralistic society, and (4) knowledge and skills to work with infants, toddlers and young children with special needs. The curriculum consists of four courses (12 credits).

Required Courses:
EEX 4201  Young Children with Special Needs  3
EEC 4408  Family, School & Community Partnerships  3
EDF 4111  Child Growth and Learning  3
Undergraduate Minors College of Education

Minor in Leadership Studies (LDSP) 00.0000

Ethical leadership is defined as being both effective and affective. Challenges often occur when one or the other element - effectiveness or morality - is missing or when these elements seem to be in conflict.

Accordingly, the Leadership Studies minor combines a foundation rooted in the study of leadership ethics with practical, experiential learning opportunities that contextualize learning into real world settings and prepare students with the soft skills needed to be good, effective leaders. The program emphasizes a multidisciplinary approach and can benefit students from all disciplines and career fields.

The minor in Leadership Studies consists of a minimum of 18 credit hours. Students must complete the 9 hours of Core Courses and 9 hours of Electives. A minimum of 8 semester hours of credit must be from USFSP courses.

Required Courses (9 hours):
LDR 2010 Leadership Fundamentals 3
LDR 3263 Community Leadership Practicum 3
LDR 4114 Survey of Leadership Reading 3

Elective Courses (9 hours):
ENT 3503 Social Issues in Entrepreneurial Firms 3
ENT 3613 Creativity & Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms 3
LDR 3261 Leadership in the Great Outdoors 3
LDR 3340 Community Leadership and Nonprofit Organizations 3
LDR 3930 Selected Topics in Leadership 0-3
LDR 3950 Independent Study in Leadership 1-6
LDR 4104 Theories of Leadership 3
LDR 4204 Ethics and Power in Leadership 3
LDR 4564 Images of Leadership in the Media 3
MAN 3240 Organizational Behavior Analysis 3
SPC 2608 Public Speaking 3
SPC 3602 Advanced Public Speaking 3

Undergraduate Advisor at USFSP: Dr. Deanna Bullard, (dbarcelo@usfsp.edu)

Undergraduate Advisor at PHSC:
Ms. Anella Foshee, (annella@mail.usf.edu)

Education Faculty

Childhood Education
Professor: C. Leung; Associate Professor: G. Gayle-Evans, Z. Unal; Assistant Professors: A. Gunn, S. Bennett

Education Leadership
Associate Professor: C. Vanover; Assistant Professor: J. Hartman; Instructor: O. Hodges

Educational Measurement and Research
Professor: W. S. Lang.

Psychological and Social Foundations
Associate Professors: L. Johnson, D. Michael

Secondary Education
Professor: A.E. Brice; Associate Professor: D. Rosengrant; Assistant Professor: A. Lewis, K. Hensberry; Instructor: J. Khattabi
Special Education

Professor: L. Dukes III, W. H. Heller, T. Rose; Instructor: B. Braun; Visiting Instructor: L. Moore
The Department of Military Science for Army Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) was established to select and prepare students to serve as Officers in the Regular and Reserve components of the United States Army. The curriculum is designed to develop students’ leadership potential and improve students’ planning, organizational, and managerial skills. USF St. Petersburg has partnership agreements with Clearwater Christian College, Eckerd College and St. Petersburg College.

Army ROTC training is divided into two phases: the first two years constitute the Basic Course; the last two the Advanced Course. The Department offers both a four- and a two-year program, each leading to a commission as a Second Lieutenant in the United States Army. The four-year program requires completion of the Basic Course, a five-week field training course, and the Advanced Course. Students with prior active military service or previous training at military schools may be exempt from some or all of the Basic Course. Students with questions concerning the various options should contact the Professor of Military Science for more information. Enrollment is open to qualified students at all levels, including graduate students. Offerings are published each semester.

Army ROTC training provides scholarships, pay, free uniforms and textbooks. Scholarships are awarded on a competitive basis in all academic majors. The scholarship pays full tuition or room and board, books, lab and mandatory fees, and certain other academic expenses. All Advanced Course and scholarship students receive a monthly subsistence payment that ranges from $300.00 as a freshman to $500.00 as a senior. This is in addition to the pay of approximately $700.00 while attending the five-week field training course at the Leadership Development and Assessment Course at Fort Lewis, Washington.

Additional skills training: Airborne School, Air Assault School, and the Northern Warfare School are available to both Basic and Advanced Course students during semester breaks. Additional skills training and internships are also available during the academic and summer session year to include first aid, rappelling, orienteering, color guards, etc.

Basic Course: The Basic Course consists of four semesters of classroom instruction of one and a half hour each week and a leadership lab. Students incur no military commitment by participating in the Basic Course. In lieu of attending the basic course classroom instruction, a student may attend the four-week Leadership Training Course at Fort Knox, Kentucky during the summer of the student’s sophomore year.

Advanced Course: The Advanced Course consists of four semesters of classroom instruction of three hours each week, leadership lab, physical fitness and field training exercises, and a five-week training phase at Leadership Development and Assessment Course. The Advanced Course is designed to prepare the student who desires to be a Professional Army Officer for duty, either Active Army, Reserve or National Guard. Additional follow-on training is available to selected cadets at both US based and overseas active Army units.

Job Opportunities: The newly commissioned officer can be guaranteed Reserve or National Guard duty, or compete for an Active Duty commission. Prior to commissioning the student may request to serve in a number of career fields to include aviation, engineering, medical, law, law enforcement, logistics, and personnel administration.

Requirements for an ROTC Commission: Students who desire to earn a commission as a Second Lieutenant in the United States Army must meet the following requirements: four semesters of the ROTC Advanced Course, successful completion of the Professional Military Education Courses (written communication skills, computer literacy, water survival and military history), attendance at Leadership Development and Assessment Course, maintain and graduate with a minimum of a 2.0 GPA, successful completion of the Army Physical Fitness Test, compliance with the Army height and weight standards, and other requirements of the United States Army.

Military Science and Leadership Faculty at USF St. Petersburg

Assistant Professors of Military Science: SFC Ronald Gordon; SFC Miguel Ramirez
Courses in this catalog are identified by prefixes and numbers that were assigned by Florida’s Statewide Course Numbering System (SCNS). This numbering system is used by all public postsecondary institutions in Florida and 28 participating non-public institutions. The major purpose of this system is to facilitate the transfer of courses between participating institutions. Students and administrators can use the online Statewide Course Numbering System to obtain course descriptions and specific information about course transfer between participating Florida institutions. This information is at the SCNS website at http://scns.fldoe.org.

Each participating institution controls the title, credit, and content of its own courses and recommends the first digit of the course number to indicate the level at which students normally take the course. Course prefixes and the last three digits of the course numbers are assigned by members of faculty discipline committees appointed for that purpose by the Florida Department of Education in Tallahassee. Individuals nominated to serve on these committees are selected to maintain a representative balance as to type of institution and discipline field or specialization.

The course prefix and each digit in the course number have a meaning in the Statewide Course Numbering System (SCNS). The list of course prefixes and numbers, along with their generic titles, is referred to as the "SCNS taxonomy." Descriptions of the content of courses are referred to as “statewide course profiles.”

### Example of Course Identifier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Level Code (first digit)</th>
<th>Century Digit (second digit)</th>
<th>Decade Digit (third digit)</th>
<th>Unit Digit (fourth digit)</th>
<th>Lab Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC</td>
<td>Lower</td>
<td>Freshman Composition</td>
<td>Freshman Composition Skills</td>
<td>Freshman Composition Skills I</td>
<td>No laboratory component in this course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>Level at this institution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### General Rule for Course Equivalencies

Equivalent courses at different institutions are identified by the same prefixes and same last three digits of the course number and are guaranteed to be transferable between participating institutions that offer the course, with a few exceptions, as listed below in **Exceptions to the General Rule for Equivalency**.

For example, a freshman composition skills course is offered by 84 different public and nonpublic postsecondary institutions. Each institution uses “ENC_101” to identify its freshman composition skills course. The level code is the first digit and represents the year in which students normally take the course at a specific institution. In the SCNS taxonomy, “ENC” means “English Composition,” the century digit “1” represents “Freshman Composition,” the decade digit “0” represents “Freshman Composition Skills,” and the unit digit “1” represents “Freshman Composition Skills I.”

In the sciences and certain other areas, a “C” or “L” after the course number is known as a lab indicator. The “C” represents a combined lecture and laboratory course that meets in the same place at the same time. The “L” represents a laboratory course or the laboratory part of a course that has the same prefix and course number but meets at a different time or place.

Transfer of any successfully completed course from one participating institution to another is guaranteed in cases where the course to be transferred is equivalent to one offered by the receiving institution. Equivalencies are established by the same prefix and last three digits and comparable faculty credentials at both institutions. For example, ENC 1101 is offered at a community college. The same course is offered at a state university as ENC 2101. A student who has successfully completed ENC 1101 at a Florida College System institution is guaranteed to receive transfer credit for ENC 2101 at the state university if the student transfers. The student cannot be required to take ENC 2101 again since ENC 1101 is equivalent to ENC 2101. Transfer credit must be awarded for successfully completed equivalent courses and used by the receiving institution to determine satisfaction of requirements by transfer students on the same basis as credit awarded to the native students. It is the prerogative of the receiving institution, however, to offer transfer credit for courses successfully completed that have not been designated as equivalent. **NOTE:** Credit generated at institutions on the quarter-term system may not transfer the equivalent number of credits to institutions on the semester-term system. For example, 4.0 quarter hours often transfers as 2.67 semester hours.
The Course Prefix

The course prefix is a three-letter designator for a major division of an academic discipline, subject matter area, or sub-category of knowledge. The prefix is not intended to identify the department in which a course is offered. Rather, the content of a course determines the assigned prefix to identify the course.

Authority for Acceptance of Equivalent Courses

Section 1007.24(7), Florida Statutes, states:

Any student who transfers among postsecondary institutions that are fully accredited by a regional or national accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education and that participate in the statewide course numbering system shall be awarded credit by the receiving institution for courses satisfactorily completed by the student at the previous institutions. Credit shall be awarded if the courses are judged by the appropriate statewide course numbering system faculty committees representing school districts, public postsecondary educational institutions, and participating nonpublic postsecondary educational institutions to be academically equivalent to courses offered at the receiving institution, including equivalency of faculty credentials, regardless of the public or nonpublic control of the previous institution. The Department of Education shall ensure that credits to be accepted by a receiving institution are generated in courses for which the faculty possess credentials that are comparable to those required by the accrediting association of the receiving institution. The award of credit may be limited to courses that are entered in the statewide course numbering system. Credits awarded pursuant to this subsection shall satisfy institutional requirements on the same basis as credits awarded to native students.

Exceptions to the General Rule for Equivalency

Since the initial implementation of the SCNS, specific disciplines or types of courses have been excepted from the guarantee of transfer for equivalent courses. These include varying topics courses that must be evaluated individually, or applied courses in which the student must be evaluated for mastery of skill and technique. The following courses are exceptions to the general rule for course equivalencies and may not transfer. Transferability is at the discretion of the receiving institution.

A. Courses not offered by the receiving institution.
B. For courses at non-regionally accredited institutions, courses offered prior to the established transfer date of the course in question.
C. Courses in the _900-999 series are not automatically transferable, and must be evaluated individually. These include such courses as Special Topics, Internships, Apprenticeships, Practica, Study Abroad, Thesis and Dissertations.
D. Applied academics for adult education courses.
E. Graduate courses.
F. Internships, apprenticeships, practica, clinical experiences and study abroad courses with numbers other than those ranging from 900-999.
G. Applied courses in the performing arts (Art, Dance, Interior Design, Music, and Theatre) and skills courses in Criminal Justice (academy certificate courses) are not guaranteed as transferable. These courses need evidence of achievement (i.e., portfolio, audition, interview, etc.).

Courses at Non-regionally Accredited Institutions

The Statewide Course Numbering System makes available on its home page (http://scns.fldoe.org) a report entitled “Courses at Non-regionally Accredited Institutions” that contains a comprehensive listing of all nonpublic institution courses in the SCNS inventory, as well as each course’s transfer level and transfer effective date. This report is updated monthly.

Questions about SCNS

Questions about the SCNS and appeals regarding course credit transfer decisions should be directed to Cynthia Brown Hernandez, the USF System SCNS contact, located in the USF Student Services Building (SVC), Room 2002, phone: (813)974-4051 or via email at cynthiab@usf.edu or the Florida Department of Education, Office of Articulation, 1401 Turlington Building, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0400. Special reports and technical information may be requested by calling the Statewide Course Numbering System office at (850) 245-0427 or via the internet at http://scns.fldoe.org.
Accounting Courses

ACG 2021 Principles of Financial Accounting (3) BA ACC
Study of basic accounting principles including the recording and reporting of financial activity. The preparation and interpretation of financial statements.

ACG 2071 Principles of Managerial Accounting (3) BA ACC
PR: ACG 2021 with a grade of "C-" or better. A study of the accountant's role in assisting management in the planning and controlling of business activities.

ACG 3103 Intermediate Financial Accounting I (3) BA ACC
PR: ACG 2071 with a grade of "C" or better; ACG 2021 with a grade of "C" or better. Theory and methodology underlying financial reporting, including the FASB's conceptual framework, the accounting process, financial statements, accounting changes, present value applications, and current assets.

ACG 3113 Intermediate Financial Accounting II (3) BA ACC
PR: ACG 3103 and ACG 3341 with a grade of "C" or better (not C-). Continuation of ACG 3103. Topics covered include property, plant and equipment, intangibles, current liabilities, long-term debt, stockholders' equity, earnings per share computations, and investments.

ACG 3341 Cost Accounting and Control I (3) BA ACC
PR: ACG 2071 with a grade of "C" or better; ACG 2021 with a grade of "C" or better. Deals with cost accounting systems for different entities, cost behavior patterns, cost-volume-profit analysis, relevant information for decision making, and budgets and standard costs for planning and control.

ACG 3401 Accounting Information Systems (3) BA ACC
PR: ACG 3103 and ACG 3341 with a grade of "C" or better (not C-). This course provides students with a basic understanding of well-controlled information systems in a variety of technological environments with added emphasis on the collection, processing, and reporting of accounting information.

ACG 4123 Intermediate Financial Accounting III (3) BA ACC
PR: ACG 3113 with a grade of "C" or better (not C-). Theory and practice underlying revenue recognition, income tax allocation, leases, post-retirement benefits, error analysis, statement of cash flows, full disclosure, and other current accounting topics.

ACG 4351 Cost Accounting And Control II (3) BA ACC
PR: ACG 3103 and ACG 3341 with a grade of "C" or better (not C-). Application of the material covered in ACG 3341 with specific emphasis on cost allocations, performance measurements, analysis of current cost accounting systems and accounting in today's environment (giving consideration to the influences of the international environment).

ACG 4632 Auditing I (3) BA ACC
PR: ACG 3113 and ACG 3401. This course provides a sound conceptual foundation of basic auditing process from the perspective of the public accounting profession. Professional standards, ethics, legal responsibilities, and the utilization of technology are addressed.

ACG 4642 Auditing II (3) BA ACC
PR: ACG 4632 with a grade of "C" or better (not C-). Further development of material covered in ACG 4632, with special emphasis on additional reporting topics and audit techniques not previously addressed.

ACG 4931 Selected Topics in Accounting (1-3) BA ACC
The course content will depend on student demand and instructor's interest.

ACG 4940 Accounting Internship (3) BA ACC
Restricted to accounting majors only. Focused on professional development skills and on-site experiential learning comprised of at least 50 hours of on-site experience per credit hour (Maximum of three (3) credit hours).

ACG 5205 Advanced Financial Accounting (3) BA ACC
PR: ACG 3113 Accounting for business combinations, preparation of consolidated financial statements, home office/branch relationships, foreign operations and transactions, partnerships.

ACG 5505 Governmental/Not-For-Profit Accounting (3) BA ACC

ACG 5675 Internal and Operational Auditing (3) BA ACC
PR: ACG 3113 and ACG 3401. CR: ACG 4632. The objective of Internal and Operational Auditing is to provide students with an opportunity to learn about the theory and practice of internal and operational auditing and to apply relevant audit principles and techniques to selected audit problems.

African - American Studies Courses

AFA 4150 Africa and the United States 6A SS HP AF (3) AS INT
An examination of the historical and current political, economic, and cultural relations between the United States and Africa.

AFA 4931 Selected Topics in Africana Studies (3) AS AFA
Topics offered are selected to reflect student needs and faculty interests. In depth study in such areas as the Black Student and the American Educational Process; the Black
Experience in the Americas; European Expansion in Africa to 19th century; Contemporary Economic Problems in Africa.

American History Courses

AMH 2010 American History I HP (3) AS HTY
A history of the United States with attention given to relevant developments in the Western Hemisphere from European origins to 1877.

AMH 2020 American History II HP (3) AS HTY
A history of the United States with attention given to relevant developments in the Western Hemisphere from 1877 to present.

AMH 3140 The Age of Jefferson (3) AS HTY
A comprehensive study of American society and political culture from 1789-1828. Focuses on demographic trends, party systems, expansionism, Indian policy, labor, and ethno-cultural conflicts.

AMH 3160 The Age of Jackson (3) AS HTY
The United States from 1828-1850, with emphasis on social and political conflict. Consideration of evangelicalism, reform, labor movements, urbanization, and political activity in the antebellum era.

AMH 3170 The Civil War and Reconstruction (3) AS HTY
An examination of political, social, and economic climate of the 1850's that led to the American Civil War. The course does focus upon the war itself in its military, diplomatic, and political consequences through the end of the Reconstruction (1877).

AMH 3201 The United States, 1877-1914 (3) AS HTY
A study of America from the end of Reconstruction to World War I. Ranging over political, social, and international developments, the course covers industrialization, immigration, unions, reform, feminism, race relations, and imperialism.

AMH 3231 The United States, 1914-1945 (3) AS HTY
The United States from World War I to the end of World War II. Covering political, social, and international developments, the course examines the lives of Americans, including minorities and women, during war, prosperity, and the Great Depression.

AMH 3270 The United States Since 1945 (3) AS HTY
A study of America's role in the Cold War, in Vietnam, and in the post-Cold War era. Also examines domestic developments, such as the consumer culture, protest movements, and abuses of political power.

AMH 3403 The South since 1865 (3) AS HTY
Southern history since the surrender at Appomattox. Topics covered include Reconstruction, the Populist revolt, race relations, demagoguery and disfranchisement, Southern women, and the Civil Rights Movement.

AMH 3423 Modern Florida (3) AS HTY
An historical survey of Florida from the territorial period to the modern era. An examination of the social, political, and economic changes occurring in Florida between 1821 and the 1980s.

AMH 3530 Immigration History (3) AS HTY
A study of the composition and character of the "American" people with emphasis on the period from 1840s to the 1920s. Examines old world backgrounds of immigrants and their responses to the new world's social, economic and political conditions.

AMH 3545 War and American Empire (3) AS HTY
The U.S. evolved in 200 years from 13 colonies to the number one power in the world. To achieve this goal we utilized war to achieve empire. This course will examine the link between American War and empire from the Revolution through Vietnam.

American Literature Courses

AML 3031 American Literature From the Beginnings to 1860 (3) AS ENG
A study of representative works from the period of early settlement through American Romanticism, with emphasis on such writers as Cooper, Irving, Bryant, Hawthorne, Emerson, Melville, Thoreau, and Poe, among others.

AML 3041 American Literature, 1860 - Present (3) AP VVA
PR: ENC 1102/C- This course examines texts from multiple genres, diverse writers, and key literary movements from 1860 to the present. It studies literary production, consumption, circulation, reception, and value. The course may be organized around one theme or multiple themes.

AML 3413 Historical Perspectives in Early American Literature HP (3) AS ENG
Examines American literature from the Colonial Period to the Civil War as a manifestation of geographical, political, social, and intellectual forces. Will not be counted toward the English major.

AML 3604 African American Literature 6A LW (3) AS ENG
A study of African American literature from the nineteenth century to the present, including the works of such writers as W.E.B. DuBois, Jean Toomer, Langston Hughes, Richard Wright, Ralph Ellison, LeRoi Jones, and Nikki Giovanni.

AML 4111 Nineteenth-Century American Novel (3) AS ENG
Inactive: Replaced by AML 4931 FALL12.

AML 4300 Selected American Authors (3) AS ENG
The study of two or three related major authors in American literature. The course may include such writers
as Melville and Hawthorne, Hemingway and Faulkner, James and Twain, Pound and Eliot, Stevens and Lowell, etc. Specific topics will vary. May be taken twice for credit with different topics.

**AML 4624 Black Women Writers 6A LW (3) AS AFA**
Black women writers focuses on the literature of women of Africa and the African Diaspora. It examines the social, historical, artistic, political, economic, and spiritual lives of Africana women in context of a global community.

**AML 4931 American Literary Movements & Genres (3) AP VVA**
PR: ENC 1102/C- Looks at a movement or genre in American literature (19th-century novel, Harlem Renaissance, Puritan sermons, etc.). Building on skills from survey courses, class requires heavy but focused reading, familiarity with literary scholarship, and writing. Repeatable; 6 credits maximum.

**AML 4933 Studies in American Literature & Culture (3) AP VVA**
PR: ENC 1102/C- This course examines a particular topic or theme, varying with individual selection, in the American literary tradition. Repeatable for 6 credits maximum.

**American Sign Language Courses**

**ASL 2140C Introduction to American Sign Language (4) BC CSD**
(ASL) as used in the deaf community. General discussion of ASL structure and introduction to various manual communication systems and philosophies. Emphasis on building a basic vocabulary. One hour of laboratory course work is included. Open to all majors. Replaced SPA 2612C effective fall 2009

**ASL 2150C Intermediate American Sign Language (ASL) (4) BC CSD**
A continuation of the basic course which expands the student's signing skills and introduces American Sign Language (ASL) idioms. Provides a greater opportunity for skill development in ASL structure and idiomatic usage. One hour of laboratory coursework is included. Replaces SPA 2631C effective fall 2009

**SPA 2612C Basic American Sign Language (4) AS CSD**
INACTIVE: Replaced by ASL 2140C effective fall 2009

**SPA 2613C Intermediate American Sign Language (4) AS CSD**
INACTIVE: Replaced by ASL 2150C effective fall 2009

**American Studies Course**

**AMS 4930 Selected Topics in American Studies (1-3) AS AMS**
Offerings include the social implications of American painting, Technology in Twentieth Century America, American Environmental Problems, Popular Culture in America, American Military Experience, and Labor in America.

**Anthropology Courses**

**ANG 5406 Ethnobotany: People, Plants, Culture (3) AP ANT**
This course examines the structure and function of plants, the development of the field of ethnobotany, and the practice of ethnobotany.

**ANG 5937 Seminar In Anthropology (2-4) AS ANT**
PR: Senior or GS. Topics to be chosen by students and instructor.

**ANT 2000 Introduction to Anthropology SS AF (3) AS ANT**
The cross-cultural study of the human species in biological and social perspective. Surveys the four major branches of anthropology: physical anthropology (human biology), archaeology (the analysis of the prehistoric and historic remains of human cultures), anthropological linguistics (the analysis of language in its cultural context), and cultural anthropology (the cross-cultural study of peoples living in the world today, be they in tribal, peasant, or urban societies).

**ANT 2410 Cultural Anthropology SS AF (3) AS ANT**
Discussion of major methods of and orientations to the cross-cultural study of the world's peoples. Representative case studies are used to demonstrate variations in human adaptations and to encourage an appreciation of diverse values and lifestyles.

**ANT 2511 Biological Anthropology NS (3) AS ANT**
CR: ANT 2511L. Non-human primates, the fossil record and the biology of races are surveyed in order to understand the human animal as a product of biosocial phenomena. Anatomy, genetics, culture and evolution are emphasized.

**ANT 2511L Biological Anthropology Laboratory NS (1) AS ANT**
CR: ANT 2511 This is a lab companion to an overview of biological anthropology. The students will be doing laboratories which are relevant to the class topics covered in the lecture hall in ANT 2511.

**ANT 3101 Archaeology SS (3) AS ANT**
The cross-cultural study of humankind from its beginnings up to and including the historic period through the recovery, description, and analysis of the remains of past cultures and societies.

**ANT 3610 Anthropological Linguistics SS (3) AS ANT**
The comparative study of language in its cultural context, especially emphasizing the role of language in the cultural interpretation of physical and social reality.

**ANT 4034 Theories of Culture (3) AS ANT**
PR: DPR. Senior standing with major in anthropology. The major concepts that form the anthropological view of humanity are viewed in historical perspective. Basic ideas of the western philosophical tradition are analyzed from the Greeks to the 19th century when they became incorporated into the new discipline of anthropology. 21st century anthropological developments on these themes are considered.
ANT 4114 Seminar in Archeological Methods and Theory (3) AP SCL
PR: ANT 3101/C- Preliminary understanding of basic archeological methods and theories; examines major theoretical paradigms; learn and practice different types of field methods and analyses of specific materials (i.e., ceramics, lithics, bone, etc.)

ANT 4153 North American Archaeology (3) AS ANT
PR: ANT 3101 or DPR. An examination of the evidence regarding the human settlement of North America from its beginnings through the development of aboriginal culture to the period of European conquest. Emphasis on the comparative study of material culture at selected sites from all time periods. No field work is involved.

ANT 4158 Florida Archaeology (3) AS ANT
PR: ANT 3101, DPR. Culture history and culture process over 10,000 years from the time of the first people in Florida (Paleo-Indians) through the elaborate Weeden Island and Safety Harbor burial and temple mound cultures to the Spanish entrada and consequences of European conquest. Review of temporal and spatial relationships within the entire eastern U.S. and elsewhere. May be part of a summer (or other semester) field school, combined with Field Methods in Archaeology and Laboratory Methods in Archaeology.

ANT 4163 Mesoamerican Archaeology (3) AS ANT
PR: ANT 3101
The chronological sequence from its beginnings through Protohistoric development is described and analyzed. Cultures such as the Maya, Aztec, Mixtec, Zapotec, Olmec, and Toltec are included, with emphasis on the environmental setting and the relationship between cultural ecology and the growth of civilization.

ANT 4176 Archaeology of Africa (3) AP SCL
Examine western myths of Africa as a “Dark Continent” of unsophisticated peoples; fossils revealing Africa as home of the first people; rock art/megaliths of earliest food producers. Explores lives of the ancient pyramid builders, the earliest Christian Kingdom, and the gold and ivory traders of Southern Africa.

ANT 4178 History and Archaeology of the African Diaspora (3) AP SCL
Focuses on the rich contributions made by African peoples to life outside its borders; reviewing the history of the African Diaspora; identify the earliest migrations of the African peoples into Europe and Southwest Asia; explore the history and archaeology of interaction, cultural change and continuity on the African continent.

ANT 4180 Laboratory Methods in Archaeology (3) AS ANT
PR: ANT 3101/C Data and materials recovered from archaeological survey and excavation preprocessed in the laboratory; includes artifact cleaning, cataloging, identification, and analysis; soil flotation; reconstruction and conservation of artifacts, map making, etc. may be offered as part of the field session and may be combined with Florida Archaeology and Field Methods in Archaeology.

ANT 4214 Anthropology of Religion 6A MW (3) AS ANT
PR: ANT 2410 or DPR. The cross-cultural study of the social and cultural aspects of religion. Religious activities in traditional and modern societies will be discussed. Ritual behavior, religious practitioners and symbols of belief will be considered in light of their impact on the social, political or economic aspects of peoples' lives.

ANT 4302 Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective MW (3) AS ANT
PR: ANT 2410 or DPR. Focuses on various theories, models and beliefs about male-female behaviors and interactions in human cultures throughout history and in various societies in the world today.

ANT 4316 Ethnic Diversity in the United States MW (3) AS ANT
PR: ANT 2410 or DPR. Special concerns include ethnic diversity in American society, historical and contemporary diversity in values, experiences, and lifestyles, and an examination of policies and problems affecting ethnic groups in the United States.

ANT 4323 Mexico and Central America (3) AS ANT
PR: ANT 2410. Restricted to Anthropology majors, LACS certificate students, juniors and seniors only. Focuses on the history, contemporary values and interpersonal relationships, and patterns of rural and urban life in Mesoamerica. Guatemala and Mexico are emphasized.

ANT 4352 Peoples of Africa (3) AP SCL
Dispels myths and stereotypes of Africa; focus on African geography, history, Western misconceptions of Africa, African world views, philosophy, literature, health issues, debt relief, refugees, and current conflicts that affect food acquisition and security.

ANT 4432 The Individual and Culture 6A MW (3) AS ANT
PR: ANT 2410 or DPR. The relationship between the individual and society is studied cross-culturally. Main themes include child-rearing practices, psychosomatic illness and curing. Discussion of theories and models of personality development with special reference to their applicability to the emerging field of cross-cultural mental health planning.

ANT 4442 Urban Life and Culture (3) AS ANT
PR: ANT 2410 or DPR. The cross-cultural study of urbanization, urbanism and human problems associated with metropolitan environments. Emphasis on the ethnography of city life and its relationship to the practical applications of urban research.

ANT 4462 Health, Illness, and Culture (3) AS ANT
PR: ANT 2410 or DPR. The study of health and human behavior in cross-cultural perspective. Main themes in-
clude: the impact of disease on the development of human culture; comparative studies of curing practices; medical systems in their relationship to ideology. Emphasis on understanding the role of medicine, and the behavior of both practitioners and patients in modern societies.

**ANT 4467 Food, Health and Culture (3) AP/ANT**
PR: ANT 2000/C- or ANT 2410/C- or ANT 2511/C-
Basic human nutritional needs & their evolutionary foundation; reconstruction of past diets; relationship between food, health & medicine; food & disease; food in religion; gender and food; food in cross-cultural perspective; political economy of food.

**ANT 4495 Methods in Cultural Research (3) AS ANT**
PR: DPR. Restricted to juniors and seniors. The stages in the development and execution of ethnological research are discussed and practiced. Literature search, hypothesis formation, selection of data collection techniques, elicitation of information, data analysis, and report presentation are stressed. Research design models from the case literature are studied and supervised research in the local community is designed and carried out.

**ANT 4520C Forensic Anthropology (4) AS ANT**
PR: ANT 2511 or DPR. This course is designed to familiarize students with forensic anthropology through lectures and lab work. Students will learn human skeletal biology for personal identification and cause of death. This course is restricted to majors and is not repeatable.

**ANT 4586 Prehistoric Human Evolution (3) AS ANT**
PR: ANT 2511 or DPR. A survey of the fossil record from the early primates through the ascent of Homo sapiens, focusing on the human lineage. Biosocial patterns and cultures of the past are also covered.

**ANT 4620 Language and Culture 6A (3) AS ANT**
PR: ANT 3610 or DPR. Examines the relationships between language and culture in cross-cultural perspective. Explores the extent to which languages shape the world views of their speakers. Emphasis on the nature and degree of fit between linguistics and other cultural systems of knowledge.

**ANT 4824 Archaeological Field Methods (4-12) AS ANT**
PR: ANT 3101, DPR. Offered as all or part of a summer (or other semester) field session. May or may not be combined with Florida Archaeology and Laboratory Methods in Archaeology. Students learn appropriate methods of archaeological survey, excavation, data and materials recovery, recording, and processing.

**ANT 4901 Directed Reading (1-4) AS ANT**

**ANT 4905 Individual Research (2-4) AS ANT**
PR: DPR. S/U only. Individual guidance in a selected research project. Contract required prior to registration.

**ANT 4930 Special Topics in Anthropology (1-3) AS ANT**
Topics to be chosen by students and instructor permitting newly developing sub-disciplinary special interests to be explored.

**ANT 4935 Rethinking Anthropology 6A (3) AS ANT**
PR: Senior standing with major in anthropology. Through discussion of readings and student papers, students re-think and reevaluate anthropology as a discipline and the integration of its branches and specialty fields. Students develop and articulate their current images of anthropology.

**ANT 4940 Directed Internship Including Practicum (2-4) AS ANT**
PR: DPR. Individual guidance in a selected internship. Contract required prior to registration. S/U only. Majors and non-majors. May be repeated for credit; max 6 total hours.

### Arabic Language Courses

**ARA 1120 Modern Arabic I (4) AS WLE**
CR: ARA 1120L  An intensive study of basic skills: pronunciation, listening comprehension, speaking and some composition. Concurrent enrollment with a laboratory section is required. When dropping, must drop both lecture and laboratory sections.

**ARA 1121 Modern Arabic II (4) AS WLE**
CR: ARA 1121L; PR: ARA 1120/C- and ARA 1120L/S  A continuation of ARA 1120; more sophisticated oral/aural skills are attained; basic reading skills are acquired. Concurrent enrollment with a laboratory section is required. When dropping, must drop both lecture and laboratory sections.

**ARA 1121L Modern Arabic I Laboratory (1) AS WLE**
Inactive as of Summer 2014.

**ARA 1122 Modern Arabic III (4) AS WLE**
PR: ARA 1121/C-  An intermediate level course of Modern Standard Arabic with more focus on reading, speaking, and composition.

**ARA 2220 Modern Arabic IV (4) AS/WLE**
PR: ARA 2220/C  Practice of writing, speaking and listening skills for language students who intend to attain basic proficiency.

### Art History Courses

**ARH 2000 Art and Culture  6AC FA (3) AM ART**
This course offers students an enhanced appreciation and understanding of art. Student will critically evaluate a broad range of imagery, media, artists, movements and historical periods in the visual arts.

**ARH 2050 History of Visual Arts I HP FA (3) VP ART**
PR: DPR. A survey of World Art to AD 1300. Students are introduced to problems of analyzing and interpreting the
art of various cultures without making the Western perspective a privileged one. Open to non-majors.

**ARH 2051 History of Visual Arts II HP FA (3) VP ART**
PR: DPR. A survey of World Art since 1300. Students are introduced to problems of analyzing and interpreting the art of various cultures without making the Western perspective a privileged one. Open to non-majors.

**ARH 3001 Introduction To Art FA (3) VP ART**
An expanded introductory treatment of basic concepts. For non-art majors.

**ARH 3475C Contemporary Issues in Art MW (3) VP ART**
Inactive. Replaced by ARH 4475C

**ARH 4115 Ancient Egyptian and Near Eastern Art (3) VP ART**
PR: ARH 2050 recommended but not required. A study of the art and cultures of ancient Egypt and the Near East, from the prehistoric period through the conquests of Alexander the Great.

**ARH 4130 Greek Art (3) VP ART**
PR: ARH 2050 or EUH 2011 recommended but not required. A comprehensive study of ancient Greek sculpture, painting, architecture, and other artistic media from the Bronze Age through the Hellenistic period.

**ARH 4151 Roman Art (3) VP ART**
PR: ARH 2050 or EUH 2011 recommended but not required. A comprehensive study of ancient Roman sculpture, painting, architecture, and other artistic media from the founding of Rome through the reign of Constantine.

**ARH 4200 Medieval Art (3) VP ART**
PR: DPR. A comprehensive study of early Christian, Byzantine and Medieval painting, sculpture, architecture and manuscript illumination.

**ARH 4301 Renaissance Art (3) VP ART**
PR: DPR. A comprehensive study of Renaissance and Mannerist painting, sculpture and architecture in Italy and Northern Europe.

**ARH 4350 Baroque and Rococo Art (3) VP ART**
PR: DPR. A comprehensive study of the painting, sculpture and architecture in France, Italy, Spain and the Netherlands in the seventeenth and early eighteenth centuries.

**ARH 4430 Nineteenth Century Art (3) VP ART**
PR: ARH 2051. A comprehensive study of nineteenth century painting, sculpture and architecture in America and Europe. Gender/multicultural issues and methodologies in 19th century art are emphasized.

**ARH 4450 Twentieth Century Art (3) VP ART**
PR: ARH 2051. A comprehensive study of painting, sculpture and architecture from Cezanne to the present in Europe and the United States.

**ARH 4724 History of Graphic Design 6A (3) VP ART**
This course surveys the design profession and the graphic design discipline. Students will explore graphic styles from the turn of the century to contemporary works, highlighting the innovations of influential designers throughout history.

**ARH 4475C Contemporary Issues in Art MW (3) VP ART**
Focuses upon the productions, themes and processes of artists working in the present time. This course will investigate the relationship of materials and media used by contemporary artists to the subject and content of artists' productions.
Replaces ARH 3475

**ARH 4800 Critical Studies In Art History 6A (3) VP ART**
Specialized intensive studies in art history. Specific subject matter varies. To be announced at each course offering.

**ARH 4930 Art History: Selected Topics (1-3) FA ART**
Topics to be chosen by students and instructor permitting newly developing sub-disciplinary special interests to be explored.

**Art Courses**

**ART 2201C Concepts and Practices I FA (3) VP ART**
An introduction to basic visual art studio concepts. Topics include the nature of art, the visual language of its form, modes of representation, and visual art theory. Studio problems supplemented by lecture and discussion. Emphasis on images of implied time and space.

**ART 2203C Concepts and Practices II FA (3) VP ART**
This course will synthesize and expand on the groundwork laid in Concepts and Practices I. Concepts and Practices II will focus on the significance of meaning and how it is constructed visually by researching 3 phases; I - the personal in images, We - images of cultural ideas, and They - images produced through collaboration.

**ART 2301C Beginning Drawing (3) VP ART**
Projects exploring the methods, media, and concepts of drawing.

**ART 2500C Beginning Painting (3) VP ART**
Projects in painting with emphasis on the exploration of methods and media and the development of individual concepts.

**ART 2602 Digital Imaging (3) AP VVA**
This course explores the fundamentals of graphic design; students develop an understanding to the industry and design principles through projects emphasizing the process of design, exposure to contemporary designers and methods of investigation.

Major only.

**ART 3310C Intermediate Drawing (3) VP ART**
This course surveys the design profession and the graphic design discipline. Students will explore graphic styles from the turn of the century to contemporary works, highlighting the innovations of influential designers throughout history.

**ART 4475C Contemporary Issues in Art MW (3) VP ART**
Focuses upon the productions, themes and processes of artists working in the present time. This course will investigate the relationship of materials and media used by contemporary artists to the subject and content of artists' productions.
Replaces ARH 3475

**ART 4800 Critical Studies In Art History 6A (3) VP ART**
Specialized intensive studies in art history. Specific subject matter varies. To be announced at each course offering.

**ART 4930 Art History: Selected Topics (1-3) FA ART**
Topics to be chosen by students and instructor permitting newly developing sub-disciplinary special interests to be explored.
ART 3403C Intermediate Printmaking (3) FA ART
PR: ART 2301C/C- and ART 2400C/C-An exploration of technical and aesthetic issues related to the intaglio, relief, and silkscreen processes.

ART 3530C Intermediate Painting (3) VP ART
PR: ART 2201C, ART 2203C, ART 2301C, ART 2500C, ART 3310C, ARH 2050, ARH 2051. An extension of the skills and concepts introduced in Beginning Painting with an emphasis on individual experimentation and the development of advanced critical and technical skills in the discipline. Repeatable up to 15 hours.

ART 4634C Visual Design for the Internet (3) VP ART
Restricted to graphic design majors. This upper level course builds upon the concepts students encountered in the introductory level graphic design courses and focuses upon web content creation and animation techniques.

ART 4900 Directed Reading (1-4) VP ART
PR: Cl. Registration by contract only. A course of reading and study in an area of special concern governed by student demand, instructor interest and/or department requirements. Registration is by contract only. Repeatable.

ART 4905 Directed Study (1-4) VP ART
PR: Cl, DPR. Registration by contract only. Independent studies in the various areas of Visual Arts. Course of study and credits must be assigned prior to registration. Repeatable.

ART 4925 Media Workshop: Design Production (3) VP ART
PR: Graphic design majors only. This upper level technology course will develop in-depth understanding of graphic software and print production techniques. Students will review software programs, file preparation requirements, and print production standards.

ART 4930 Selected Topics In Art (1-3) FA ART
The content of this course will be determined by student demand and instructor interest. Open University offerings under this number may not be counted for degree credit for art majors. Repeatable.

Astronomy Courses
AST 2002 Descriptive Astronomy (3) AS PHY
An introductory and overview of astronomy course. It is designed to introduce a broad range of topics in astronomy that will be discussed in greater detail in more advanced classes.

Biochemistry Classes
BCH 3023 Introductory Biochemistry (3) AP CHM
Introduction to the chemistry and intermediary metabolism of biologically important substances.

BCH 3023L Basic Biochemistry Lab (2) AS CHM
Practical work in determination and characterization of important biomolecules.

Biological Sciences Courses
BSC 1005 Principles of Biology For Non-Majors NS (3) AS BIO
No credit for Biology majors. Lectures and demonstrations of selected biological principles, usually taught by television.

BSC 2010 Biology I - Cellular Processes (3) AS AS BCM
CR: BSC 2010L PR: CHM 1045/C- or CHS 2440/C-
An analysis of biological systems at the cellular and subcellular levels: cell structure and function, respiration, photosynthesis, mitosis and meiosis, genetics and gene expression.

BSC 2010L Biology I Cellular Processes Laboratory (1) AS BIO
CR: BSC 2010. Laboratory portion of Biology I Cellular Processes relating to cellular and subcellular structure and function. Mitosis, meiosis, and Mendelian genetics will be stressed.

BSC 2011 Biology II - Diversity NS (3) AS BIO
An analysis of biological systems at the organismal level: evolution, speciation, history of life, and ecology. Lecture only.

BSC 2011L Biology II Diversity Laboratory (1) AS BIO
CR: BSC 2011. Laboratory portion of Biology II Diversity relating to organismal structure and function. Microscopy, as well as, plant and animal development will be stressed.

BSC 2025 Food: Personal and Global Perspectives NS (3) AS BIO
May be taken by biology majors for free elective credit. The application of basic biological principles to human nutritional problems; to learn how various cultures achieve adequate nutrition and how environmental changes impact both personal and global nutrition.

BSC 2035 Sex and Today's World NS (3) AS BIO
The application of basic biological principles to female and male sexual behavior and reproduction; current social problems are treated from a biological perspective. May be taken by majors for free elective credit.

BSC 2035 Sex and Today's World (3) AS BIO
Credit will be given for BSC 2030 or BSC 2050, but not both. The application of basic scientific principles to global environmental problems; how human activities impact the environment. May be taken by majors for free elective credit.

BSC 2085 Anatomy & Physiology I (3) NR NUR
CR: BSC 2085L
Introduction to the normal structure, function and selected pathological conditions for physiologic systems. Focus on understanding how the body functions in preparing for careers in nursing or health-related professions.

BSC 2085L Anatomy & Physiology I Lab (1) NR NUR
CR: BSC 2085
Laboratory exercises and virtual dissections linked to the basic content of Anatomy & Physiology I for Health Professionals.
BSC 2086 Anatomy & Physiology II (3) NR NUR
CR: BSC 2086L PR: BSC 2085/C AND BSC 2085L/C
Introduction of normal structure, function and selected pathological conditions for physiologic systems. Focus on understanding how the body functions in preparing for careers in nursing or health-related professions.

BSC 2086L Anatomy & Physiology II Lab (1) NR NUR
CR: BSC 2086 PR: BSC 2085/C AND BSC 2085L/C
Laboratory exercises and virtual dissections linked to the basic content of Anatomy & Physiology II for Health Professionals.

BSC 2093C Human Anatomy and Physiology I (4) AS BIO
PR: BSC 2010, BSC 2010L, BSC 2011, BSC 2011L and CHM 2045. May be taken by majors for free elective credit only. Basic biochemistry, cell structure and function, tissues, anatomical terminology, anatomy and physiology of the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Lecture and Laboratory.

BSC 2094C Human Anatomy and Physiology II (4) AS BIO
PR: BSC 2010, BSC 2010L, BSC 2011, BSC 2011L, BSC 2093C, and CHM 2045. May be taken by majors for free elective credit only. Anatomy and physiology of the autonomic nervous, endocrine, circulatory, lymphatic, immune, respiratory, digestive, excretory, and reproductive systems. Lecture and Laboratory.

BSC 2312 Marine Biology (3) AS BIO
PR: BSC 2010, BSC 2010L, BSC 2011, BSC 2011L & CHM 2045, CHM 2046 & MAC 1105 or higher-level MAC course, or STA 2023. CP: PCB 3023 or PCB 3043 or PCB 3063 or PCB 3712. A survey of the marine environment, the types of organisms found inhabiting a variety of marine habitats, and the adaptations of the organisms to those habitats. Emphasis is placed on shallow water Florida environments. Lecture only.

BSC 3402L Experimental Biology Lab (2) AP/BIO
PR: BSC 2010/C- or BSC 2011/C-
Intro to the philosophy & methodology of scientific practice by classroom discussion and laboratory as well as field experience. Students learn: philosophical & practical difference between physical/historical science, hypothesis generation/testing, etc.

BSC 4052 Conservation Biology (3) AS BIN
PR: BSC 2010 or BSC 2011/C- AND CHM 2045/C- AND CHM 2046/C- AND PCB 3043/C- AND MAC 2241or MAC 2281or MAC 2311
This course provides an extensive introduction to current models and empirical study in conservation biology, including substantial hands-on experience with programming methods for study of data and models.

BSC 4057 Environmental Issues MW (3) AS BIO
Not for major credit. Study of biological, economic, ethical, legal, political and social issues relating to current environmental problems.

BSC 4333 Ecology of Aquatic Vascular Plants (3) AP BIO
PR: BSC 2010/C- or BSC 2011/C- or *BOT 3015C/C-
A study of aquatic vascular plants, biological adaptations to aquatic environments, factors influencing community composition, how they influence and are influenced by their habitats; includes a survey of key vascular plant in a wide range of communities.

BSC 4905 Independent Study (1-3) AS BIO
PR: Cl. S/U only. May be taken by majors for free elective credit. Specialized independent study determined by the student's needs and interests. The written contract required by the Department of Biology specifies the regulations governing independent study.

BSC 4910 Undergraduate Research (1-4) AS BIO
PR: CHM 2210 and MAC 1105 or higher MAC course or STA 2023 or Cl. CP: PCB 3023 or PCB 3043 or PCB 3063 or PCB 3712 and CHM 2211. S/U only. Junior standing and 3.0 GPA required. Individual investigation with faculty supervision. Written contract by Department is necessary prior to registration.

BSC 4933 Selected Topics In Biology (1-4) AS BIO
PR: Cl. The course content will depend on student demand and instructor's interest.

BSC 4937 Seminar in Marine Biology (2) AS BIO
PR: BSC 3312C and CHM 2210 and MAC 1105 or higher level MAC course or STA 2023 Co-PR: PCB 3023 or PCB 3043 or PCB 3063 or PCB 3712 and CHM 2211
Course focuses on developing the student's understanding of contemporary research in the field of Marine. Background information presented and assigned reading will vary according to instructor.

BSC 4940 Biology Internship (3) AP BIO
PR: BSC 2010/C- or BSC 2011/C-
A course to oversee and guide student’s internship experience. Internship will be coordinated with a mentor external to the course. Students will meet to discuss internship experiences and progress, and present results.

BSC 4951 Selected Topics in Biology (1-4) AS BIO
PR: Cl.

OCB 3108 Marine Field Studies (4) AP BSC
PR: BSC 2010, BSC 2011, CHM 2045, and CHM 2046
A field course introducing students to marine biological field methods, biodiversity and key biotic/abiotic features of Florida coastal ecosystems. The course will involve travel around the state exploring the coral reefs, estuaries and the open ocean.

OCB 3265 Coral Reefs (3) AP BIO
PR: BSC 2010/C- and BSC 2011/C-
Biology of reef animals and reef ecology; emphasis on Florida and Caribbean reefs. Classroom instruction and observation of coral reef and turtle grass communities.
Botany Classes

**BOT 3015C General Botany (4) AP/BIO**
PR: BSC 2010/C- or BSC 2011/C-
A general survey of the plant kingdom. Introduction to plant anatomy, morphology, physiology, genetics, reproduction, classification, evolution and ecology. This course is a combined lecture and lab class. A lab fee will be assessed.

**BOT 4404C Phycology (4) AP/BIO**
PR: BSC 2010/C- or BSC 2011/C- or BOT 3015C/C-
An introduction to freshwater and marine algae, their classification, distribution and ecology. Lecture and laboratory. This course is a combined lecture and lab class. A lab fee will be assessed.

**BOT 4850 Plants and Human Health (3) AP BIO**
Inactive. Replaced by BOT 4850 Summer 2015

**BOT 4851 Plants and Human Health (3) AP BIO**
PR: BSC 2010/C- or BSC 2011/C-
This course is a study about the natural history and nature of plant chemical constituents, and about the historic, present, and future roles of plants in human health. Replaced BOT 4850 Summer 2015

Chemistry Courses

**CHM 2020 Chemistry for Liberal Studies I (3) AP CHM**
This course is designed for liberal arts students to learn basic chemical principles. Students will learn about reactions, energy and the scientific method. The course will have an emphasis on the chemistry of global climate change.

**CHM 2023 Chemistry for Today NS (4) AS CHM**
PR: High school chemistry and mathematics including algebra are recommended. No credit for science majors. An introduction to the principles and applications of modern chemistry including the properties of matter; structural view of matter and reactions; quantitative relations in chemical reactions, technological aspects and societal impact.

**CHM 2045 General Chemistry I NS (3) AS CHM**
PR: 530 SAT Quantitative score or completion of MAC 1105 College Algebra with a C or better AND one year of high school chemistry or completion of CHM 2023 with a grade of C or better. Principles and applications of chemistry including properties of substances and reactions, thermochmistry, atomic-molecular structure and bonding, periodic properties of elements and compounds.

**CHM 2045L General Chemistry I Laboratory (1) AS CHM**
CP: CHM 2045. Laboratory portion of General Chemistry I. Introduction to laboratory techniques; study of properties of elements and compounds; synthesis and analysis of natural and commercial materials.

**CHM 2046 General Chemistry II NS (3) AS CHM**
PR: CHM 1045 or 1045C or CHM 2045 or 2045C or 2440, 2440C (minimum grade C)
Continuation of General Chemistry. Lec.-dis.

**CHM 2046L General Chemistry II Laboratory (1) AS CHM**
PR: CHM 2045L. Laboratory portion of General Chemistry II. Continuation of chemistry laboratory.

**CHM 2210 Organic Chemistry I (3) AS CHM**
PR: prerequisite CHM 1046 or 1046C or CHM 2046 and CHM 2046L or 2046C (minimum grade C).
Fundamental principles of organic chemistry. Lecture.

**CHM 2210L Organic Chemistry Laboratory I (2) AS CHM**
CP: CHM 2200 or CHM 2210. Laboratory portion of Organic Chemistry I. Introduction of organic laboratory principles and techniques.

**CHM 2211 Organic Chemistry II (3) AS CHM**
PR: prerequisite CHM 2210 or 2210C (minimum grade C).
Continuation of organic chemistry. Lecture.

**CHM 2211L Organic Chemistry Laboratory II (2) AS CHM**

**CHM 3120C Elementary Analytical Chemistry (4) AS CHM**
PR: (CHM 1046/C AND CHM 1046L/C) OR (CHM 2046/C AND CHM 2046L/C)

Business Law Courses

**BUL 3320 Law And Business I (3) BA GBA**
This course covers the nature of legal and societal institutions and environments, and major aspects of public, private, UCC and related business law.

**BUL 3321 Law And Business II (3) BA GBA**
PR: BUL 3320. Legal problems in marketing of goods, nature of property, sales of personal property, securing of credit granted, nature and use of negotiable instruments.

**BUL 5332 Law and the Accountant (3) BA GBA**
PR: BUL 3320 or CI. A comprehensive study of commercial law as it affects the practice of accounting.

Computer General Studies Courses

**CGS 2100 Computers In Business (3) BA QMB**
A study of the use and impact of computers in all areas of business organizations. Course includes hands-on experience and the use of software packages for business analysis.
Chinese Language Courses

CHI 1120 Modern Chinese I (4) AS WLE
CR: CHI 1120L Mandarin. An intensive study of basic skills: pronunciation, listening, comprehension, speaking, and some composition. Concurrent enrollment with a laboratory section is required. When dropping, must drop both lecture and laboratory sections.

CHI 1120L Modern Chinese I Laboratory (1) AS WLE
Inactive as of Summer 2014.

CHI 1121 Modern Chinese II (4) AS WLE
CR: CHI 1121L; PR: CHI 1120/C; and CHI 1120L/S. A continuation of CHI 1120. More sophisticated oral/aural skills are attained. Basic reading skills are acquired. Concurrent enrollment with a laboratory section is required. When dropping, must drop both lecture and laboratory sections.

CHI 1121L Modern Chinese II Lab (1) AS WLE
Inactive as of Summer 2014.

Creative Writing Courses

CRW 2100 Narration and Description 6A (3) AS ENG
A study of narrative and descriptive techniques in prose. By making the student sensitive to language usage, the course is designed to bridge the gap between expository writing and imaginative writing.

CRW 3013 Creative Writing (3) AS ENG
PR: ENC 1102/C. This course will introduce students to the fundamental tools of creative writing: how to generate ideas, recognize and develop a writer’s “voice”, choose a form and genre, assess and edit creative work, and how professional writers work on their craft.

CRW 3111 Form and Technique of Fiction 6A (3) AS ENG
A study of short narrative forms such as the anecdote, tale, character sketch, incident, monologue, epistolary story, and short story as they have been used in the development of fiction and as they exist today.

CRW 3111 Form and Technique of Poetry (3) AS ENG
An examination of the techniques employed in fixed forms from the couplet through the sonnet to such various forms as the rondel, ballad, villanelle, sestina, etc. Principles in the narrative, dramatic, and lyric modes are also explored.

CRW 4924 Advanced Creative Writing (3) AP VVA
PR: CRW 3013/C. Repeatable: 6 hours maximum Building upon skills gained in CRW 3013, this course provides advanced training in a specific genre or mode of writing. The course focuses on a single theme (nature writing, travel writing, etc.) or genre (creative non-fiction, poetry, drama, etc.) to further develop student capabilities in reading, critical thinking and written expression.

CRW 4930 Selected Topics in Creative Writing (1-3) AS ENG
The focus of the course will be governed by student demand and instructor interest. Topics to be covered may include writing the literary essay, writing in mixed genres, and utilizing popular conventions in serious works. May be taken twice for credit with different topics.

Criminology & Criminal Justice Courses

CCJ 3024 Survey of the Criminal Justice System SS (3) AS CJP
An introduction to the structure and operation of law enforcement, prosecution, the courts, and corrections. Also includes brief coverage of major reported crimes. Provides a basic understanding of the complex factors related to crime, with concentration on principal theoretical approaches to the explanation of crime.

CCJ 3610 Theories of Criminal Behavior (3) AS CJP
Inactive as of Summer 2011

CCJ 3621 Patterns of Criminal Behavior (3) AS CJP
PR: Junior standing. Reviews the nature and extent of the crime problem. The course will concentrate on major patterns of offender behavior including crimes against the person, property crimes, violent crimes, economic/white collar offense, syndicated (organized) crimes, consensual crimes, female crime, political crime, and will examine criminal career data.

CCJ 3666 Victimology (3) AP SCL
PR: CCJ 3024/C. This course examines the field of Victimology. It covers the victim’s role in the criminal justice process, patterns and theories of Victimology, victim-offender relationships and victims’ rights.

CCJ 3701 Research Methods in Criminal Justice I (3) AS CJP
PR: Junior standing, CCJ 3024 or CCJ 3610 or CI. Introduces the student to some of the fundamentals of knowledge-generating processes in criminal justice.

CCJ 3706 Applied Statistics in Crime (3) AS CJP
Replaced by CCJ 3718 effective fall 2011
This course is designed as a beginning undergraduate level statistics course for criminology majors. In addition to learning how and when to apply appropriate statistical tests, students will learn a number of basic statistical concepts. Majors Only.

CCJ 3718 Applied Statistics in Crime (3) AS CJP
This course is designed as a beginning undergraduate level statistics course for criminology majors. In addition to learning how and when to apply appropriate statistical tests, students will learn a number of basic statistical concepts. Majors Only. (Effective fall 2011)

CCJ 4450 Criminal Justice Administration (3) AS CJP
PR: Junior standing, CJE 4114 or CJT 4100 or Cl. This course is designed to provide an in-depth examination of both the practical and theoretical aspects of the administration of criminal justice agencies. The major focus will be on law enforcement and correctional agencies.

CCJ 4900 Directed Readings (1-3) AS CJP
PR: Junior standing, CCJ 3024, CCJ 3610, CCJ 3621, Cl. S/U only. (a) Students wishing to enroll must make arrangements with a faculty member during the semester prior to actually taking the course. (b) A minimum of four 4 CCJ courses must have been completed satisfactorily prior to enrollment. (c) First consideration will be given to Criminology majors. (d) Individual faculty members may add additional requirements at their discretion. No more than six hours of CCJ 4900, CCJ 4910 or any combination of the two will be accepted toward the minimum number of hours required for the major. This course is specifically designed to enable advanced students the opportunity to do in-depth independent work in the area of criminal justice. Each student will be under the close supervision of a faculty member of the program.

CCJ 4910 Directed Research (1-3) AS CJP
PR: Junior standing, CCJ 3024, CCJ 3610, CCJ 3621, Cl. S/U only. (a) Students wishing to enroll must make arrangements with a faculty member during the semester prior to actually taking the course. (b) A minimum of four 4 CCJ courses must have been completed satisfactorily prior to enrollment. (c) First consideration will be given to Criminology majors. (d) Individual faculty members may add additional requirements at their discretion. No more than six hours of CCJ 4900, CCJ 4910 or any combination of the two will be accepted toward the minimum number of hours required for the major. This course is designed to provide students with a research experience in which they will work closely with faculty on the development and implementation of research projects in the area of criminal justice. Each student will be under the close supervision of a faculty member of the program.

CCJ 4930 Critical Issues in Policing (3) AS CJP
PR: Junior standing, CCJ 3024 or CJE 4114 or Cl. Focuses on some of the most critical issues in law enforcement today including: understanding and controlling police use of deadly force; police deviance; police prejudice and discrimination; violence-prone police officers; substance abuse by police officers; and administrative review of alleged police brutality.

CCJ 4933 Selected Topics in Criminology (3) AS CJP
PR: Junior standing, CCJ 3024, CCJ 3621, CCJ 3610 or Cl. Lecture course. Topic varies and is designed to address a wide variety of issues in criminology and criminal justice. Open to non-majors with Cl.

CCJ 4934 Seminar in Criminology MW (3) AS CJP
PR: Senior standing, CCJ 3024, CCJ 3621, CCJ 3610 and Cl. These variable topic seminars are used for the in-depth study and discussion of the relationships among culture, gender, ethics, age, society, and criminal behavior. Such examinations may include the options the criminal justice does (or does not) have to deal with these interactions, and the ethics and efficacy of the system’s response. Open to non-majors with Cl.

CCJ 4940 Internship For Criminal Justice Majors (3) AS CJP
PR: Senior standing, CCJ 3024, CCJ 3610, CCJ 3621. S/U only. No more than 9 hours of CCJ 4940 will be accepted toward the elective hours required for the major. The internship will consist of placement with one or more of the agencies comprising the criminal justice system. This course will enable the students to gain meaningful field experience related to their future careers. The three-hour block of credit will require a minimum of ten hours of work per week during a fall or spring term, fifteen hours per week in summer, within the host agencies in addition to any written work or reading assignments. See requirements for the B.A. degree in Criminology for the number of hours required.

Criminal Justice Enforcement Courses
CJC 4010 American Correctional Systems (3) AS CJP
PR: Junior standing, CCJ 3024 or CCJ 3610 or Cl. Analysis of the different treatment philosophies and techniques currently in use in the field, with special attention to experimental and demonstration programs.

CJE 3444 Crime Prevention (3) 6A AS CJP
PR: CCJ 3024, CCJ 3610. The aim of this course is to introduce students to the theories and constructs of crime prevention and reduction, as well as techniques and policies used currently worldwide that would enhance US response to crime and justice. No restriction, not repeatable.

CJE 3641 Introduction to Forensic Science (3) AS CJP
Inactive. Replaced by CJE 3650 Fall 2010.

CJE 3646 Introduction to Forensic Science (3) AS CJP
CJE 4010 Juvenile Justice System (3) AS CJP
PR: Junior standing, CCJ 3024 or CCJ 3610 or CI. Provides coverage of the juvenile and family courts, their clientele, and the complex of human services agencies and facilities that contribute to efforts at juvenile correctional intervention.

CJE 4114 American Law Enforcement Systems (3) AS CJP
PR: CCJ 3024 or CCJ 3117
This course provides a comprehensive examination of the American law enforcement system at the federal, state and local levels and an assessment of career opportunities within the community.

CJE 4144 Private Security Systems (3) AS CJP
PR: Junior standing plus CJE 4114, CCJ 3024, CCJ 3610, CCJ 3621 or CI. Examines some of the principal methods and techniques currently used to reduce or prevent losses due to theft and casualty.

Criminal Justice Law Courses

CJL 3110 Substantive Criminal Law (3) AS CJP
PR: Junior standing, CCJ 3024, CCJ 3610, or CI. Examines the historical basis of the American criminal law system, the substantive elements of the crime, and court procedures.

CJL 4410 Criminal Rights and Procedures (3) AS CJP
PR: Junior standing, CCJ 3024 or CI. Emphasizes the Constitutional issues and rules that are applied and enforced by the courts while processing criminal cases.

Clinical Psychology Courses

CLP 4143 Abnormal Psychology (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better or CI. Descriptions, theoretical explanations, research evidence, and treatment of maladaptive behavior.

CLP 4314 Health Psychology (3) AP PSY
PR: PSY 2012/C AND (PSY 3204/C OR STA 2023/C OR PSY 3213/C)
This course provides survey of contributions of psychology to the promotion and maintenance of health and prevention and treatment of illness. Topics will include: coping with stress, substance use, chronic illnesses, and diversity issues in health.

CLP 4414 Behavior Modification (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better or CI. Introduction to behavior analysis, and application of learning principles, behavioral measurement, research designs, and interventions in treatment settings.

CLP 4433 Psychological Tests and Measurement (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better or CI. Students may not receive credit for both CLP 4433 and EDF 4430. A consideration of the instruments for intellectual and personality assessment including their applications, development, and potential abuses.

CLP 4620 Ethics in Psychology and Health (3) AP PSY
PR: PSY 3213/C The purpose of this course is to review the ethical, legal, and professional standards that direct the activities of health and mental health professionals. Ethical issues will be reviewed and an ethical decision making model will be presented.

CLP 4941 Community Practicum in Selected Topics (1-9) AS PSY
PR: C or better in PSY 4931, junior standing and at least 6 hours in Psychology. Service-learning for student to apply psychological principles learned in the classroom to volunteer experiences. Community is defined at the local, national and international level. Free-standing practicum or with a corequisite course.

Communications Courses

COM 2130 Communication Skills for Health Professionals SS (3) AP COM
This skills-oriented course will give students interested in the health sciences basic tools for communicating clearly with patients, clients and non-medical audiences; will also bring a scholarly understanding of general communication-related issues in the medical professions.

COM 3110 Communication For Business and the Professions (3) AS SPE
For non-majors only. Identification of communication situations specific to business and the professions. Analysis of variables related to communication objectives and preparation of oral presentations in the form of informational reports, conference management, persuasive communications, interviews, and public hearing.

COM 4022 Health Communication (3) AS SPE
PR: COM 2000 with C or above or consent of instructor (CI). Application of communication theory and research to the health context including provider-patient communication, health information campaigns, and health beliefs and behavior. Special attention to the value issues in health communication.

Comparative Politics Courses

CPO 2002 Introduction to Comparative Politics SS (3) AS POL
Comparison and analysis of representative European and non-Western political systems.

CPO 4034 Politics of Developing Areas (3) AS POL
An analysis of the ideologies, governmental structures, and political processes of selected nations of the non-Western world.

CPO 4930 Comparative Government and Politics of Selected Countries or Areas (3) AS POL
Studies political systems with common elements. Structure, process, domestic and foreign politics, and regional roles are considered.
Developmental Psychology Courses

DEP 3103 Child Psychology SS (3) AS PSY
Not for major credit. Developmental and psychosocial aspects of childhood, including hereditary, maturational, psychological, and social determinants of child behavior.

DEP 4053 Developmental Psychology (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better or CI. Survey of methods, empirical findings, and theoretical interpretations in the study of human development.

DEP 4220 Autism Spectrum Disorders (3) AP PSY
PR: PSY 3213/C. This course provides students with an overview of research; touching on information about the causes of the disorder as well as historical and philosophical views. A major emphasis is to tie together all of the biological and psychological research with efforts to help these individuals live more productive and independent lives. Recent controversies are discussed and an integrative approach to treatment is emphasized with a look at the commonalities among different therapies.

Economics Courses

ECO 2013 Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) SS (3) BA ECN
Introduction to the theory of income determination with emphasis on monetary and fiscal policies. Objectives of full employment, price stability, economic growth and balance of payments stability.

ECO 2023 Economic Principles (Microeconomics) SS (3) BA ECN
Introduction to the theory of price determination. How an economy decides what to produce, how to produce, and how to distribute goods and services.

ECO 3100 Managerial Economics (3) BA ECN
Inactive; replaced by ECP 3703, SPR08

ECO 3101 Intermediate Price Theory (3) AS ECN
The price system and allocation of scarce resources between competing uses. May not receive credit for both ECO 3100 and ECO 3101.

ECO 3203 Intermediate Macroeconomics (3) BA ECN
PR: ECO 2013 and ECP 3703 or ECO 3101 with a grade of "C" or better. Determination of income, employment, prices, and interest rates. Aggregate demand and aggregate supply.

ECO 3703 International Economics MW (3) BA ECN

ECO 4504 Public Finance (3) BA ECN
PR: ECP 3703 or ECO 3101 with a grade of "C" or better. The public sector and its contribution to economic welfare. Government expenditures and revenues. Resource allocation, income distribution, stabilization, and economic growth.

ECO 4713 International Macroeconomics (3) BA ECN
PR: ECP 3703 or ECO 3101 with a grade of "C-" or better. Advanced analysis of international macroeconomic relationships. Foreign exchange market, international monetary system balance of payments.

Economic Problems & Policy Courses

ECP 3201 Economics of Women and Work MW (3) BA ECN
PR: ECO 1000 or ECO 2013 and ECO 2023. Survey of research on women, men and work in the labor market and the household. Focuses on the economic status of women. Includes historical perspective, examination of the family as an economic unit, changing work roles, and gender differences in occupation and earnings.

ECP 3302 Environmental Economics MW (3) BA ECN
PR: ECO 2023. An economic analysis of environmental issues. The economics of resource use and pollution control are examined using the concepts of externalities, cost-benefit analysis, public goods, and property rights.

ECP 3203 Labor Economics (3) AS/ECN
PR: ECO 3101/C- OR ECO 3100/C- OR ECP 3703/C- Determinants of wage and employment levels; occupation, industrial and geographical wage differentials, union and public policy effects on labor markets; the economics of discrimination; inflation and unemployment.

ECP 3530 Economics of Health (3) BA ECN
PR: ECP 3703 or ECO 3101 with a grade of "C-" or better. Application of economic methods to health care topics such as demand for medical care, public and private health insurance, physician and hospital supply of medical care, government regulations, and national healthcare systems.

ECP 3703 Managerial Economics (3) BA ECN
PR: ECO 2023. Application of microeconomic theory to problems in business decision making with a special focus on price determination. May not receive credit for both ECP 3703 and ECO 3101. Formerly ECO 3100.

Economic Systems & Development Courses

ECS 3013 Economic Development (3) AS/ECN
PR: ECO 2013/C- OR ECO 1013/C- OR ECO 2023/C- OR ECO 1023/C- Economic development in emerging nations.

ECS 4430 Economics of Latin America MW (3) BA ECN
PR: ECO 1000, or BOTH ECO 2013 and ECO 2023. The course examines key aspects of economic reform efforts in Latin America and the Caribbean and the challenges facing the region at the beginning of the 21st century.
Education: Early Childhood Courses

EEC 4303 Creative and Affective Experiences for Young Children (3) ED EDU
PR: Admission to College of Education. Early Childhood majors only. Develops students’ understandings of young children's creative expression through art, music, movement, play and drama. Emphasizes how to plan, implement, and evaluate appropriate learning experiences as well as selection of appropriate instructional materials.

EEC 4404 Family, School and Community Partnerships (3) EP DEA
Focus on developing an understanding of traditional and non-traditional family structures and parenting and diverse cultures for the early childhood educator. Implications will guide the professional development of family involvement strategies.

EEC 4408 Child, Family & Teacher Relations (3) ED EDU
PR: Admission to College of Education, EDF 4111. Early Childhood majors only. Focuses on developing an understanding of traditional and non-traditional families, structural and life style variations and parenting in diverse cultures and at-risk families. Implications from these understandings will guide development of a parent involvement plan that includes effective ways to communicate with parents, conference with parents, and plan parent meetings and home visits.

Education- Elementary Courses

EDE 4223 Creative Experiences for the Child (3) ED EDE
PR: Acceptance into College of Education. Provides students with critical understanding of visual arts, music, movement, and drama in K-6 curriculum. Students will develop knowledge and strategies to incorporate creative expression into integrated curriculum. Restricted to majors. Not repeatable.

EDE 4301 Classroom Management, School Safety, Ethics, Law and Elementary Methods (3) ED EDE
PR: Admission to the program in the Department of Childhood Education. This course examines the legal issues affecting classroom/school management, school safety, professional ethics and elementary school methods. The course explores the current knowledge of best practices of a variety of teaching and management strategies and methods deemed appropriate for a diverse elementary classroom setting including ESOL students and other exceptionalities.

RED 4310 Reading & Learning to Read (3) ED/EDE
RR: EP and JP majors only
This course will prepare pre-service teachers to understand the foundations of reading and the inherent learning principles to produce successful readers. The course focuses on appropriate instructional strategies to enhance reading development and reading across the curriculum.

RED 4348 Literacy Development (3) EP EDE
CR: EDG 3943

This course for preservice teachers focuses on foundations of reading and learning principles that lead to successful readers, including ESOL and ESE students. Instructional strategies and materials for early literacy development are introduced.

Education- Exceptional Child Courses

EEX 3751 Enhancing Family Involvement in Education (2) EP EDS
This course is designed for pre-service teachers to examine the development of partnerships with families of students with disabilities and their communities to address the educational needs of all students.

EEX 4012 Foundations of Special Education (3) ED EDS
PR: DPR. CR: EEX 4941. Characteristics and needs of children who have learning disabilities, emotional disabilities, hearing impairments, mental retardation, physical handicaps, speech impairments, visual limitations, and who are gifted and talented.

EEX 4054 Perspectives on Learning and Behavioral Differences (3) ED EDS
PR: EEX 4011. The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the historical and theoretical perspectives on educating students with learning and behavioral differences, develop a critical understanding of current practices in service delivery systems, and examine professional issues and trends that impact the future of the field.

EEX 4070 Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom (2-3) ED EDS
No credit for department majors. Designed for non-special education majors. Includes basic identification techniques and strategies to promote academic and social integration and interaction of “mainstreamed” exceptional students. Concurrent field experience projects are included.

EEX 4201 Young Children with Special Needs (3) EP EDS
Focuses on developing an understanding of the wide range of needs and services for young children with special needs.

EEX 4221 Educational Assessment of Exceptional Students (3) ED EDS
PR: EDF 3214, EDF 4430 and EEX 4011. CR: EEX 4941 and EEX 4846. DPR. Introduction to assessment of exceptional students through formal and informal techniques. Emphasis placed on the interpretation of information for educational programming and individualization of instruction.

EEX 4243 Education of Exceptional Adolescents and Adults (3) ED EDS
PR: EEX 4011 or equivalent or DPR. Procedures for implementing educational programs for exceptional adolescents and adults. Topics include service delivery, curriculum, academic remediation, advocacy, utilization of ancillary services, alternative programs and community resources.
EEX 4604 Behavior Management for Special Needs and At-Risk Students (3) ED EDS  
PR: EEX 4011. CR: EEX 4941, ELD 4941 or EMR 4941.  
Techniques to prevent, analyze, and manage challenging and disruptive classroom behavior as well as teaching social skills.

EEX 4742 Narrative Perspectives on Exceptionality: Cultural and Ethical Issues 6A LW (3) ED EDS  
DPR. This course is designed to use literature as a way to interpret the lives of individuals with disabilities, their families and those who play an educational role in their lives. The course also addresses cultural and ethnic diversity so as to better analyze the role of ethics and values in decisions made pertaining to individuals with disabilities.

EEX 4764 Instructional and Adaptive Technologies for Exceptionalities (3) EP EDS  
PR: BXE majors only. This course is designed to enhance the use of technology for students with profound and severe exceptionalities as well as for the general classroom.

EEX 4846 Clinical Teaching in Special Education (3) ED EDS  
PR: EEX 4011, DPR. CR: EEX 4941. Effective teaching principles, instructional management procedures, and specialized teaching techniques for exceptional students.

EEX 4880 Integrated Clinical Experience 6-12 (2-3)  
RR: SP Majors Only  
An integrated clinical experience designed to provide pre-service teachers with opportunities to work with students in grades 6-12, for reading endorsement and certification in ESE K-12. Candidates will be in their schools two full days per week.

EEX 4936 Senior Seminar in Exceptional Student Education (1) ED EDS  

Education- Foundations & Policy Courses

EDF 2005 Introduction to Education and Field Experience (3) ED EDC  
Introductory survey course required for admission into the College of Education. A broad overview of the history, sociology and philosophy of education in the United States focuses on education as a field of study and teaching as a profession. Includes lecture and field experience.

EDF 2085 Intro to Diversity for Educators (3) ED ESF  
Replaces EDG 2701 Fall 2013  
Introductory survey course required for admission into the College of Education. Places schools and teaching within the context of the U.S. as a pluralistic society. Topics include: the demographics of diversity; prejudice; elements of culture; American heritage of diversity and its value; and barriers to cultural understanding. Includes lecture and field experience.

EDF 3122 Learning and the Developing Child (3) ED EDF  
PR: General psychology and admission to College of Education. Preadolescent child growth and development, learning theory, and behavioral analysis applied to instruction and to the organization and management of classroom.

EDF 3132 Child and Adolescent Development (3) EP ESF  
Course critically examines developmental stages and characteristics of individuals from infancy through adolescence with application to learners in educational settings. Includes the needs of English Language Learners and students with varying abilities.

EDF 3604 Social Foundations of Education 6A MW (3) ED EDF  
PR: Upper level standing. Social, economic and political context within which schools function and the values which provide direction for our schools.

EDF 4111 Child Growth and Learning (3) ED/EDF  
Inactive. Replaced by EDF 4124.

EDF 4124 Child Growth and Learning (3) ED/EDF  
An introduction to child development and learning from an educational and psychological perspective. Emphasis is on the application of relevant constructs as they would reflect developmentally appropriate practices in early childhood learning settings.

EDF 4430 Measurement For Teachers (3) ED EDQ  
PR: Upper level standing. Concepts and skills related to designing and developing classroom tests; evaluating tests, instruction, and student progress; and communicating student achievement. Including application of performance assessment techniques and computer applications for measuring and assessing pupil progress.

EDF 4440 – Measurement and Assessment of All Students (4) EP EDQ  
RES: AAI, BXE Majors only; Combines diverse methods of measurement and assessment strategies for analyzing student performance including English Language Learners and students with exceptionalities. Not repeatable for credit.

EDF 4490 Studies in Research Design (3) ED EDQ  
Studies in Research Design introduces students to the logic and dynamics of the research process.

EDF 5607 Trends in the Social-Political Foundations of Schooling in the US (3) ED EDF  
Current debates re: purpose and practice of formal schooling in the U.S. with historical and sociological perspectives. Satisfies social foundations requirements for Fla. Teacher certification and ESL competency in knowledge of intercultural issues in education.

Education- General Courses

EDG 2701 Teaching Diverse Populations and Field Experience (3) ED EDC  
Replaced by EDF 2085 Fall 2013
EDG 2930 Selected Topics (1-3) EP EDE
A variable topic course. Repeatable up to 6 cr.

EDG 3943 Integrated Clinical Experience Grades K-5 (2-3) ED EDC
Practical application in a clinical setting of knowledge acquired in the classroom. Includes placements for elementary and exceptional student education.

EDG 4012 Standards Based Education (1) ED EDE
PR: FLE 4317 for undergraduate, FLE 5345 for graduate students. This course is designed to introduce students to standards-based education, linking program outcomes for student learning with the relevant state and national educational standards. The course is restricted to majors and is not repeatable for credit.

EDG 4376 Literacy/Literature/Social Studies (4) EP EDR
RR: EP/BXE majors only The purpose of this course is to extend competency in teaching through an integrated approach.

EDG 4444 Instructional Design & Classroom Management (3) EP EDR
RR: EP Majors Only This course examines the legal issues affecting classroom/school management, school safety, professional ethics, and elementary school methods; explores the current knowledge of best practices of teaching and management strategies and methods deemed appropriate for diverse elementary school settings; and, focuses on how one works in the context of a general education classroom where students with exceptionalities are regular class members. In order for teachers to work with special needs students, the basic principles of applied behavior analysis and their inter-relation with special education will culminate in the application of a behavior change project.

EDG 4909 Directed Studies (1-4) ED EDC
PR: Senior standing. Offered only as a scheduled class. Department permit required. To extend competency in teaching field.

EDG 4934 Final Intern Seminar (1)
The Seminar provides ongoing continuous improvement activities throughout the full time student teaching experience. It also provides opportunities for the candidates to examine their experiences in their student teaching classroom settings. CR: EDG 4944 PR: Passing GKT

EDG 4941 Practicum in Secondary Teaching (3) EP EDI
A clinical experience designed to provide pre-service teachers with opportunities to work with students in grades six through 12 in classroom settings. Candidates will be in their schools for 60 hours during the term.

EDG 4944 Integrated Final Internship (8-10)
Internship provides a full-time general education and an ESE classroom experience for candidates to integrate the theoretical knowledge from university course work and previous field experiences to master state and university standards. BXE Majors only CR: EDG 4934

Education- Secondary Courses

ESE 4322 Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society (3) ED EDI
Focuses on classroom management in secondary schools including classroom climate, specific strategies to address management issues, school safety, violence, diversity, ethics, and educational law.

ESE 4341 Secondary Teaching Methods (3) EP EDI
This course prepares pre-service teachers by developing an understanding of the foundations of the social sciences, science, and English. Pre-service teachers will explore & describe concepts as well as demonstrate knowledge of methods in their discipline.

ESE 5342 Teaching the Adolescent Learner (3) ED EDI
Emphasis is placed on adolescent developmental and learning needs linking them to practices in the classroom appropriate to the diverse secondary education population (ESOL, special education, multicultural, at-risk, etc.) in preparation for planning responsive standards-based instruction.

ESE 5344 Classroom Management for a Diverse School and Society (3) ED EDI
This course covers practical, theoretical, philosophical and ethical aspects of school and society, the education profession, and secondary schools with particular focus on classroom management, school violence, school safety, educational law and other critical social issues.

Education- Technology & Media Courses

EME 2040 Introduction to Computers in Education (3) ED EDK
Designed as an introduction to computer technology and its role in teaching and learning processes. Topics include educational software, ethical and social issues, hardware, interactive multimedia, models for integrating technology into instruction, productivity tools and telecommunications.

English Composition Courses

ENC 1101 Composition I 6A EC (3) AS ENG
PR: ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 must be taken in numerical sequence. Instruction and practice in the skills of writing and reading.

ENC 1102 Composition II 6A EC (3) AS ENG
PR: ENC 1101. Instruction and practice in the skills of writing and reading.

ENC 1130 Improving College Writing (3) US/RLS
RR: Undergraduate Students Only
This class approaches writing as a process and utilizes prewriting, drafting, revising, and editing. Through intensive reading and writing practice, the curriculum will address grammar, mechanics, punctuation, word usage, and essay structure.
ENC 2210 Technical Writing 6A (3) AS ENG
Inactive FALL12.

ENC 3250 Professional Writing 6A (3) AS ENG
PR: ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 or ENC 1121 and ENC 1122. Introduction to the techniques and types of professional writing, including correspondence and reports most often found in business, technical, and scientific communities.

ENC 3310 Expository Writing 6A (3) AS ENG
PR: ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 or ENC 1121 and ENC 1122. A course teaching the techniques for writing effective prose, excluding fiction, in which student essays are extensively criticized, edited, and discussed in individual sessions with the instructor.

ENC 3330 Rhetorical Traditions (3) AP VVA
PR: ENC 1102/C- This course examines texts from the rhetorical tradition alongside contemporary examples of rhetoric and engage questions that arise from the study of rhetoric; apply rhetoric to teaching, literary criticism, professional writing, publishing, politics, and law.

ENC 3331 Client and Civic Communications (3) AP VVA
PR: ENC 1102/C- This course provides the groundwork for writing in civic life and explores working definitions of key terms: civic engagement, ethics, rhetoric, writing, composing and technology.

ENC 3373 Rhetoric of Marginalized Communities (3) AP VVA
PR: ENC 1102/C- Study mainstream and marginalized communities in an interactive seminar featuring discussion, collaboration, essay writing, presentations, electronic media, and the development of a final project/portfolio negotiated between each student and instructor.

ENC 3376 Multimodal Composition (3) AP VVA
PR: ENC 1102/C- Compose with still and moving images, color, music, sound, and gesture. Write between modes, media, and genres of texts and events, and use traditional writing processes to create a multimodal project.

ENC 3445 Introduction to the English Major (3) AP VVA
PR: ENC 1102/C- This course introduces students to analytical approaches, critical readings, and forms of writing typically found within the English major.

ENC 4260 Advanced Technical Writing (3) AS ENG
Inactive FALL12.

ENC 4311 Advanced Composition (3) AS ENG
PR: ENC 3310 or CI. Instruction and practice in writing effective, lucid, and compelling prose, with special emphasis on style, logical argumentation, and critical thinking.

ENC 4351 Writing for Publication (3) AP VVA
PR: ENC 1102/C- Develop the knowledge and skills necessary to write & publish professional papers and become familiar with the requirements of journals in an area of specialization and to provide first-hand experience with the publication process.

ENG 4377 Advanced Rhetoric (3) AP VVA
PR: ENC 1102/C- Study rhetorical cultures and produce rhetorical performances in an interactive seminar featuring discussion, collaboration, essay writing, presentations, electronic media, and the development of a final project/portfolio.

ENC 4431 Writing and New Media (3) AP VVA
PR: ENC 1102/C- Engage social networking, interactivity, virtual communities, and the issues that emerge in the creation, consumption, distribution, and publication of digital media. Students research, and create a variety of social media for a wide range of purposes.

ENG 4931 Selected Topics in Professional and Technical Writing (3) AS ENG
PR: ENC 3250, ENC 2210, or ENC 3310 or CI. Focus of the course will be determined by student demand and instructor interest. Topics to be covered may include legal writing, the conventions of business writing, writing in the medical fields, and writing for the social sciences. May be taken twice for credit with different topics.

English Courses

ENG 3014 Introduction to Literary Methodology (3) AS ENG
PR: ENC 1101 and ENC 1102. This course prepares English majors and minors with the basic critical and technical skills and understanding for subsequent literary study in 3000- and 4000-level courses towards the major. Substantial writing. For majors. Not repeatable.

ENG 4013 Literary Criticism (3) AS ENG
Inactive: Replaced by ENG 4042 FALL12.

ENG 4042 Studies in Theory and Criticism (3) AP VVA
PR: ENC 1102/C- A survey or focused study of criticism and theory, including literary and rhetorical, ancient and contemporary.

ENG 4060 History of the English Language (3) AS ENG
Inactive FALL12.

ENG 4906 Individual Research (1-4) AS ENG
PR: CC. Directed study in special projects.

ENG 4907 Directed Reading (3) AS ENG
Inactive FALL12.

ENG 4940 Internship in English (1-4)
Supervised field experience in a writing and/or reading oriented position relevant to the English major. Restricted to ENG majors only. Non-repeatable.

ENG 4950 Senior Portfolio (3) AP VVA
PR: ENC 1102/C- This course provides a capstone experience for integrating the skills and knowledge acquired throughout the program of study into a portfolio of diverse texts for sharing and showcasing beyond the university community.
English Literature Courses

ENL 3015 British Literature to 1616 (3) AS ENG
A survey of representative prose, poetry, and drama from its beginnings through the Renaissance, including such poems and figures as Beowulf, Chaucer, Malory, More, Hooker, Skelton, Wyatt, Sidney, Spenser, Shakespeare, Donne, and Jonson.

ENL 3230 British Literature 1616-1780 (3) AS ENG
A survey of 17th Century and Neoclassical Literature, including such figures as Donne, Herbert, Crashaw, Vaughan, Marvell, Milton, Pope, Swift, Johnson, Boswell, and Goldsmith.

ENL 3251 British Literature 1780-1900 (3) AS ENG
The poetry and poetics of the Romantic figures, with attention to the continuing importance of Romantic thinking in contemporary affairs and letters; a survey of representative figures of the Victorian and Edwardian periods, including poetry, prose, and drama.

ENL 3270 British Literature, 1900 to Present (3) AP VVA
PR: ENC 1102/C- This course surveys major movements and authors in British literature from 1900 to the present, situating literary works within historical and cultural contexts.

ENL 3273 British Literature 1900-1945 (3) AS ENG
Inactive: Replaced by ENL 3271 FALL12.

ENL 3331 Early Shakespeare (3) AS ENG
Inactive: Replaced by ENL 3333 FALL12.

ENL 3332 Late Shakespeare (3) AS ENG
Inactive: Replaced by ENL 3333 FALL12.

ENL 3333 Shakespeare (3) AP VVA
PR: ENC 1102/C- This course studies conditions, conventions & mode of representations of the early modern stage and examines Shakespeare uses of them. Along with analyzing plays in these contexts, students will experience interpretation through performance.

ENL 4132 British Novel: Conrad to the Present (3) AS ENG
Inactive: Replaced by ENL 4930 FALL12.

ENL 4303 Selected British Authors (3) AS ENG
The study of two or three major figures in British Literature. The course may include such writers as Fielding and Austen, Keats and Yeats, Joyce and Woolf. Specific topics will vary. May be taken twice for credit with different topics.

ENL 4311 Chaucer (3) AS ENG
Inactive FAL12.

ENL 4338 Advanced Studies in Shakespeare (3) AS ENG
Inactive FALL12.

ENL 4341 Milton (3) AS ENG
Inactive FALL12.

ENL 4930 British Literary Movements & Genres (3) AP VVA
PR: ENC 1102/C- This course examines a specific literary movement or genre in British literature (ie, Shakespearean genre, Romanticism).

Entrepreneurship Courses

ENT 3004 Principals of Entrepreneurship (3) EP ENT
Study of the principles related to entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial activity. Emphasis is placed on understanding the differences between small business and entrepreneurship. An introduction to skill sets required for entrepreneurial success.

ENT 3013 New Venture Creation (3) BP ENP
PR: MAN 4802/C- Focused on the application of idea generation processes. The student will be exposed to processes for effective opportunity recognition, innovation, creativity, & execution of developing a sound business prototype & pitch.

ENT 3503 Social Issues in Entrepreneurship (3) BP ENP
This class focuses on various social and ethical issues impacting small business and entrepreneurial firms. Emphasis will be given to the role of sustainability not only of the small business firm but also the environments in which they operate.

ENT 3613 Creativity & Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms (3) BP ENP
This class is designed to prepare the student in the use of creative thinking tools and a mindset equipped to explore possibilities and create options to establish a competitive advantage in an increasingly complex and uncertain environment.

ENT 4214 Entrepreneurial Leadership (3) BP ENP
PR: ENT 3013/C- AND MAN 4802/C- Addresses the greatest challenge for a high growth firms - scalability. Scalability issues throughout the firm will be addressed including change management, culture, leadership, human resources, financial, funding, marketing, strategy and business modeling.

ENT 4244 Scalability in Entrepreneurial Firms (3) BP ENP
PR: ENT 3013/C- AND MAN 4802/C- Addresses the greatest challenge for a high growth firms - scalability. Scalability issues throughout the firm will be addressed including change management, culture, leadership, human resources, financial, funding, marketing, strategy and business modeling.

ENT 4901 Independent Research in Entrepreneurship (1-3) BP ENP
PR: ENT 3013/C and MAN 4802/C This class will allow students the opportunity under faculty guidance to explore issues related to entrepreneurship not currently included in existing curricula; allow students the opportunity to pursue more detailed knowledge on an area of interest.
ENT 4943 Internship in Entrepreneurship (1-3) BP ENP
PR: ENT 3013/C and MAN 4802/C  Allow students practical experience working in a Small or Mid-Sized Firm (SME); focus on skills associated with operations within the unique environment of a small business; not allowed for credit for someone currently working full/part-time in an SME.

ENT 4945 Student Consulting in High Growth Ventures (3) BP ENP
PR: ENT 3013/C- AND ENT 4244/C- AND MAN 4802/C- Students will work directly as consultants to high growth potential firms in the Gazelle Lab business accelerator program. Students will analyze feasibility, environmental concerns, financial benchmarking, executive summaries, and the investor pitch.

European History Courses

EUH 2000 Western Civilization I (3) AP HTY
This course surveys the development of western civilization from the beginnings of Near Eastern civilization to the Renaissance.

EUH 2001 Western Civilization II (3) AP HTY
This course surveys the development of western civilization from the Renaissance to the present.

EUH 2011 Ancient History I HP (3) AS HTY
An introductory survey of ancient history. EUH 2011 treats the ancient Near East and Greece from the origins of civilization to the full development of the Hellenistic kingdoms prior to conflict with Rome.

EUH 2021 Byzantium History HP (3) AS HTY
A thematic survey of the history of the medieval Byzantine Empire and neighboring civilizations from ca. 284-1453.

EUH 2022 The Medieval West HP (3) AS HTY
A thematic survey of Western European and Mediterrenean civilizations from ca. 312-1453.

EUH 2030 Modern European History I HP (3) AS HTY
A thematic survey of Europe in the modern age. EUH 2030 treats the period from the Renaissance to the French Revolution.

EUH 2031 Modern European History II HP (3) AS HTY
A thematic survey of Europe in the modern age. EUH 2031, treats the period from the French Revolution to the present.

EUH 3142 Renaissance and Reformation (3) AS HTY
A history of Europe from the Renaissance to the Thirty Years’ War (1400-1618). The cultural, social, and economic characteristics will provide the framework for artistic, philosophical, religious, and political developments.

EUH 3181 Medieval Culture (3) AS HTY
A survey of thought, culture, and art in the Middle Ages. Medieval attitudes as manifested in literature, art, philosophy, education, and religion; with emphasis upon Medieval man's changing perception of himself and his world.

EUH 3188 Medieval Society (3) AS HTY
A study of the daily life and attitudes of the medieval nobleman, peasant, townsmen, and the agrarian-urban economy and society which affected their lives.

EUH 3205 History of Nineteenth Century Europe (3) AS HTY
A comparative study of economic, political, social, and intellectual developments in nineteenth century Europe.

EUH 3206 History of Twentieth Century Europe (3) AS HTY
A comparative study of economic, political, social, and intellectual developments in twentieth century Europe.

EUH 3402 Age of Alexander (3) AS HTY
A study focusing on the career of Alexander the Great and on the Greek and Macedonian conquest of Imperial Persia. Also treated are the great Hellenistic kingdoms prior to Rome's conquest of the eastern Mediterranean.

EUH 3412 Roman Republic (3) AS HTY
A study of the Roman Republic from 509 B.C. to the assassination of Julius Caesar in 44 B. C., with a prelude treating Rome's early development under royal rule. Political growth and change provide the framework for the treatment.

EUH 3413 Roman Empire (3) AS HTY
A study of Imperial Roman from the assassination of Julius Caesar in 44 B.C. to the death of the emperor Constantine in A.D. 337. Emphasized is Rome's government of a vast Mediterranean empire including much of the near East and Europe.

Environmental Studies Courses

EVR 2001 Introduction to Environmental Science NS (3) AS ESP
An introductory lecture course linking the human and physical/biological world. The course will develop an understanding of population and resource interactions.

EVR 2001L Environmental Science Lab (1) AS ESP
A laboratory course linking the human and physical/biological world. The lab will develop an understanding of population and resource interactions and complement the lecture course. Field trips.

EVR 2002 Environmental Science: Regional and Global Issues NS (3) AS ESP
Inactive as of summer 2015

EVR 2217 Energy, Environment and Sustainability (3) EN ECH
PR: MAC 1105
A critical analysis of energy sources, distribution and consumption using scientific methodology. Attributes of commonly used energy sources including environmental impact. Social, political and economic implications from a global perspective.
EVR 2861 Introduction to Environmental Policy (3) AS ESP
An introduction to environmental policy using class lectures, student projects, and independent readings. Emphasis will be placed on understanding basic policy mechanisms and major policy actions relating to environmental issues at the local, national and international level.

EVR 4027 Wetland Environments MW (3) AS ESP
PR: PCB 3043 or CI. Study of the general properties and ecology of wetlands, examination of the distribution and functions of wetlands, and consideration of wetland conservation and policies.

EVR 4051 Environmental Field Methods (3) AP GPY
PR: STA 2023 or QMB 2100
This course will provide an overview of aspects of conducting environmental research, field experience, the critical analysis of environmental data, and learning the fundamentals of producing a scientifically sound report.

EVR 4114 Climatic Change (3) AS GPY
PR: EVR 2001
The objective is to provide an understanding of the scientific principles pertaining to global and regional climate change. Both mechanisms causing the change and human impacts on climate will be examined. Not restricted to majors and not repeatable.

EVR 4218 Research Methods in Wildlife Ecology (3) AS ESP
Research Methods in Wildlife Ecology will review the ways in which data are collected, analyzed, and reported, so that informed decisions about wildlife management and conservation can be made. The course will have both classroom and field components.

EVR 4873 Environmental Policy and Sustainability (3) AP ESP
PR: EVR 2861 and 1 of: ECO2013, ECO 2023
This interdisciplinary course is designed to provide students with an informative overview and comprehensive assessment of environmental policy application to sustainability issues, problems, and solutions.

EVR 4900 Directed Readings (1-6) AS ESP
To provide advanced students with interdisciplinary research experience in areas of specific interest.

EVR 4905 Independent Study (1-6) AS ESP
To provide advanced students with the opportunity for independent study in areas of specific interest.

EVR 4910 Environmental Science and Policy Project (3-12) AS ESP
Open to senior majors only. S/U only. Environmental science project consisting of research in a field related to environmental science/environmental policy. Supervised by a faculty member. Contract and report required.

EVR 4921 Environmental Science and Policy Seminar (1) AS ESP
Restricted to senior majors. S/U only. A topical reading and discussion seminar focusing on the interdisciplinary nature of environmental science and environmental policy.

EVR 4930 Selected Topics (1-3) AS ESP
Each topic is a course under the direction of a faculty member with the content depending on the interests of the students and faculty involved. All areas of Environmental Science, Policy, Ethics and Law included.

EVR 4940 Environmental Science Internship (3-12) AS ESP
Open to senior majors only. S/U only. The purpose of this course is to promote the student's understanding and application of environmental science and policy within a practical organizational context. Contract and report required.

Experimental Psychology Courses

EXP 4104 Sensory Processes (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better or CI. Available to both majors and non-majors. Psychophysical and neurophysiological data and theory underlying sensory processes. Visual, auditory, chemical, and somatosensory systems, with particular emphasis on visual processes.

EXP 4204C Perception (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better or CI. Topics include sensory and physiological bases of perception and how people process relevant information in their environments.

EXP 4304 Motivation (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better or CI. A survey of motivational processes and mechanisms from physiological and psychological viewpoints.

EXP 4404 Psychology of Learning (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better or CI. Survey of methods, empirical findings, and theoretical interpretations in conditioning and instrumental learning.

EXP 4680C Cognitive Psychology (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better or CI. Survey of methods, empirical findings, and theoretical interpretations of human learning, information processing, verbal learning, and judgment and decision-making.

Finance Courses

FIN 3233 Money and Banking (3) BA FIN
PR: ECO 2013. Examines the structure and operations of the U.S. monetary system, commercial banking, central banking, money, and capital markets, and provides an introduction to monetary theory and policy.

FIN 3403 Principles of Finance (3) BA FIN
PR: ACG 2071, ECO 2013, and ECO 2023. Study of the processes, decision structures, and institutional arrangements concerned with the use and acquisition of funds by a firm. Includes the management of the asset and liability structure of the firm under certain and risky situations. The financial decision process will include and recognize the international as well as domestic aspects of financial management.
FIN 3604 International Finance (3) BA FIN  
PR: FIN 3403. Study of factors affecting international business, assessment of risks, international managerial finance, institutions and instruments of international business finance.

FIN 4303 Financial Institutions and Markets (3) BA FIN  
PR: FIN 3403. A study of financial institutions and their roles in the capital markets; includes the savings allocation, investment, and financial decision making processes.

FIN 4324 Bank Management (3) BA FIN  
CP: FIN 3403. Application of traditional finance concepts to the management of commercial banks with emphasis on decision making and problem-solving techniques to major problem areas in banking.

FIN 4412 Working Capital Management (3) BA FIN  
PR: FIN 3403. An examination of short-term financial management - that is, policies and decisions related to managing the current operations of a firm. Topics to be covered include cash management, credit and collection policy, inventory decisions, and sources of short-term financing.

FIN 4414 Advanced Corporation Finance (3) BA FIN  
PR: FIN 3403. An examination of the financial policies of corporations, with special reference to dividend policy, financial structure, capital expenditures, acquisitions, mergers, and reorganizations.

FIN 4461 Financial Statement Analysis (3) BA FIN  
PR: FIN 3403. Provides an understanding of the relationship between financial statements produced in accordance with GAAP and the informational content such statements provide. After completing the course, the student should have a better understanding of the usefulness of published financial statements to various users in a variety of circumstances.

FIN 4504 Principles of Investments (3) BA FIN  
PR: ECO 2013 and FIN 3403. Survey of the risks and returns of investment media in relation to the investment objectives of individual and institutional investors. Includes an examination of the capital markets, information flows, and analytical techniques in terms of their impact on the valuation process.

FIN 4514 Advanced Investment Analysis and Management (3) BA FIN  
PR: FIN 4504. A comprehensive study of security analysis and portfolio management. The course will utilize a quantitative approach to investment selection and management.

FIN 4905 Independent Study (1-3) BA FIN  
PR: CI, CC. S/U only. Specialized independent study determined by the student's needs and interests.

Foreign Language Education Courses

FLE 4316 Language Principles and Acquisition (1-3) ED EDX  
PR: FLE 4317. Overview of applied Second Language Acquisition theory and the components of language, linking them to methods and techniques of providing comprehensible instruction and supporting the development of oral proficiency and literacy skills for (LEP) children.

FLE 4317 Teaching Students with Limited English Proficiency (3) ED EDX  
This course is designed to prepare preprofessional teachers to provide linguistically and culturally appropriate instruction, assessment, and learning opportunities for students with Limited English Proficiency.

FLE 5145 Language Principles, Acquisition and Teaching (3) ED EDX  

FLE 5345 Teaching English Language Learners K-12 (3) ED EDX  
This course is restricted to Education majors and is not repeatable for credit. It is designed to prepare preprofessional teachers to provide linguistically and culturally appropriate instruction, assessment, and learning opportunities for LEP students.

FLE 5940 ESOL Practicum (1-3) ED EDX  
INACTIVE Summer 2016  
PR: FLE 5345 and FLE 5145. Must be taken in the semester prior to final internship. This course is restricted to Education majors and will not be repeatable for credit. A structured field experience with Limited English Proficient students.

French Language Courses

FRE 1120 Beginning French I (4) AS WLE  
CR: FRE 1120L. The first course in the study of elementary French. Emphasis on the development of basic skills in comprehension, speaking and reading.

FRE 1120L Beginning French I Laboratory (1) AS WLE  
Inactive as of Summer 2014.

FRE 1121 Beginning French II (4) AS WLE  
PR: FRE 1120 or equivalent. CR: FRE 1121L. A continuation of FRE 1120.

FRE 1121L Beginning French II Laboratory (1) AS WLE  
Inactive as of Summer 2014.

FRE 2200 French III (3) AS WLE  
PR: FRE 1121 or equivalent. A review of the basic structure of French.

FRE 2201 French IV (3) AS WLE  
PR: FRE 2200 or equivalent. Readings in French on the intermediate level.
FRE 2240 Intermediate Spoken French in Cultural Context (3) AS WLE
PR: FRE 2241 or equivalent proficiency Conversation practice with concentration on current idiomatic usage.

FRE 2241 Spoken French in Cultural Context (3) AS WLE
PR: FRE 1121. For development of basic conversational skills.

FRE 3234 Reading in French Literature and Culture (3) AS WLE
PR: FRE 2201 or equivalent. This course is designed to build reading skills in French while giving students a broad background in French culture.

FRE 3391 French Cinema (3) AP WLE
PR: FRE 2200/C- Overview of French cinema from invention to present; concentrates on history, stylistic diversity, & thematic range of French cinema; explores cinematic trends & movements; examines film legends as well as contemporary greats; will be taught in French.

FRE 3420 Written French in Cultural Context (3) AS WLE
PR: FRE 2200 and/or FRE 2201. A fundamental composition course for students who have completed FRE 2200 and/or FRE 2201.

FRE 3470 Overseas Study (1-6) AS WLE
Departmental approval required. An intensive study-travel project in France.

FRE 3500 French Civilization (3) AS WLE
Readings and discussion on the cultural history of France.

FRE 3502 The Francophone World MW (3) AS WLE
An undergraduate 3 credit course, which offers an overview of the main French speaking cultures throughout the world, outside of France: French Canada, the Caribbean, Belgium, Switzerland, the Maghreb, Sub-Saharan Africa, the Indian Ocean, the Middle East, Southeast Asia, Louisiana.

General Business Courses

GEB 2935 Selected Topics in Business (1-6) BA GBA
Topics to be selected by department chairs.

GEB 3373 International Business (3) BP MAN
RR: Junior Standing An overview of unique problems faced by firms engaging in international activities across a broad spectrum of business activities including topics such as: accounting, finance, management, marketing, import-export, multi-national; country-risk analysis.

GEB 4890 Strategic Management and Decision Making MW (3) BA GBA
PR: Senior standing and FIN 3403, MAN 3025, MAR 3023. The course is intended to provide a unifying, integrating, and coordinating opportunity to tie together concepts, principles, and skills learned separately in other, more specialized courses in Business Administration.

GEB 4894 Healthcare Strategy (3) BP GEB
RR: Senior Standing This capstone course provides a unifying, integrating, and coordinating opportunity to tie together concepts, principles, and skill learned separately in the other, more specialized courses in Healthcare Administration. The primary focus will be to understand the role of strategic decision-making in evaluating the environmental factors impacting a healthcare firm, formulating and implementing decisions based on the environment, and evaluating the effectiveness of these decisions.

GEB 4915 Independent Research (1-4) BA GBA
Individual study contract with instructor and department chairperson required. The research project will be mutually determined by the student and instructor.

GEB 4935 Selected Topics in Business Administration (1-3) BA GBA
The content and organization of this course will vary according to the current interests of the faculty and needs of students.

GEB 4941 Internship (1-3) BP GEB
The business internship class is designed to oversee and guide the student’s internship experience. The course is a practical application in a clinical setting of knowledge acquired in the classroom.

Geography- Regional Areas Courses

GEA 2000 World Regional Geography SS HP AF (3) AS GPY
Comparative and analytical analysis of representative regions of the world with emphasis on cultural, political, economic, environmental, and physical diversity.

Geography- Systematic Courses

GEO 2200 Introduction to Physical Geography NS (3) AS GPY
CR: GEO 2200L. Principles of physical geography; maps, earth-sun relationships; meteorological, hydrological, pedological, aeolian, and glacial processes; and resultant landforms.

GEO 2200L Introduction to Physical Geography Lab (1) AS GPY
CR: GEO 2200. Laboratory portion of Introduction to Physical Geography (GEO 2200).

GEO 2400 Human Geography (3) AS GPY
Systematic treatment of human activities on earth; population, settlement, agriculture, industry, trade, transportation, and political aspects are among those considered.

GEO 3352 Human Footprint on the Landscape (3) AP ESP
The study of human-environment relationships from a primarily geographic perspective focusing on the human forces that shape landscapes.
GEO 4284 Water Resources Management (3) AS GPY
Geographic perspectives on water resources management at the global, national and local scale, including political, socio-economic, technical and scientific aspects.

GEO 4340 Natural Hazards (3) AS GPY
PR: Junior or Senior Standing. Examination of the physical, social, economic, political and cultural forces that create the phenomena of natural hazards. Case studies from around the world will include floods, droughts, tornadoes, hurricanes, freezes, heat waves, wild fires, earthquakes, tsunami, and volcanoes.

GEO 4372 Global Conservation 6A MW (3) AS GPY
The distribution, exploitation, and conservation of physical and human resources, ecology.

GEO 4379 Geographic Perspectives on Environment (3) AP ESP
PR: GEA 2000 /C
This course examines human ideas about the natural environment and the fundamental character of the human-nature relationship across space and time through a survey of literature (geography, environmental history, ethics) on environmental perspectives.

GEO 4450 Medical Geography (3) AP GPY
PR: GEA 2000/C-
Deepen understanding of spatial patterns of health/disease at local, regional & global scales; social, cultural, political, economic & epidemiological processes that underlie these patterns; varied approaches to addressing health inequalities/needs.

GEO 4471 Political Geography MW (3) AS GPY
PR: GEO 2400 or CI. The geographic factors underlying political decisions and influencing their outcome; the geographic consequences of these decisions; geopolitics.

GEO 4900 Directed Reading (1-4) AS GPY
PR: 20 hours in geography and CI prior to registration.

GEO 4910 Individual Research (1-4) AS GPY
PR: 20 hours in geography and CI prior to registration.

GEO 4930 Selected Topics (3) AS GPY
Topics are at the discretion of the instructor. This course will offer upper level, advanced topics in all aspects of Geography. Course can be repeated for credit as long as the title is different, for up to 8 credits.

GEO 4933 Geography Colloquium (1) AS GPY
Senior Standing in geography Weekly topical lectures by faculty and outside speakers. Students will develop a plan for their professional or graduate careers.

GEO 4940 Internship in Geography (1-4) AP GPY
PR: GPY majors only. Supervised field experience in local, national, and overseas government, NGOs, and private sector enterprises. Restricted to majors. Nonrepeatable.

GEO 4306 Computer Cartography (3) AS GPY
An introduction to the concepts underlying modern, computer-based mapping and to the collection and storage of digital spatial data.

GEO 4035C Remote Sensing of the Environment (3) AS GPY
PR: GIS 3006/C- Analysis of satellite images and aerial photographs for studies of the environment.

GIS 4043C Geographic Information Systems (3) AS GPY
An introduction to the concepts underlying Geographical Information Systems, with an emphasis on analytical capabilities of such systems in both raster and vector domains.

GIS 4300 Environmental Modeling with GIS (3) AP ESP
PR: GIS 4043C/C or GIS 5049/C or CI CR: GIS 4300L This course will examine the use of geographic information systems (GIS) for environmental modeling; provide students with an overview of applications of GIS to computer-based spatial models using spatial analytic and modeling tools (applications intrinsic to GIS).

GIS 4300L Environmental Modeling with GIS Laboratory (1) AS GPY
Laboratory exercises linked to the use of geographic information systems (GIS) for environmental modeling associated with the Environmental Modeling with GIS lecture course. (Co-req. of GIS 4300.)

GIS 4302C GIS for Sustainability (4) AS GPY
PR: GIS 3006/C
Focus on the application of GIS for sustainable planning and development; policymakers & planning agencies increasingly use spatial data/methods to aid in their decisions; this course is relevant to anyone interested in issues for sustainable development.

GIS 5049 GIS for Non-Majors (3) AS GPY
An introduction to the concepts underlying digital thematic mapping and geographical information systems (GIS) for non-geography majors and non-geography graduate students.

Geography Information Science Courses

GLY 2000L Essentials of Geology Laboratory (1) AS GLY
Fundamental concepts and skills of modern geology, including rock and mineral identification, analysis of geologic maps, field analysis, and applications of computers in Geology. Required field trip.

GLY 2010 Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology NS (3) AS GLY
Required for Geology majors; open to non-majors. Study of minerals, rocks, and dynamic processes of the earth. Introduction to the origin of earth's materials, landforms, and structures.

GLY 2101L Dynamic Earth Laboratory (1) AS GLY
PR: GLY 2010 or concurrent registration. Required for Geology majors; open to non-majors. Laboratory study of
earth materials, landforms, geologic structures, topographic and geologic maps. Lec-lab-field trips.

**GLY 3720C The Fluid Earth (4) AS GLY**
PR: GLY 2000L; MAC 2311 and MAC 2312 or equivalent; CHM 2045 and CHM 2046; PHY 2048 and PHY 2048L. Physical, chemical and biological processes affecting fluids of the lithosphere, oceans and atmosphere. Water as a geologic medium and global entity. A systems approach. Not available as S/U for geology majors; S/U available for others.

**GLY 4734 Beaches and Coastal Environments MW (3) AS GLY**
A comprehensive introduction to the nature of all coastal environments including beaches, dunes, tidal inlets, estuaries, reefs, and river deltas. Emphasis will be on the natural state of these environments and how human activities have and will impact them. Consideration of coastal management policies involving economics, ethics, policy, and environmental law.

**GLY 4930 Selected Topics in Geology (1-4) AS GLY**
Each topic is a course under the direction of a faculty member with the content depending on the interests of the students and faculty involved. All areas of geology included.

**GLY 5932 Selected Topics in Geology (1-4) AS GLY**
PR: Senior or advanced junior standing. Each topic is a course under the direction of a faculty member. All areas of geology included.

**Graphic Arts Courses**

**GRA 2103 Introduction to Computer Based Design (3) AP ART**
Introduction to visual communication principles and the Apple computer as a tool for graphic design. Students will use the Macintosh and design software such as Photoshop, Illustrator, and InDesign to take basic projects from concept through production.

**GRA 2190 Graphic Design (3) AP VVA**
This course explores the fundamentals of graphic design; students develop an understanding of the industry and design principles through projects emphasizing the process of design, exposure to contemporary designers and methods of investigation. Majors only.

**GRA 2206C Typography (3) VP ART**
Restricted to graphic design majors. This foundational course explores the structure of letter forms and lettering. This course provides information about the importance of type in the context of graphic design and application for printed and electronic media.

**GRA 3104 Computer Graphics (3) VP ART**
Restricted to graphic design majors. This course is the continuation of Graphic Design I. The coursework emphasizes the utilization of electronic media for visual problem solving. Students will increase their skill with web based design and photo-editing software.

**GRA 3193 Graphic Design I (3) VP ART**
Restricted to graphic design majors. This course explores the application of formal design principles to visual problem solving through typography, layout, and web design. Students will apply conventional and electronic tools and techniques to the graphic design process.

**GRA 3735 Multimedia Systems I (3) VP ART**
Restricted to graphic design majors. This course introduces multimedia systems and focuses on their use as tools in the production of digital multimedia. Content covers all key hardware, navigation, and operating components.

**GRA 4930C Graphic Design: Senior Studio (3) VP ART**
Restricted to graphic design majors. Advanced problems in graphic design, advertising, and multimedia visual communication systems will be discussed and assigned as projects. Focus is upon efficient and effective use of technology in the design production process.

**GRA 4940 Graphic Design: Internship (2) VP ART**
Competitive portfolio may be required. Restricted to graphic design majors. On site supervised work experience in an educational, graphic studio, advertising agency, or corporate environment.

**GRA 4945 Graphic Design: Professional Practicum (3) VP ART**
Restricted to graphic design majors. Students fine-tune their portfolios, create self promotional print and digital projects and develop their resumes. Includes field trips to studios, agencies, corporate graphic departments and marketing firms.

**GRA 4955C Senior Project: Portfolio (3) VP ART**
Restricted to graphic design majors. This course covers the organization and presentation of a design/advertising/graphic portfolio and appropriate related materials. Emphasis is upon portfolio development, professional production, and self promotional skills.

**History & Historiography Courses**

**HIS 3308 War and Society MW (3) AS HTY**
An examination of the ways in which societies have organized themselves for war and how societies are changed by war. Also explores gendered expectations in war, and the changing conduct of war. Does not count for History major or minor credit.

**HIS 3930 Special Topics (3) AS HTY**
This course is designed to emphasize a selected historical problem or issue that is meaningful and challenging to the student. A variety of instructional approaches will be taken to the material. Topics will be changed each semester.
HIS 3938 Major Issues in History MW (3) AS HTY
This course provides an introduction to the disciplines of history by examining a specific historical issue and its relation to at least one of the following dimensions: gender, race and ethnicity, international perspectives, environmental perspectives. Does not count for History major or minor credit.

HIS 4104 Theory and Methods of History (3) AS HTY
PR: History major status and 2.25 HTY major GPA required. An analysis of the foundations of historical knowledge and historical methodology. Includes a survey of historical thinking and writing from ancient times to the present.

HIS 4936 Pro-Seminar in History 6A MW (4*) AS HTY
PR: HIS 4104
History major status and 2.25 HTY major GPA required. Advanced topics in the various fields of history. Emphasis on discussion of assigned readings and on research and writing of a major paper.
*HIS 4936 will revert to 3cr as of spring 2017.

HIS 4940 Internship in History (1-4) AP HTY
PR: History majors only. Supervised field experience in a research and writing-related position that relates to the History major. Possible internship sites include historical societies and museums. Restricted to majors. Repeatable for 6 total credits.

Health and Physical Education Courses

HLP 4710 Art, Music, Health, & Movement (2) EP EDR
RR: EP Majors Only
Teacher candidates integrate Music, Art, Movement, Physical Education, and Health in elementary curriculum because of the importance of these content areas for children to learn to care for themselves physically, emotionally and aesthetically.

HLP 4722 Health and Physical Education for the Child (2) ED EDE
The course helps elementary education majors understand the health, and developmental needs of K-6 children and to learn the role of the classroom teacher in providing health services, healthy environments, and health & physical ed. instruction.

Healthcare Sciences Courses

HSA 3170 Healthcare Finance (3) BP FIN
This course seeks to broaden and deepen understanding of the issues involved in the financial activities of the healthcare industry. Emphasis is given to the principles and applications of healthcare finance important to entry-level managers.

HSC 3002 Introduction to Health Professions (3) AP VVA
An introduction to the various allied health professions. The current concept of comprehensive care of the ill and disabled. An orientation to the roles of the various health professions.

Health and Physical Education Courses

HLP 4710 Art, Music, Health, & Movement (2) EP EDR
RR: EP Majors Only
Teacher candidates integrate Music, Art, Movement, Physical Education, and Health in elementary curriculum because of the importance of these content areas for children to learn to care for themselves physically, emotionally and aesthetically.

HLP 4722 Health and Physical Education for the Child (2) ED EDE
The course helps elementary education majors understand the health, and developmental needs of K-6 children and to learn the role of the classroom teacher in providing health services, healthy environments, and health & physical ed. instruction.

Healthcare Sciences Courses

HSA 3170 Healthcare Finance (3) BP FIN
This course seeks to broaden and deepen understanding of the issues involved in the financial activities of the healthcare industry. Emphasis is given to the principles and applications of healthcare finance important to entry-level managers.

HSC 3002 Introduction to Health Professions (3) AP VVA
An introduction to the various allied health professions. The current concept of comprehensive care of the ill and disabled. An orientation to the roles of the various health professions.

HSC 3301 Health, Safety, Nutrition and Motor Skills for the Young Child (3) ED EDP
Provide students with the knowledge to teach developmentally appropriate motor activities; to provide continuous health services; create and maintain a healthy learning environment; and sequence appropriate health instruction for Pre-K through 3rd grade students.

Humanities Course

HUM 1020 Introduction to Humanities FA (3) AS HUM
Analysis of selected works of literature, music, film, and visual art, representing artists of diverse periods, cultures, genders, and races. Especially recommended for students who later take 4000-level Humanities courses.

Industrial Psychology Courses

INP 4004 Industrial Psychology (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better or CI. Applications of psychological principles to industry. Topics include: selection, training, motivation, job satisfaction, supervision, decision-making.

Information Systems Management Courses

ISM 3011 Information Systems in Organizations (3) BA QMB
PR: CGS 2100 or equivalent. An introduction to the language, concepts, structures and processes involved in the management of information systems including fundamentals of computer-based technology and the use of business-based software for support of managerial decisions.

ISM 3113 Systems Analysis and Design (3) BA QMB
PR: ISM 3011 with a grade of “C” or better (not C-). The course presents concepts, procedures, and tools needed to build computer-based information systems. The objective is to develop project management, data collection, analysis, design, testing and documentation skills.

ISM 3232 Business Application Development (3) BA QMB
CP: ISM 3011 with a grade of "C" or better (not C-). Presentation of business application development using an object-oriented programming language. Good program design techniques are emphasized. Business applications are developed.

ISM 4212 Database Design and Administration (3) BA QMB
PR: ISM 3113 with a grade of "C" or better (not C-). An introduction to the concepts and principles of database management. Provides potential designers, users and managers of database systems with an understanding of physical vs. logical representations, data modeling, implementation, and data management.
ISM 4213 Advanced Database Administration (3) BA QMB
PR: ISM 3113, ISM 4212, with grades of “C” or better (not C-). Essential concepts of database administration in a business environment are covered in order to prepare students to understand and deal with database administration issues and concepts. Students gain hands-on experience by administering a database environment and completing assignments that involve resource management, data administration, security, backup, recovery and database tuning issues.

ISM 4220 Business Data Communications (3) BA QMB
PR: ISM 3011 with a grade of “C” or better (not C-). Fundamentals of data communication, including network architectures, communication protocols, transmission standards, and internetworking. Basic concepts in distributed computing will also be covered.

ISM 4300 Managing Information Resources (3) BA QMB
PR: ISM 4212 and ISM 4220, with grades of “C” or better (not C-). Current issues in information systems management focusing on managing computer resources and social issues such as ethics, privacy, and legal issues including intellectual property.

ISM 4382 Global Information Systems (3) BA QMB
PR: ISM 3011 with a grade of “C” or better (not C-). Role of information technology in global business organizations and challenges in building information systems to enable global operations.

ISM 4930 Selected Topics in ISM (1-3) BA QMB
Selected topics in MIS.

Interdisciplinary Studies Courses

IDS 3662 Arts Connections FA (3) VP FAI
This is an interdisciplinary course to the arts disciplines of music, dance, theatre, and art. Artists from the four disciplines will provide weekly presentations centered around issues and ideas that have formed the basis of their creative research. Influences of diversity, new technologies and community and public arts will be explored. This course will introduce students to the role the arts play in shaping their perceptions of the world as well as reflecting the underlying values and paradigms that form our culture(s).

Interdisciplinary Honors Courses

IDH 2010 Acquisition of Knowledge SS HP 6A (3) HC HON
PR: Admission to Honors College. An appreciation of the problems of how human understanding proceeds through operations such as perception, classification, and inference, among others, as well as the open philosophical questions behind these operations.

IDH 2930 Selected Topics in Honors (0-3) HC HON
This course is designed to emphasize a selected problem or issue that is meaningful and challenging to University Honors students and special populations. A variety of instructional approaches will be used. Topics will vary each semester. Repeatable for a total of 9 credits.

IDH 3100 Arts/Humanities Honors FA HP(1-3) HC HON
PR: IDH 2010. An introduction to western arts and letters from the perspectives of three periods (classicism, romanticism, and modernism), the relationship of ideas to art, the similarities among the arts of a given period, and important differences between periods.

IDH 3350 Natural Sciences Honors NS (3) HC HON
PR: IDH 2010. An exploration of current knowledge concerning fundamental principles in the Sciences, their potential for application and attendant ethical and philosophical questions. Honors College students only. Repeatable up to 6 hours.

IDH 3400 Social and Behavioral Sciences Honors SS HP (3) HC HON

IDH 3600 Seminar in Applied Ethics SS HP (3) HC HON
PR: IDH 2010. This course explores ethical issues related to selected topics such as Ethics of Technology, Ethics in Business, Bio-Medical Ethics, Personal Ethics Development.

IDH 4000 Honors Program Seminar MW (4) HC HON
PR: IDH 2010. This course explores major works and major issues in a variety of disciplines. Each section will be devoted to content in a different academic area.

IDH 4200 Geographical Perspectives Honors AF (3) HC HON
PR: IDH 2010. An introduction to African, Latin American, Middle Eastern, or Asian perspectives focusing on social, political and economic, artistic, cultural and intellectual subject matter. The material will be presented within a geographical, chronological, and humanities background.

IDH 4910 Undergraduate Research (0-3) HC HON
PR: DPR.
A supervised program of interdisciplinary research in areas of specific interest. Open to all USF students by application through the undergraduate research coordinator.

IDH 4930 Selected Topics (1-3) HC HON
PR: IDH 2010 or CI.
This course is designed to emphasize a selected problem or issue that is meaningful and challenging to University Honors students and special populations. A variety of instructional approaches will be used. Topics will vary each semester. Repeatable for a total of 8 credits.

IDH 4970 Honors Thesis (3) HC HON
The development and public presentation of a senior thesis under the direction of a mentor. Course is taken for 2 semesters.
Interdisciplinary Social Science Courses

ISS 1101 Knowledge and Society (3) AS ISS
Course introduces students to issues concerning the relationship between knowledge and society. Among the issues addressed are competing accounts of knowledge and the relationship between knowledge and other forms of human experience and different aspects of social life such as religion, morality, aesthetics, politics, and gender.

ISS 1102 Self and Society SS (3) AS ISS
Course introduces students to issues concerning the relationship between the self (or individual) and society. Among the topics that may be addressed are the idea of human nature, how human nature is shaped by social and cultural factors; the moral obligations between individuals and society; and how our understanding of the self is shaped by gender and culture.

ISS 1103 Nature and Culture SS (3) AS ISS
This course examines competing ideas and theories concerning the relationship between nature and culture. Among the issues and questions examined are the relationship between nature and our awareness of it; to what extent is nature transformable; should “nature” dictate the shape of social institutions; how does technology affect our society and environment.

ISS 3010 Introduction to the Social Sciences (3) AS ISS
Integrates the range of social science fields into a global interdisciplinary perspective. Views social institutions and issues from perspectives of changing paradigms.

ISS 3013 Introduction to the Social Sciences (3) AS ISS
Inactive; replaced by ISS 3010, effective Spring 2013.

ISS 3930 Selected Topics in the Social Sciences (1-4)
AS ISS
Interdisciplinary studies of varying topics, with course content dependent on student demand and instructor’s interest.

ISS 4900 Directed Readings (1-3) AS ISS
PR: CI. A supervised program of intensive reading of interdisciplinary materials in areas of specific interest.

ISS 4910 Directed Research (1-3) AS ISS
PR: CI. A supervised program of interdisciplinary research in areas of specific interest.

ISS 4935 Seminar in the Social Sciences MW (3) AS ISS
PR: Senior standing and ISS 3010 or CI. The seminar which caps the interdisciplinary major. Weds personal curiosity with the application of theoretical models to research on salient social issues.

ISS 4940 Internship in Interdisciplinary Social Science (1-4)
Individual guidance in a selected internship. Restricted to majors. Non-repeatable.

International Relations Courses

INR 1015 World Perspective SS AF (3) AS INT
An interdisciplinary study of the international system, major world regions and problems.

INR 2002 Introduction to International Relations (3) AS POL
Concepts and analytical tools applied to events such as politics among nations, control of foreign policies, types of actors, war and peace.

INR 3011 Globalization (3) AS INT
Influence of globalization on political-economic and social systems around the world. International organizations involved with globalization processes are studied along with nations benefiting and suffering from the consequences of globalization.

INR 3038 International Wealth and Power SS (3) AS INT
Introduction to the relationship between politics and economics, emphasizing the analysis of government policies in response to both domestic and international economic problems.

INR 3084 International Terrorism (3) AS INT
A study of contemporary international terrorism and its causes, ranging from national liberation movements to networks of philosophical anarchists.

INR 3102 American Foreign Policy (3) AS POL
Analysis of the development and scope of United States foreign policy, emphasizing goals and objectives, policy formulation and implementation, themes and issues.

INR 3202 International Human Rights MW (3) AS INT
This course explores the evolution of international rights from the Greeks to the present. It examines human rights issues in major regions of the world.

INR 4035 International Political Economy (3) AS POL
Analysis of the development and politics of the international economic system, focusing on questions of cooperation and conflict in trade, aid, and investment relationships.

INR 4083 Conflict In The World MW (3) AS INT
PR: Junior/Senior standing. An interdisciplinary course examining theories of conflict, conflict resolution processes and strategies, theories and peacemaking strategies, and the concept of Early Warning Systems related to the outbreak of conflict.

INR 4254 Africa in World Affairs MW (3) AS INT
An examination of Africa’s place and role in world affairs, including an analysis of the impact of external forces, international relations in post-colonial Africa, the relations of African states with the major world powers, the U.N. and its agencies.

INR 4403 International Law (3) AS POL
Examines essential components of the international legal system; recognition; succession; sea, air and space law, treaties, diplomats, International Court of Justice; laws of war, etc. Introduces the student to legal reasoning as employed in the international context.
INR 4502 International Organizations (3) AS POL
Study of the operations and structure of international organizations and effects on world politics; background and achievement of the UN; regional organizations and multi-national corporations.

Journalism Courses

JOU 2100 Beginning Reporting (3) AS COM
PR: MMC 2100 and MMC 3602. Basic instruction in news judgment, sources of news, newsgathering, and newswriting techniques for various media. Typing ability is required.

JOU 3101 Advanced Reporting (3) AS COM
PR: JOU 2100 or RTV 3301 (RTV majors only), JOU 4201 (may be taken concurrently). PHI 1103 and POS 2041. Reporting and writing the more complex and specialized story. Techniques of investigative and analytical reporting, including ethical and legal considerations.

JOU 3308 Magazine Article and Feature Writing (3) AS COM
PR: CRW 2100 and JOU 2100. Planning, researching, writing, and marketing articles for general and special interest magazines and newspaper supplements. Experiences in developing article ideas and analysis of magazine articles.

JOU 3940 Reporting Practicum (1) AS COM
PR: JOU 3101 and CI. For journalism sequence majors. S/U only. Practical experience outside the classroom where the student works for academic credit under the supervision of a professional practitioner. Periodic written and oral reports to the faculty member coordinating the study.

JOU 4181 Public Affairs Reporting (3) AS COM
PR: JOU 3101 or RTV 3301 (RTV majors only), POS 2041 and POS 2112 or POS 3142. Covering city council meetings, courthouse, city hall, courts, society, and other special assignments. Emphasis is on coverage of major governmental units of all levels of government, including examination and interpretation of public documents and records.

JOU 4206 Newspaper and News Publication Design (3) AS COM
PR: JOU 4201 or CI. Theoretical and practical applications of newspaper and news publication design, including typography, graphics, graphics software and electronic picture editing. Exercises in design for newspapers and news publications in both print and electronic formats.

JOU 4212 Magazine Design and Production (3) AS COM
PR: JOU 4201. Theoretical and practical application of design principles for magazines. Design software. Study of visual design, page architecture, typography, color and illustrations. Integration of design elements in the design of magazine covers. Design elements specific to magazine and production preparation.

JOU 4938 Senior Capstone Seminar (2) AS COM
PR: Senior standing as a department major. Students complete a final professional project, a portfolio, and exit examination. Senior Seminar is the result of the department's development of a plan to set and measure learning outcomes. It is restricted to majors and not repeatable for credit.

JOU 4941 Editing Practicum (1) AS COM
PR: Senior standing, JOU 4201 and CI. For journalism sequence majors. S/U only. Practical experience outside the classroom where the student works for academic credit under the supervision of a professional practitioner. Periodic written and oral reports to the faculty member coordinating the study.

JOU 4944 Magazine Practicum (1) AS COM
PR: Senior standing and CI. For journalism sequence majors. S/U only. Practical experience outside the classroom where the student works for academic credit under the supervision of a professional practitioner. Periodic written and oral reports to the faculty member coordinating the study.

JOU 5105 Newswriting and Editing (3) AS COM
PR: GS in Mass Communications or CI. Introduction to the basics of gathering, writing, and editing the news, with an emphasis on practical assignments done under professional conditions and standards. Discussions, readings emphasize the larger context and implications of news.

JOU 5305 Explorations in Newswriting (3) AS COM
PR: CC. Students work to develop writing styles, reporting on and creating stories about significant issues, events, and ideas. The course explores the notion that narrative-style journalism can be accurate, thorough, fair, and compelling, effectively bringing readers into stories and giving them a bigger stake in the news. The focus is on-going beyond traditional practices of reporting and writing news stories.
Language and Culture Courses

CLT 3370 Classical Mythology HP (3) AS WLE
Study of Greek and Roman myths embodied in classical literature and of their impact on Western civilization. All readings are in English.

Language Arts & English Education Courses

LAE 4323 Methods of Teaching English: Middle School (3) ED EDT
Must be taken one or two semesters prior to internship. Recommended to be taken with LAE 4464. Whole language methods of integrating reading, writing, speaking, listening, viewing, and critical thinking activities into a literature-based program for middle school students.

LAE 4335 Methods of Teaching English: High School (3) ED EDT
PR: LAE 4464. Must be taken one semester prior to internship concurrently with LAE 4530. Whole language methods of integrating reading, writing, speaking, listening, viewing, and critical thinking activities into a literature-based program for high school students.

LAE 4343 Writing Across the Curriculum (2) EP EDR
RR: SP-COE majors only Prepares pre-service teachers by developing an understanding of the foundations of writing through the use of Writers workshops and instructional strategies necessary to provide adequate instruction to emergent, novice, and transitional writers.

LAE 4414 Teaching Literature in the Elementary School, Grades K-6 6A LW (3) ED EDE
Jr./Sr. Standing The purpose of this course is for students to survey and analyze the genres of children's literature and to develop instructional strategies to use literature in literacy learning across the curriculum.

LAE 4464 Adolescent Literature for Middle and Secondary Students 6A LW (3) ED EDT
PR: English Education majors or Cl. Recommended to be taken with LAE 4323 two semesters prior to internship. A study of the types of literature read by adolescents with an emphasis upon the criteria for the choice of good books and knowledge of available books and teaching materials.

LAE 4530 Methods of Teaching English: Practicum (3) ED EDT
PR: Senior standing or enrollment in Plan II Master's Program. CR: LAE 4323 or LAE 4335. Taken one semester, spring or fall, prior to internship.

LAE 4936 Senior Seminar in English Education (2) ED EDT

Latin America History Courses

LAH 2020 Latin American Civilization HP AF (3) AS HTY
An introduction to selected issues, events, and people in Latin American history from 1492 to the present. Focus on Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Cuba, and Mexico. Intended for students in any discipline; no prerequisites. An entry-level course for Latin American studies.

LAH 2733 Latin American History in Film HP AF (3) AS HTY
Through the use of films and readings, the course introduces the broad sweep of Latin American history from the pre-Columbian period to today. Emphasis is placed on the social-cultural context to understand the peoples and events that have shaped Latin America.

LAH 3200 Modern Latin America (3) AS HTY
A study of the emergence of the Latin American states. The course will examine developments in Latin America during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Special attention is given to the Third World character of the region.

LAH 3430 History of Mexico (3) AS HTY
Mexican history from pre-Columbian cultures to the twentieth century. Emphasis falls on the colonial political economy, social development, the wars of independence, development of the 19th century Mexican state and the Mexican revolution.

LAH 3470 History of the Caribbean (3) AS HTY
A thematic study of the circum-Caribbean from pre-Columbian cultures to the twentieth century, emphasizing the development of the Caribbean political economy with emphasis on monoculture, plantation society, and colonial/neo-colonial relationships.

LAH 3480 History of Cuba (3) AS HTY
Cuban history from pre-Columbian cultures to the Cuban Revolution. Emphasis on colonization, the sugar economy, the struggles for independence, the political economy of the Republic, and the 20th century revolutionary process.

Leadership Courses

LDR 2010 Leadership Fundamentals (3) US STL
Covers a broad range of leadership topics from self-development and understanding of self, to group behavior, organizational design, ethics and teamwork. The potential of every individual to develop effective leadership skills is examined.

LDR 3261 Leadership in the Great Outdoors (3) EP LDR
Students will plan and execute a group outdoor expedition. They will explore the dynamics of leadership relevant in an outdoor context using articles, film/documentaries, short fiction, role playing and experiential activities.

LDR 3263 Community Leadership Practicum (3) US STL
This course involves the transference of leadership theories into practice. It provides a practical forum for students to examine and develop personal leadership skills.
LDR 3340 Community Leadership and Nonprofit Organizations (3) EP LDR
This course will teach students how to engage in community leadership by establishing and managing a not-for-profit, charitable corporation.

LDR 3930 Selected Topics in Student Leadership (0-3) US STL
Course content will depend upon the interest of the faculty member and student demand.

LDR 3950 Independent Study in Leadership (1-6) EP LDR
This course is designed to encourage students to research areas of interest in leadership studies that relate to their personal goals or an area of interest they desire to know better. Topics of interest will be provided by instructor to maximize success.

LDR 4104: Theories of Leadership (3) US STL
PR: LDR 2010 or LDR 3331 C-
Focuses on historical and modern views of leadership. It is designed to assist students analyzing and understanding the historical, social, political aspects of leadership theories and styles as well as the application of leadership theories in settings.

LDR 4114 Survey of Leadership Readings (3) US STL
Survey of historical and contemporary writings on leadership skills and practices. Examines the contextual manner in which the leader functions.

LDR 4164: Organizational Theories and Processes (3) US STL
PR: LDR 2010 or LDR 3331
Participants will delve into the nature of organizational dynamics, they will utilize concepts, generalizations, theories, and frames of reference to analyze organizations and leadership to understand and improve their function.

LDR 4204 Ethics and Power in Leadership (3) US STL
PR: LDR 2010 (SLS 2260), LDR 4204 (SLS 4274). Course reviews arguments for ethics in leadership as proposed by both contemporary and ancient leadership theories. It also examines theories of power and authority, and seeks answers to the apparent dilemmas through applied moral theory and psychology.

LDR 4564: Images of Leadership in the Media (3) US STL
This course examines the historical development of leadership theory through contemporary times. Surveys literature and other media relevant to role of the leader and to the development and application of leadership skills.

SLS 2260 Leadership Fundamentals (3) US STL
Replaced by LDR 2010, effective Spring 2009.

SLS 3930 Selected Topics in Student Leadership (1-4) US STL
Replaced by LDR 3930, effective Spring 2009.

SLS 4015 Images of Leadership in Print and Film (3) US STL
Replaced by LDR 4564, effective Spring 2009.

SLS 4274 Ethics and Power in Leadership (3) US STL
Replaced by LDR 4204, effective Spring 2009.

Library and Internet Research Skills Courses

LIS 2005 Library and Internet Research Skills (3) AS LIS
An introduction to information research skills as they apply to using both academic libraries and the Internet. Assignments will focus on developing skills to locate, evaluate, and use sources of information.

Linguistics Courses

LIN 3010 Introduction to Linguistics (3) AS WLE
Introduction to the basic principles of linguistic science; phonological and grammatical analysis and description; language change and genetic relationships.

LIN 3670 English Grammar and Usage (3) AS ENG
A course in the basics of traditional English grammar designed as a complement to our composition and creative writing courses, as a review for those students who will take preprofessional exams, and as a basic course for students interested in improving their knowledge of English. Will not be counted toward the English major.

LIN 4680 Structure of American English (3) AS ENG
Inactive FALL12.

Literature Courses

LIT 2000 Introduction to Literature 6A HP (3) AS ENG
The nature and significance of literature in its various forms: fiction, drama, poetry; emphasis on the techniques of reading literature for informed enjoyment. Will not be counted toward the English major.

LIT 2010 Introduction to Fiction 6A HP (3) AS ENG
A study of the short story and novel as literary forms; approached from an historical perspective though not restricted to any historical period. Will not be counted toward the English major.

LIT 2040 Introduction to Drama 6A HP (3) AS ENG
A study of the major forms of drama as literature and theatre; approached from an historical perspective though not restricted to any historical period. Will not be counted toward the English major.

LIT 3031 Survey of Poetry (3) AS ENG
Inactive: Replaced by LIT 4XXX FALL12.
LIT 3043 Modern Drama (3) AS ENG  
Inactive: Replaced by LIT 4XXX FALL12.

LIT 3093 Contemporary Literature (3) AS ENG  
Inactive FALL12.

LIT 3101 Literature of the Western World Through the Renaissance 6A (3) AS ENG  
A study in English of the great works of Western Literature from its beginnings through the Renaissance, including the Bible, Homer, Sophocles, Plato, Euripides, Virgil, Cicero, Dante, Petrarch, Machiavelli, and Rabelais, among others.

LIT 3102 Literature of the Western World Since the Renaissance 6A (3) AS ENG  
A study in English of the great works of Western Literature from the Neoclassic to the Modern Period, including such writers as Moliere, Racine, Voltaire, Dostoevsky, Chekhov, Ibsen, Kafka, Gide, Sartre, and Camus, among others.

LIT 3103 Great Literature of the World 6A MW LW (3) AS ENG  
A survey of world literature including samples from the ancient and modern era, western and eastern traditions, male and female writers, and various ethnic cultures. Focus on values/ethics, race, ethnicity, and gender; thinking and writing skills. Will not be counted toward the English major.

LIT 3144 Modern European Novel (3) AS ENG  
Inactive: Replaced by LIT 4XXX FALL12.

LIT 3155 Modern Literature 6A MW LW (3) AS ENG  
Examines major literary works of the 20th Century and explores ways in which authors have expressed the age, its great issues and conflicts, in order to gain an historical perspective that will help relate the present to the recent past. Will not be counted toward the English major.

LIT 3301 Cultural Studies and the Popular Arts 6A MW LW (3) AS ENG  
A study of twentieth century culture as it is represented in the film, fiction, and other cultural artifacts of many different nationalities. Focuses on values/ethics, race, ethnicity and gender; thinking and writing skills. Will not be counted toward the English major.

LIT 3353 Literature, Race, and Ethnicity (3) AP VVA  
PR: ENC 1102/C-  Course examines the intersections of race, ethnicity & literature. Focusing on one or multiple groups, provides a conceptual grounding in how written identities are formed from within marginalized communities & how groups use writing to define themselves.

LIT 3374 The Bible As Literature MW (3) AS ENG  
Inactive FALL12.

LIT 3383 The Image of Women in Literature 6A MW LW (3) AS ENG  
A study that seeks to trace the origins of contemporary views about women, to analyze major Eastern/Western literary portrayals of women, to examine ideas about women's roles, and to compare/contrast cultural/racial images of women. Will not be counted toward the English major.

LIT 3451 Literature and the Occult 6A MW (3) AS ENG  
An introduction to the occult tradition as a major ingredient in English, Continental, American, and Multicultural literature; analysis of the origins, classifications, and areas of the various magic arts from classical times through the present. Focuses on values/ethics, race/ethnicity and gender; thinking and writing skills. Will not be counted toward the English major.

LIT 3513 Literature, Gender, and Sexuality (3) AP VVA  
PR: ENC 1102/C-  Surveys literature from the perspective of gender & sexuality; studying a variety of genres/forms, familiar as well as lesser-known figures; analyze texts aesthetically & rhetorically within various historical, cultural, & theoretical contexts.

LIT 3930 Special Topics in English Studies (3) AS ENG  
Inactive FALL12.

LIT 4386 British and American Literature by Women 6A MW LW (3) AS ENG  
Survey of women's literary tradition in England and America from the seventeenth century to the present. Thematic focus includes self, marriage, sexuality, madness, race and generations. Writing intensive. Will not be counted toward the English major.

LIT 4930 Selected Topics in English Studies (1-3) AS ENG  
The content of the course will be governed by student demand and instructor interest. It will examine in depth a recurring literary theme or the work of a small group of writers. Special courses in writing may also be offered under this title. May be taken twice for credit with different topics.

LIT 4931 Studies in World Literature and Cultures (3) AP VVA  
PR: ENC 1102/C-  This course examines how social, political, cultural, economic, and intellectual issues intersect with one particular theme or issue from a global perspective; requires intense reading, a grasp of current literary scholarship, and rigorous written exercises. Repeatable: 6 credits maximum.

Management Courses

MAN 3025 Principles of Management (3) BA MAN  
PR: Junior standing. Examines intrapersonal, interpersonal, group/team, organizational, and environmental (both stakeholder and societal) factors influencing the management task.

MAN 3093 Healthcare Management (3) BP MAN  
This class is designed to prepare the student for a management role within the healthcare industry and will focus upon the fundamental building blocks necessary to manage a firm that provides high quality healthcare delivery.
MAN 3240 Organizational Behavior Analysis (3) BA MAN
PR: MAN 3025. The course covers research literature relevant to organizational functioning including behavioral effects of power and authority, formal organization, structural variation, leadership, motivation, and communication.

MAN 3301 Human Resource Management (3) BA MAN
To develop a broad exposure to new approaches, techniques, and future trends in the management of personnel. A study of the major functions in personnel including job analysis, manpower planning, selection, performance evaluation, training, and wage and salary administration.

MAN 4063 Management Ethics (3) BA MAN
PR: MAN 3025
Examines moral and ethical responsibilities of managing organizations at the personal, interpersonal, and organizational level.

MAN 4280 Organizational Development and Change (3) BA MAN
PR: MAN 3240 or CI. A lab course where students experimentally apply behavioral science techniques in an “action-research” framework to the cycle of planned change so as to build a more effective organization.

MAN 4282 Organizational Assessment (3) BA MAN
PR: MAN 3240. The analysis and measurement of factors which influence organizational effectiveness and the quality of work life. Data based cases will be used by students to assess managerial and supervisory skills and to measure organizational functioning and work design.

MAN 4402 Employment Laws (3) BA MAN
Federal and state regulation of the employment relationship, including wage and hour laws; EEO; affirmative action programs; employee benefits; insurance; workers’ compensation, safety, health, employee’s personal rights; collective bargaining legislation.

MAN 4600 International Management (3) BA MAN
PR: MAN 3023, Senior Standing or CI. Examines the effects of international cultural differences on business practices within and outside the United States and provides methods to build synergies and establish/enhance competitive advantage via those differences.

MAN 4802 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management (3) BA MAN
PR: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, MAR 3023, or CI. Study of the factors involved in starting and managing a small- to medium-sized business. Emphasis on conduct of pre-business feasibility study, start-up of business, successful management of the firm, and options for succession or termination.

MAN 4930 Selected Topics in Management (1-3) BA MAN
Topics to be selected by instructor and department chairperson for pertinent management issues.

MAN 4931 Independent Research (1-4) BA QMB
Individual study contract with instructor and department chairperson required. The research project will be mutually determined by the student and instructor.

Marketing Courses

MAR 3023 Basic Marketing (3) BA MKT
PR: Junior standing. Survey of the marketing of goods and services within the economy. Attention is paid to the impact of marketing on other functional areas of business as well as society.

MAR 3400 Professional Selling (3) BA MKT
PR: MAR 3023 or CI. A study of the stages of the professional selling process, and the role of sales in today’s marketing environment. Emphasis on learning adaptive selling techniques and developing effective interpersonal communications skills. Sales careers are examined.

MAR 3613 Marketing Research (3) BA MKT
PR: QMB 2100, MAR 3023. A study of research methods and techniques applicable to problem solving in marketing. Attention is also given to defining information needs, determining the value of information, interpreting and reporting information for use in marketing decision making.

MAR 3823 Marketing Management (3) BA MKT
PR: MAR 3023. An applications oriented study of the marketing function at an intermediate level. Emphasis upon techniques for analysis and problem-solving. Builds upon the principles and concepts learned in MAR 3023, and provides a strong foundation for the remaining courses in the marketing curriculum.

MAR 4156 International Marketing (3) BA MKT
PR: MAR 3023. A study of procedures and problems associated with establishing marketing operations in foreign countries. Includes the institutions, principles and methods involved in the solution of these business problems as well as the effects of national differences on business practices and buyer behavior.

MAR 4231 Retailing Management (3) BA MKT
PR: MAR 3023/C- or CI. A comprehensive study of the retailing structure, institutions, and environment; includes pertinent management theories and practices in analyzing, organizing, planning, and controlling retail operations.

MAR 4333 Promotion Management (3) BA MKT
PR: MAR 3023 or CI. A study of the role of promotion in the marketing program of the firm, including the promotional tools available to the marketing manager and the various types of decisions made in the promotional area. Decision making process in development of a promotional program is emphasized.

MAR 4712 Healthcare Marketing (3) BP MKT
A foundational knowledge of the principles of marketing and their application in healthcare administration including the concepts of marketing strategy, customer/patient orientation, products and services, promotion, distribution and pricing issues.
Mathematics Courses

Mathematics- Calculus & Precalculus Courses

MAC 1105 College Algebra 6A QM (3) AS MTH
PR: C (2.0) or better in MAT 1033, or 490 or better SAT Math score, or 21 or better ACT Math score, or 90 or better Elementary Algebra CPT score, or 40 or better College-Level Math CPT score. No credit for students with prior credit for MAC 1140 or MAC 1147. Concepts of the real number system, functions, graphs, and complex numbers. Analytic skills for solving linear, quadratic, polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic equations. Mathematical modeling of real life applications. College Algebra may be taken either for General Education credit or as preparation for a pre-calculus course.

MAC 1140 Precalculus Algebra 6A QM (3) AS MTH
PR: C (2.0) or better in MAC 1105, or 550 or better SAT Math Score, or 24 or better ACT Math Score. CR: MAC 1114. Review of functions and graphs. Analytic geometry including conic sections and rotation of axes, systems of equations including matrix algebra and determinants, sequences and series including Binomial Theorem.

MAC 1147 Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry 6A QM (4) AS MTH
PR: C (2.0) or better in MAC 1105, or 550 or better SAT Math score, or 24 or better ACT Math score, or 60 or better College-Level Math CPT score. This is an accelerated combination of MAC 1140 and MAC 1114; this course is best for students who have already seen some trigonometry. See the descriptions of MAC 1140 and MAC 1114. No credit for students with credit for either MAC 1140 or MAC 1114.

MAC 2233 Business Calculus 6A QM (3) AS MTH
PR: C (2.0) or better in MAC 1105, or C (2.0) or better in MAC 1140, or C (2.0) or better in MAC 1147, or 590 or better SAT Math score, or 26 or better ACT Math score, or 78 or better College-Level Math CPT score. Linear equations and functions, mathematics of finance, differentiation and integration of algebraic, exponential and logarithmic functions with applications to business, finance and economics. No credit for mathematics majors.

MAC 2241 Life Sciences Calculus I 6A (3) AS MTH
PR: C (2.0) or better in MAC 1114, or C (2.0) or better in MAC 1147, or 650 or better SAT Math score, or 29 or better ACT Math score, or 90 or better College-Level Math CPT score and knowledge of trigonometry. No credit for math majors or students with credit in MAC 2233, MAC 2281, or MAC 2311. Differentiation and integration of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions with applications to life sciences.

MAC 2242 Life Sciences Calculus II 6A (3) AS MTH
PR: MAC 2241/C. Techniques of integration, differential equations, functions of several variables, series, and Taylor polynomials. No credit for mathematics majors or students with credit in MAC 2282 or MAC 2312.

MAC 2311 Calculus I 6A QM (4) AS MTH
PR: (C (2.0) or better in MAC 1114 and C (2.0) or better in MAC 1140, or C (2.0) or better in MAC 1147, or 650 or better SAT Math score, or 29 or better ACT Math score, or 90 or better College-Level Math CPT score and knowledge of trigonometry. Differentiation, limits, differentials, extremes, indefinite integral. No credit for students with credit in MAC 2233 or MAC 2243 or MAC 2311.

MAC 2312 Calculus II 6A QM (4) AS MTH
PR: MAC 2311/C or CC. No credit for students with credit in MAC 2242 or MAC 2282. Anti-derivatives, the definite integral, applications, series, log, exponential and trig functions.

MAT 1033 Intermediate Algebra (3) ED EDO
PR: Appropriate score on the Scholastic Aptitude Test, Mathematics (SATM) This course provides students with an opportunity to develop algebraic knowledge needed for further study in several fields such as engineering, business, science, computer technology, and mathematics

Mathematics Education Courses

MAE 4310 Teaching Elementary School (K – 6) Mathematics I (3) ED EDE
PR: Admission to College of Education and two college level mathematics courses. Methods for teaching number ideas, computation skills, and mathematical reasoning in elementary (K - 6) classrooms.

MAE 4314 Mathematics for all Students (4) EP EDE
PR: EEX 4012 and MAC 1105 or higher minimum grade C-. CR: EDG 4943. Elementary, ESOL, & Exceptional Student Education methods for teaching, diagnosing, and remediating problem solving; numeration systems; whole number concepts and computation; fraction, decimal, and percent concepts and computation. Includes research perspectives.

MAE 4326 Teaching Elementary School (K – 6) Mathematics II (3) ED EDE
PR: MAE 4310. Methods for teaching informal geometry, measurement, probability, statistics, and algebraic thinking for elementary school (K - 6) classrooms.

Microbiology Courses

MCB 3020C General Microbiology (4) AS BCM
PR: BSC 2010, BSC 2010L, BSC 2011, BSC 2011L, and CHM 2210 and MAC 1105 or higher-level MAC course or STA
Mathematics- General and Finite Courses

MGF 1106 Finite Mathematics 6A QM (3) AS MTH
PR: C (2.0) or better in MAT 1033, or 440 or better SAT Math score, or 19 or better ACT Math Score, or 72 or better Elementary Algebra CPT score. Concepts and analytical skills in areas of logic, linear equations, linear programming, mathematics of finance, permutations and combinations, probability, and descriptive statistics.

MGF 1107 Mathematics for Liberal Arts 6A QM (3) AS MTH
PR: C (2.0) or better in MAT 1033, or 440 or better SAT Math score, or 19 or better ACT Math Score, or 72 or better Elementary Algebra CPT score. This terminal course is intended to present topics which demonstrate the beauty and utility of mathematics to the general student population. Among the topics which might be included are: Financial Mathematics, Linear and Exponential Growth, Numbers and Number Systems, Elementary Number Theory, Voting Techniques, Graph Theory, and the History of Mathematics.

Mass Media Communication Courses

MMC 2100 Writing for the Mass Media (3) AS COM
PR: Sophomore standing; 2.75 overall grade point average; grade of “C” in ENC 1101, ENC 1102, and passing score on English Diagnostic Test. An introduction to the basic skills of writing for the mass media with practice in library research, persuasive writing, and informational writing.

MMC 3140 Web Publishing (3) AS COM
PR: JOU 2100, MMC 2100, MMC 3602, VIC 3001. Course is intended for those with little previous Web design/publishing experience. Course will introduce students to the basic topics, nomenclature, pragmatics, and mechanics involved in Web publishing. Restricted to majors; not repeatable for credit.

MMC 3602 Mass Communications and Society SPCO (3) AS COM

MMC 3734 Social Media as Mass Communication (3) AP COM
This is a special topics course that covers topics related to social media used for journalistic and other professional purposes. Journalistic practices in the newsroom and the audience’s content expectations will be reviewed as they relate to the use of social media.

MMC 4106 Science Writing (3) AS COM
PR: CI. Will focus on techniques (angles, analogies, story structures, dialogue, narrative/plot) to translate complex scientific information into simplified but accurate stories for a non-scientific audience. NOT restricted to majors; not repeatable for credit.

MMC 4120 Media Convergence (3) AS COM
PR: JOU 2100, MMC 2100, MMC 3602. Students will learn to write for various media and develop news judgment across platforms. A project will include writing, digital photography and capturing audio for a Web news report. Restricted to majors; not repeatable for credit.

MMC 4131 Video Storytelling (3) AS COM
PR: MMC 2100, MMC 3602, VIC 3001. Students will be introduced to concepts and technologies needed to begin working with video as a medium of communication. Basic principles of video editing are taught with short and long form projects. Restricted to majors; not repeatable for credit.

MMC 4133 Video Storytelling II (AP) COM
Majors only, permit required. This course will cover advanced video shots, audio, post production editing and industry work flow, the art of storytelling through a lens, on camera interviewing techniques, and tight editing for a “two train” story arc will be emphasized.

MMC 4141 Web Publishing II (3) AP COM
MMC 3140 Minimum Grade B
Majors Only, Permit Required
Web Publishing II is an advanced course in creating web-based content, with a focus on dynamic news and informational websites. Essential database technologies are covered all within the context of building effective publication-based websites.

MMC 4200 History and Principles of Communications Law (3) AS COM
PR: MMC 2100 and MMC 3602. Historical and constitutional backgrounds of freedom and control of expression, statutory enactments, major court decisions and administrative rulings which affect print media, telecommunications, advertising, public relations, and new media.

MMC 4203 Communication Ethics (3) AS COM
PR: MMC 2100 and MMC 3602 or CI. A study of the fundamental principles and philosophies of ethics and their application to the decision-making process in the various professions of mass communications.

MMC 4411 Entrepreneurial Journalism (3) AP COM
Majors only. This course is set-up in a seminar format will offer and present ways students can become independent entrepreneurs in an ever-evolving media market. Students will have hands-on experience and given an opportunity to network with local business owners.

MMC 4420 Research Methods in Mass Communications (3) AS COM
PR: MMC 2100 and MMC 3602. An introduction to the theory and practice of quantitative and historical research methods as applicable to the study of media and mass communications. Emphasis on survey research, evaluation of data, and report writing.
MMC 4503 Literary Journalism (3) AS COM
PR: JOU 2100 and MMC 2100 or CI. Students will read, discuss, and analyze major works of literary journalism, demonstrating their ability to think critically about the works covered by submitting written commentaries about them.

MMC 4900 Directed Reading in Mass Communications (1-3) AS COM
PR: Junior standing and CI. Reading and directed study in special topics.

MMC 4910 Individual Research in Mass Communications (1-3) AS COM
PR: Junior standing and CI. The course provides means for a student to do independent study in an area not covered by a numbered course.

MMC 4936 Selected Topics in Mass Communications Studies (1-3) AS COM
PR: MMC 2100, MMC 3602 and CI. Courses designed to meet current or specific topics of interest to instructors and students.

MMC 4945 Media Internship-Seminar (3) AS COM
PR: CI and 15 hours in Mass Comm. courses and completion of an 8-12 week paid media internship with newspaper, broadcast station, or other media-related agency approved by the School. S/U only. Reports on experiences for discussion and evaluation.

MMC 5146 Web Publishing (3) AP JMS
PR: JOU 2100, MMC 2100, MMC 3602, VIC 3001. Course is intended for those with little previous Web design/publishing experience. Course will introduce students to the basic topics, nomenclature, pragmatics, and mechanics involved in Web publishing. Restricted to majors. Not repeatable for credit.

MMC 5147 Web Publishing II (3) AP JMS
PR: MMC 5146
Web Publishing 2 is an advanced course in creating dynamic news and information websites and pursuing data-driven journalism. Students will learn about essential database technologies, SQL (structured query language), and server-side scripting and APIs.

Military Science & Leadership Courses

MSL 1001C Leadership and Personal Development (2) US MIS
Introduces to personal challenges & competencies critical to effective leadership; teaches personal development life skills relative to leadership, officership, & Army profession; focuses on gaining understanding of ROTC Program & its purpose in Army.

MSL 1002C Introduction to Tactical Leadership (2) US MIS
Presents leadership basics (eg: setting direction, problem-solving, listening, briefs, giving feedback & use of effective writing skills); explores dimensions of leadership values, attributes, skills & actions in context of practical hands-on exercises.

MSL 2101C Innovative Team Leadership (2) US MIS
Explores creative & innovative tactical leadership strategies & styles. Develops knowledge of leadership values & attributes by understanding Army rank, structure, & duties. Broadens knowledge of land navigation & squad tactics.

MSL 2102C Foundations of Tactical Leadership (2) US MIS
Examines challenges of leading tactical teams in complex current operating environment; highlights dimensions of terrain analysis, patrolling & operation orders; develops greater self-awareness, communication & team building skills.

MSL 2900 Army Physical Readiness (1) US MIS
This course will train students in the unique role of Army physical readiness in sustaining military operations. It will also prepare students to plan, prepare, and conduct military fitness training. Repeatable for 8 semesters, but only 4 credit hours will be counted toward the program.

MSL 2901 Basic Leader Training (4) US MIS
PR: CI. A 35 day internship at Fort Knox, Kentucky that incorporates a wide range of military subjects designed to develop/evaluate leadership and officer potential. The course is intentionally stressful and designed to build individual confidence through the accomplishment of tough and demanding training. Students completing the course may qualify for entry into the ROTC Advanced Course.

MSL 3201C Adaptive Team Leadership (3) US MIS
Challenges to study, practice, & evaluate adaptive team leadership skills as demands of the ROTC LDAC are presented. Uses challenging scenarios to develop self-awareness & critical thinking skills. Provides specific feedback on leadership abilities.

MSL 3202C Leadership in Changing Environments (3) US MIS
Challenges to study, practice, & evaluate adaptive leadership skills as demands of the ROTC Leadership Development Assessment Course are presented. Develops self-awareness & critical thinking skills with challenging scenarios. Provides feedback on leader skills.

MSL 4301C Developing Adaptive Leaders (3) US MIS
Develops ability to plan, & assess complex operations, functioning as member of a staff; provides performance feedback to subordinates; gives opportunities to assess risk, make ethical decisions, & lead fellow cadets; prepares in becoming Army officer.

MSL 4302C Leadership in a Complex World (3) US MIS
Explores dynamics of leadership in complex situations of current military operations in current operating environment; examines differences in courtesies, military law, principles of war & rules of engagement in face of international terror & more.

MSL 4930 Advanced Directed Study and Research (1-3) US MIS
PR: CI and permission of Professor of Military Science. Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of military
science that is not covered in regular course offerings. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal.

Music Literature Courses

MUL 2010 Music and Culture 6AC AM MUS
This course is intended to expose students to a variety of music and musical experiences through lecture, discussion, and direct experience involving critical listening. Students will enhance their awareness of the various elements, origins, and developments in music, as well as enrich critical thinking skills related to evaluating music. Students will prepare critiques of music performances in writing. By the end of the course, the student should have the background for appreciating the major genres of music, as well as having an enhanced ability to appreciate the various primary elements of any musical creation and/or performance.

MUL 3011 Western Art Music in Your Life FA VP MUS
Open only to non-music majors. A study in the art of music and its materials, designed to develop an understanding of basic principles of music and a technique for listening to music.
Formerly Music in Your Life
Replaces MUL 3012 Spring 2012

MUL 3012 Music in Your Life FA VP MUS
Replaced by MUL 3011 Spring 2012

Philosophy Courses

PHI 1103 Critical Thinking SS AS PHI
Methods of thinking that lead to reliable conclusions, with emphasis on concrete cases in ordinary thinking and the sciences.

PHI 2010 Introduction to Philosophy 6AC AS PHI
An introduction to several major themes in philosophy, as well as central philosophical concepts, texts, and methods.

PHI 2630 Contemporary Moral Issues SS AS PHI
Open to all students. A study of contemporary moral issues concerning racism, sex, sexism, abortion, poverty, crime, war, suicide, and human rights in general.

PHI 3633 Biomedical Ethics (3) AS PHI
This course will focus on the ethical issues arising from advances in medical practice, delivery of health care, and scientific research.

PHI 3636 Professional Ethics (3) AS PHI
An examination of the ethical problems that professionals will face in the complex, global society of the next few decades: confidentiality, divided loyalty, racism/sexism, etc.

PHI 3640 Environmental Ethics SS (3) AS PHI
A study of alternative theories of environmental ethics, including the application of these theories to contemporary environmental problems, such as pollution, resource depletion, species extinction, and land use.

PHI 4905 Directed Study (1-4) AS PHI
PR: CI. Approval slip from instructor required. Individual study directed by a faculty member.

PHI 4930 Selected Topics (1-3) AS PHI
Selected topics according to the needs of the senior students.

PHI 5913 Research (1-4) AS PHI
PR: CI. Approval slip from instructor required. Individual research supervised by a faculty member.

PHI 5934 Selected Topics (1-3) AS PHI
PR: CI. Approval slip from instructor required. Selected topics according to the needs of the student.

Photography Courses

PGY 3610C Photojournalism I (3) AS COM

PGY 3620 Photojournalism II (3) AS COM
PR: PGY 3610C. Laboratory required. Advanced process and practice of photography for publication.

PGY 3801C Digital Media I (3) VP ART
Replaced by PGY3820C Spring 2011

PGY 3820C Digital Media I (3) AS ART

PGY 4802C Digital Media II (3) VP ART
Replaced by PGY 4822C Spring 2011

PGY 4822C Digital Media II (3) VP ART
Restricted to majors. This course builds upon the concepts introduced in Digital Media I and focuses upon digital photographic, web and digital video creation.

Physics Courses

PHY 2048 General Physics I (3) AS PHY
PR: MAC 2281 or MAC 2311. Must be taken concurrently with lab and, if dropped, then dropped simultaneously. May not receive credit for both the PHY 2053 and PHY 2048 courses. First semester of a two semester sequence of calculus-based general physics (mechanics, wave motion, sound, thermodynamics, geometrical and physical optics, electricity, and magnetism) for physics majors and engineering students.

PHY 2048L General Physics Lab I Laboratory (1) AS PHY
PR: MAC 2281 or MAC 2311. Must be taken concurrently with lecture and, if dropped, then dropped simultaneously. May not receive credit for both the PHY 2053L and PHY 2048L courses. First semester of a two-semester sequence of general physics (mechanics, wave motion,
PHY 2049 General Physics II (3) AS PHY
PR: MAC 2282 or MAC 2312, PHY 2048, PHY 2048L. Must be taken concurrently with lab and, if dropped, then dropped simultaneously. May not receive credit for both the PHY2054 PHY 2054 and PHY 2049 courses. Second semester of general physics and laboratory for physics majors and engineering students.

PHY 2049L General Physics II Laboratory (1) AS PHY
PR: MAC 2282 or MAC 2312, PHY 2048, PHY 2048L. Must be taken concurrently with lecture and, if dropped, then dropped simultaneously. May not receive credit for both the PHY 2054L PHY 2054L and PHY 2049L courses. Second semester of general physics and laboratory for physics majors and engineering students.

PHY 2053 General Physics I NS (3) AS PHY
PR: MAC 1140 and MAC 1114, or MAC 1147. Must be taken concurrently with lab and, if dropped, then dropped simultaneously. May not receive credit for both the PHY 2053 and PHY 2048 PHY 2048 courses. First semester of a two semester sequence of non-calculus-based general physics (mechanics, heat, wave motion, sound, electricity, magnetism, optics, modern physics) for science students.

PHY 2053L General Physics I Laboratory (1) AS PHY
Must be taken concurrently with lecture and, if dropped, then dropped simultaneously. May not receive credit for both the PHY 2053L and PHY 2048L courses. First semester of a two semester sequence of general physics (mechanics, heat, wave motion, sound, electricity, magnetism, optics, modern physics) laboratory for science students.

PHY 2054 General Physics II NS (3) AS PHY
PR: PHY 2053, PHY 2053L. Must be taken concurrently with lab and, if dropped, then dropped simultaneously. May not receive credit for both the PHY 2054 and PHY 2049 courses. Second semester of non-calculus-based general physics for science students.

PHY 2054L General Physics II Laboratory (1) AS PHY
PR: PHY 2053, PHY 2053L. Must be taken concurrently with lecture and, if dropped, then dropped simultaneously. May not receive credit for both the PHY 2054L and PHY 2049L courses. Second semester of general physics lab for science students.

PHY 4151 Computational Physics (3) AS/PHY

PHY 4910 Undergraduate Research (1-4) AS/PHY
An individual investigation in the laboratory, library, or both, under the supervision of the instructor. Credit hours and other contractual terms are to be determined by student/instructor agreement. May be repeated for a total of 4 credit hours.

PHZ 4702 Appl of Physics to Bio & Med I (4) AS/PHY
The first semester of a two-semester sequence to discuss the applications of the physical concepts introduced in the General Physics sequence to biological systems and for medical applications.

PHZ 4703 Appl of Physics to Bio & Med II (4) AS/PHY
The second semester of a two-semester sequence to discuss the applications of the physical concepts introduced in the General Physics sequence to biological systems and for medical applications.

Political Science Courses

POS 2041 American National Government (3) AS POL
Analysis of basic principles and procedures of the American governmental system with emphasis on current issues and trends.

POS 2112 State and Local Government and Politics (3) AS POL
Analysis of the structure and function of state and local governments, of the social and political influences that shape them, and of the dynamics of their administrative processes.

POS 3142 Introduction to Urban Politics and Government (3) AS POL
Governmental and political structures and processes as they function in urban areas, with special focus on municipalities and locally based public services.

POS 3173 Southern Politics (3) AS POL
Examines changes in electoral politics in the South, and the role of interest groups and the state and federal government in facilitating change.

POS 3182 Florida Politics and Government (3) AS POL
A study of Florida political culture, political parties and elections, the legislative, executive, and judicial systems, and policy patterns.

POS 3273 Practical Politics (3) AS POL
Coordinated scholarly and practical activity through class lecture and supervised field work in local political parties and election campaigns.

POS 3283 Judicial Process & Politics (3) AS POL
The organization, development, and functioning of American court systems and the causes and consequences of judicial behavior from an empirical perspective.

POS 3453 Political Parties and Interest Groups (3) AS POL
Analysis and understanding of role, functions, structure, and composition of such, and their impact on American governmental institutions.

POS 3691 Introduction to Law and Politics (3) AS POL
Nature of law, legal process, relationship to political life of constitutional law, administrative law, the judicial process, and private law.
POS 3697 Environmental Law (3) AS POL
Examines some of the major issues involving environmental law. Specially, the course provides a survey and analysis of statutes, both state and federal, regulating water, air, soil pollution, and resource conservation and recovery. It will also address questions pertaining to problems of implementation, interpretation, enforcement, and development of environmental laws.

POS 3713 Empirical Political Analysis (3) AS POL
Fundamentals of empirical political inquiry: systematic data collection and quantitative analysis techniques. Laboratory exercises using the computer are required.

POS 3931 Selected Topics (3) AS POL
Selected topics in political science with course content based upon student demand and instructor’s interest.

POS 4204 Political Behavior, Public Opinion, and Elections (3) AS POL
Analysis of economic and socio-psychological factors influencing mass and elite political behavior; voting behavior, public opinion, and political activism.

POS 4413 The American Presidency 6A (3) AS POL
The presidency as a political institution; analysis of powers; legislative, administrative, political, and foreign policy leadership; crisis management and decision making; White House staffing; limits on power.

POS 4424 The American Congress (3) AS POL
This course covers the organization, procedures, committee system, party leadership, relations with governmental and non-governmental organizations and agencies, oversight, decision-making processes, and House/Senate comparisons.

POS 4614 Constitutional Law I (3) AS POL
PR: POS 2041. Leading social problems, principle institutions, and the scope of powers. Analysis of Supreme Court decisions, scholarly commentaries, and the writings of leading public figures.

POS 4624 Constitutional Law II (3) AS POL
PR: POS 2041. Analysis of Supreme Court decisions and scholarly commentaries on the constitutional rights of individuals.

POS 4693 Women and Law I (3) AS WST
Introduction to issues concerning the legal aspects of sex and sex-based discrimination as embodied in statutory and case law, focusing on constitutional and family law and reproductive freedom issues.

POS 4694 Women and Law II (3) AS POL
Legal position of women in American society and remedies available to challenge current laws and practices, with specific emphasis on employment and education issues as they relate to both women and men. May also be taken for credit in Women’s Studies.

POS 4905 Independent Study (1-3) AS POL
PR: 3.0 average in Political Science and CI. S/U only. Specialized study determined by the student’s needs and interests.

POS 4910 Individual Research (1-3) AS POL
PR: 3.0 average in Political Science and CI. Investigation of some aspect of political science culminating in the preparation of an original research paper.

POS 4941 Field Work (3) AS POL
Opportunity for students to obtain practical experience as aides to agencies of government and political parties.

PUP 4203 Environmental Politics and Policy (3) AS POL
Examines the politics of environmental issues, formation and implementation of environmental policy.

PUP 4323 Women and Politics (3) AS POL
An analysis of the impact of gender on power and influence in American society, and women's changing role in the political process. May also be taken for credit in Government.

Political Theory Courses

POT 3003 Introduction to Political Theory (3) AS POL
Examines various kinds of theory used in political science for understanding political life: normative theory, empirical theory, historicism theory, analytical theory, and critical theory.

POT 3013 Classical Political Theory (3) AS POL
Analysis of basic ideas of Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, St. Thomas, and other leading pre-modern political philosophers.

POT 4054 Modern Political Theory (3) AS POL
Analysis of basic political ideas of Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Burke, and other modern philosophers.

POT 4064 Contemporary Political Thought (3) AS POL
Examines various political views and political phenomena in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Diverse theoretical types and salient political phenomena will be presented.

POT 4109 Politics and Literature 6A LW (3) AS POL
Critical examination of the connections between politics and literature.

POT 4204 American Political Thought (3) AS POL
Examines political writings in the U.S. and responses to critical periods in history, beginning with the Founding Fathers, and culminating in recent contributions and understanding contemporary political problems and solutions.

Personality Courses

PPE 4003 Personality (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better or CI. Methods and findings of personality theories and an evaluation of constitutional, biosocial, and psychological determinants of personality.
Physiological Psychology Courses

PSB 4004C Physiological Psychology (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better or CI.
Gross neural and physiological components of behavior. Structure and function of the central nervous system and theory of brain functions. Replaces PSB 4013C

PSB 4013C Physiological Psychology
Replaced by PSB 4004C

Process Biology Courses

PCB 3023 Cell Biology (3) AS BIO
PR: BSC 2010, BSC 2010L, BSC 2011, BSC 2011L & CHM 2045, CHM 2046 & MAC 1105 or higher-level MAC course or STA 2023. CP: CHM 2210. Cell Biology is the study of living properties of cells and encompasses a broad area of the life sciences that includes cellular physiology and life cycle, organelle structure and function, and biomolecular structure and function.

PCB 3023L Cell Biology Laboratory (1) AS BIO
CP: PCB 3023. Laboratory portion of Cell Biology. Metabolic processes within the cell.

PCB 3043 Principles of Ecology (3) AS BIO
BSC 2010, BSC 2010L, BSC 2011, BSC 2011L & CHM 2045, CHM 2046 & MAC 1105 or higher-level MAC course or STA 2023. An introduction to the basic principles and concepts of ecology at the ecosystem, community, and population level of organization. Lecture only.

PCB 3043L Principles of Ecology Laboratory (1) AS BIO

PCB 3063 General Genetics (3) AS BIO
BSC 2010, BSC 2010L, BSC 2011, BSC 2011L & CHM 2045, CHM 2046 & MAC 1105 or higher-level MAC course or STA 2023. CP: CHM 2210. Introduction to genetics including the fundamental concepts of Mendelian, molecular and population genetics. Lecture only.

PCB 3063L General Genetics Laboratory (1) AS BIO
CP: PCB 3063. Laboratory investigation techniques in general genetics including Mendelian and non-Mendelian relationships, and gene interactions.

PCB 3306 Stream Ecology (3) AP/BIO
PR: BSC 2010/C- and BSC 2011/C- and PCB 3043/C-
An introduction to the ecology of streams, abiotic influences on streams, and the diversity and adaptations of stream-dwelling organisms.

PCB 3712 General Physiology (3) AS BIO
PR: BSC 2010, BSC 2010L, BSC 2011, BSC 2011L and CHM 2045, CHM 2046 and MAC 1105 or higher-level MAC course or STA 2023.
Comparative analysis of animal structure and function: organ systems and activities of body tissue and organs.

Functional responses of plants to both internal and environmental signals lecture only.

PCB 3713L General Physiology Lab (1) AS BIO
PR: PCB 3712.
Laboratory portion of General Physiology.

PCB 4674 Organic Evolution (3) AS BIO
PR: PCB 3063
An introduction to modern evolutionary theory. Lecture on population genetics, adaptations, speciation theory, phylogeny, human evolution and related areas.

PCB 5307 Limnology (3) AS BIO
PR: PCB 3043 and CHM 2210 and MAC 1105 or higher-level MAC course or STA 2023 and PHY 2053. CP: CHM 2211. An introduction to the physical, chemical, and biological nature of fresh-water environments. Lecture only.

PCB 5307L Limnology Laboratory (1) AS BIO
PR: CI. CP: PCB 5307. Laboratory portion of Limnology. Laboratory and field experience in the area of aquatic ecology.

Psychology Courses

PSY 2012 Introduction to Psychological Science SS (3) AS PSY
Introduction to the science of psychology for majors and nonmajors, presents theory and methods in broad survey of various areas of psychology including clinical, cognitive, developmental, health, industrial/organizational, social and neuropsychology.

PSY 3204 Psychological Statistics 6A QM (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 2012. Introduction to analyzing psychological data, in the context of behavioral research. Covers basic research design, descriptive statistics, analysis procedures, use of computer analysis packages, interpretation of outputs, and implications for research.

PSY 3213 Research Methods in Psychology (4) AS PSY
PR: PSY 2012 and PSY 3404, each with a grade of C or better or CI. This course considers the logic of experimental design, concept of control and the analysis of experimentally obtained data. The laboratory section provides experience applying the concepts discussed in lecture. Two lectures plus two-hour lab.

PSY 4205 Experimental Design and Analysis (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with grade of C or better or CI. Detailed coverage of those research designs and statistical techniques having the greatest utility for research problems in psychology. Emphasis on topics from analysis of variance.

PSY 4913 Directed Study (1-3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213. S/U only. A maximum of 3 credits of either PSY 4913 or PSY 4970 may count toward the major. The student plans and conducts an individual research project or program of directed readings under the supervision of a faculty member. S/U only.
PSY 4931 Selected Topics: Seminar (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better. Upper-level standing, psychology major and CI. Graduate-type seminar designed to provide the advanced undergraduate student with an in-depth understanding of a selected sub-area within psychology.

PSY 4933 Advanced Topics in Behavioral Analysis (3) AS PSY
PR: EXP 4404 and CLP 4414. Advanced seminar in the effective and ethical application of behavior analysis to human problems. Includes theoretical and conceptual issues; assessment and treatment procedures; legal, ethical and socio-cultural issues.

Public Administration Courses
PAD 4419 Personnel & Supervision in Today's Organizations (3) AS PAD
Introduces students to concepts, principles and practices of personnel management and supervision that influence the attainment of desired performance goals in today's public and not-for profit organizations. Course participants will explore issues that influence the successful management of human resources in dynamic employment settings.

Quantitative Methods in Business Courses
QMB 2100 Business And Economic Statistics I 6A QM (3) BA QMB
PR: MAC 1105. Data description; exploratory data analysis; introduction to probability; binomial and normal distributions; sampling distributions; estimation with confidence intervals; tests of hypotheses; control charts for quality improvement.

QMB 3200 Business And Economic Statistics II (3) BA QMB
PR: MAC 2233 or MAC 2241, QMB 2100. Simple linear regression and correlation; multiple regression and model building; forecasting models; analysis of variance; chi-square tests; nonparametric methods.

Radio-Television Courses
RTV 3411 Race, Gender, and Class Issues in the Media (3) AP COM
Majors Only
This course is a survey of how those outside mainstream American life, whether by race, ethnicity, gender of socio-economic class are portrayed in and sometimes marginalized by mainstream media. Emphasis on news media with a secondary focus on entertainment.

RTV 5416 Race, Gender, Class Issues in Media (3) AP JMS
Survey of how those outside the American mainstream, whether by race, ethnicity, gender or socio-economic class are portrayed in various forms of media. Emphasis on news media, with a secondary focus on entertainment media.

Reading Courses
REA 2930 Selected Topics (1-4) US REA
Topics will vary to meet the needs of students. Will not be counted toward the English major.

Real Estate Courses
REE 3043 Real Estate Decision Making (3) BA FIN
PR: FIN 3403. Acquaints students with the range of knowledge required to engage in real estate decision-making in the United States. Integrates the institutional framework with which decisions are made, the elements of financial analysis, deal structuring and marketing, and the pricing, financing, and allocation of real property in the real estate markets.

Religion Courses
REL 2300 Introduction to World Religions HP SS (3) AS REL
This course is an introduction to the world's major religions. Students are exposed to myths, rituals, history, primary beliefs, leaders, and other information germane to understanding each religion. Open to majors and non-majors.

REL 3132 Witchcraft and Paganism in America (3) AS REL
A study of contemporary witchcraft and paganism, including theories, methods, history, myths and symbols, beliefs, rituals and practices, believers, recruitment, socialization, and organizations.

REL 3363 Introduction to Islam HP AF (3) AS REL
This course introduces the basic elements of Islamic belief and practice, placing the rise of Islam in its historical context in the Middle East, and stressing issues of diversity (including ethnicity and gender).

REL 3500 History of Christianity 6A HP (4) AS REL
Historical development of Western Christianity, its ideas and institutions, from the first century to the rise of religious modernism in the 19th century.

REL 4936 Selected Topics (1-3) AS REL
PR: Junior standing. Individual investigations with faculty supervision.

Science Education Courses
SCE 4310 Teaching Elementary School Science (3) ED EDE
PR: Admission to College of Education and completion of General Distribution Requirements in the Natural Science area. Techniques and materials for teaching science in the elementary school.

SCE 4313 Science for all Students (3) EP EDN
Designed to equip students with inquiry- and standards-based techniques and materials for teaching elementary school-aged children science. Includes strategies and resources for teaching English language learners and students with exceptionalities.
SCE 4320 Teaching Methods in Middle Grade Science (3) ED EDN
PR: Completion of 25 semester hours of Science or CC. Not designed for high school certification purposes. Survey techniques and materials unique to science, grades 5-9.

SCE 4330 Teaching Methods in the Secondary School-Sciences (3) ED EDN
PR: Completion of 26 hours in approved science areas, EDG 4620 or CP, and CC. Techniques and materials of instruction in secondary school sciences.

SCE 5325 Methods of Middle Grades Science Education (3) ED EDN
PR: 18 sem hrs in science, meeting FL content standards for mid grades general science. Prepare 5-9 sci teachers to tch sci skills, content; interrelationship, applications of sci as a human endeavor; nature of sci; instructional methods; nature scientific inquiry; development of sci process skills; integration of subj areas; & assessment.

SCE 5337 Methods of Secondary Science Education (3) ED EDN
Course concentrates on goals, subject matter teaching strategies for high school curricula; assessment and using data to improve student achievement; and development pedagogical content knowledge as it pertains to the teaching and learning of science.

SCE 5564 Reading and Communication in Science Education (3) ED EDN
This course prepares secondary science teachers to teach literacy practices in science. It includes methods for selecting appropriate reading and language approaches. Communication in science and functional aspects of scientific literacy are examined.

SCE 5937 Selected Topics in Science Education (1-4) ED EDN

Social Psychology Courses

SOP 4004 Social Psychology (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better or CI. Survey of methods, empirical findings, and theoretical interpretations in the study of an individual's behavior as it is affected by others.

SOP 4450 Psychology of Religion (3) AP PSY
PR PSY 2012, PSY 3204 with a grade of C or better or CI. The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the empirical study of the psychology of religion and spirituality. This course will also focus on the origin of this field of study, including the pioneering work of William James.

SOP 4714C Environmental Psychology (3) AS PSY
PR: PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better or CI. Explores the influences of environment on behavior. Topics considered include crowding, privacy, territorial behavior, environmental design, and pollution effects. Designed for both psychology majors and non-majors.

SOP 4723 Cross-Cultural Psychology (3) AP PSY
PR: PSY 2012/C and PSY 3204/C. Cross-cultural psychology focuses on understanding culture and psychology, emphasizing cross-cultural research methodology and critical thinking. Cross-cultural psychology underscores the connections between culture, emotions, thoughts, and behaviors.

SOP 4744 Women's Mental Health (3) AP PSY
PR: PSY 2012/C and (PSY 3204/C or PSY 3213/C) This course will stimulate students' critical engagement of research related to the psychology of women. It will also enable students to understand women's experiences resulting from biological and social/cultural factors.

Social Work Courses

SOW 3101 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I (3) AS SOK
PR: All provisional major courses. Restricted to full Social Work majors, others by permission. An integrating human behavior-social environment course emphasizing dynamics of behavior and environmental factors as they relate to social work practice with individuals, and families.

SOW 3203 Introduction to Social Work (3) AS SOK
An introductory course tracing the development of social work as a profession including an examination of the knowledge, skill and attitudinal base of the profession and professional roles and functions.

SOW 3210 The American Social Welfare System SS (3) AS SOK
A general education introductory course which provides students with a framework for understanding the historical development of American social welfare, its value base, and its response to minorities, women, children, the elderly, and the disabled.

SOW 4522 Multicultural America (3) AS SOK
PR: All provisional major courses. The course focuses on the students' understanding of multicultural and inter-generational issues.

SOW 4930 Variable Topics in Social Work (1-3) AS SOK
Restricted to Social Work majors; others by permission. Variable title courses to expand on the four sequence areas in the Social Work core curriculum. Allows focus on areas relevant to student's educational interest.

Speech Communication Courses

SPC 2600 Public Speaking SS (3) AS SPE
Replaced by SPC 2608 Spring 2010

SPC 2608 Public Speaking SS (3) AS SPE
The nature and basic principles of human communication; emphasis on improving speaking and listening skills common to all forms of oral communication through a variety of experience in public discourse. Replaced SPC 2600 Spring 2010

SPC 3602 Advanced Public Speaking (3) AP SPE
PR: SPC 2608/C or LDR 2010/C - This course covers the study and application of communication strategies in speaking extemporaneously and from a manuscript. The course also includes the study of selected public ad-
addresses as aids to increased understanding of speaking skills.

**Spanish Language Courses**

**SPN 1120 Beginning Spanish I (4) AS WLE**
CR: SPN 1120L. Not open to native or near-native speakers of Spanish. Development of basic skills in listening and reading comprehension, speaking and writing of Spanish.

**SPN 1120L Beginning Spanish I Laboratory (1) AS WLE**
Inactive as of Summer 2014.

**SPN 1121 Beginning Spanish II (4) AS WLE**
PR: SPN 1120 or equivalent. CR: SPN 1121L. Not open to native or near-native speakers of Spanish. Continued development of basic skills in listening and reading comprehension, speaking and writing of Spanish.

**SPN 1121L Beginning Spanish II Laboratory (1) AS WLE**
Inactive as of Summer 2014.

**SPN 2200 Spanish III (3) AS WLE**
PR: SPN 1121 or equivalent. May NOT be taken concurrently with SPN 2201. Not open to native or near-native speakers of Spanish. Continued development of basic skills in listening and reading comprehension, speaking and writing of Spanish.

**SPN 2201 Spanish IV (3) AS WLE**
PR: SPN 2200 or equivalent. May NOT be taken concurrently with SPN 2200. Not open to native or near-native speakers of Spanish. Continued development of basic skills in listening and reading comprehension, speaking and writing of Spanish.

**SPN 2240 Conversation I (3) AS WLE**
PR: SPN 2201. Not open to native or near-native speakers of Spanish. For development of basic conversational skills.

**SPN 3300 Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition (3) AS WLE**
PR: SPN 2201 or equivalent. Not open to native or near-native speakers of Spanish. A study of syntax, grammar and writing.

**SPN 3391 Latin American Cinema (3) AP SCL**
PR: SPN 2240/C Interdisciplinary & cross-cultural survey of Latin American Cinema from the 1960’s and 1970’s to the present. Cover many of the principle countries. Discuss films as cultural, historical, political, & economic products. The course is taught in Spanish.

**SPN 3500 Spanish Civilization (3) AS WLE**
PR: SPN 2201 or equivalent. The culture and civilization of Spain. For majors and non-majors.

**SPN 3520 Spanish American Civilization (3) AS WLE**
PR: SPN 2201 or equivalent. Readings and discussions on the culture and civilization of Spanish America. For majors and non-majors.

**SPN 4470 Advanced Overseas Study (1-6) AS WLE**

**Science Education Courses**

**SSE 4313 Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies (3) ED EDE**
PR: Admission to College of Education or CI. This course is designed to study techniques and strategies employed by K-6 social studies teachers that are effective in motivating elementary school aged youth to acquire the information, skills, and modes of reasoning unique to the social sciences.

**SSE 4333 Teaching Middle Grades Social Science (3) ED EDW**
This course is designed to study techniques and strategies employed by social sciences teachers that are effective in motivating teenage youth to acquire the information, skills, and modes of reasoning unique to the social sciences. Students are expected to plan and present instructional plan(s) demonstrating use of various methods, techniques, and material that achieve concrete outcomes. Theoretical foundations of social studies are also studied. Field work is required.

**SSE 4334 Teaching Secondary Grades Social Science (3) ED EDW**
PR: SSE 4333. This course is a continuation of SSE 4333 with further development of the instructional techniques and strategies and the information, skills, and modes of reasoning unique to the social sciences with an emphasis on the secondary school environment. The teaching profession, school settings, legal, and classroom management issues are also studied. Field work in a high school is required.

**Statistics Courses**

**STA 2023 Introductory Statistics I 6A QM (3) AS MTH**
PR: C (2.0) or better in MAT 1033, or 440 or better SAT Math score, or 19 or better ACT Math Score, or 72 or better Elementary Algebra CPT score. No credit for Mathematics Majors. Descriptive statistics, basic probability principles, discrete and continuous probability distributions: binomial, Poisson, uniform, normal, t, chi-square and F; point estimation, confidence limits, hypothesis testing, correlation analysis and linear regression. Emphasis on applications to social sciences, life sciences, physical sciences, engineering and business.

**STA 2122 Social Science Statistics 6A QM (3) AS ISS**
Descriptive and inferential statistics - through ANOVA, correlation-regression, chi-square and now-parametrics. The course presents statistics with the view that numbers are a limited, but important aspect of understanding the world. Draws concepts and hypothesis from a wide range of disciplines.

**STA 5166 Statistical Methods I (3) AS MTH**
PR: STA 4321 or CI. Statistical analysis of data by means of statistics package programs. Regression, ANOVA, discriminant analysis, and analysis of categorical data. Emphasis is on inter-relation between statistical theory, numerical methods, and analysis of real life data.
STA 5228 Sampling Techniques (3) AS MTH

STA 5526 Non-Parametric Statistics (3) AS MTH
PR: STA 5326 or CC. Theory and methods of non-parametric statistics, order statistics, tolerance regions, and their applications.

Sociology Courses
SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology SS (3) AS SOC
An introduction to sociological perspectives and methods and the basic areas of sociological interests such as socialization, gender, race and ethnic relations, deviance, social control, and social stratification. Required for Sociology majors and minor.

SYG 2010 Contemporary Social Problems SS (3) AS SOC
The analysis of social causes and dimensions of major public issues such as crime, the environment, inequality, gender, employment, and substance abuse.

Taxation Courses
TAX 4001 Concepts of Federal Income Taxation (3) BA ACC
PR: ACG 3103 and ACG 3341 with a grade of "C" or better (not C-) in each course. Major concepts used in taxation of income by federal government including enactment of tax laws, basic tax research, preparation of basic tax returns and exploration of tax policy issues.

TAX 5015 Federal Taxation of Business Entities (3) BA ACC
PR: TAX 4001 with a grade of "C" or better (not C-). Tax issues encountered by small businesses. Includes tax planning, capital formation and preservation, tax compliance and tax alternatives.

Theatre Courses
THE 2000 Theater Appreciation (3) AM TAR
This course explores the contributions of theater practitioners and audiences to the performance experience, aspects of theater making and an overview of theater history.

THE 4174 New British Theatre and Drama 6A MW LW (3) VP TAR
PR: THE 2305 and Junior Standing. A study of contemporary theatrical practice and key dramatic texts in the British Isles. This course is restricted to majors.

Teaching English as a Second Language Courses
TSL 4941 ESOL Practicum (1) EP EDX
PR: BXE Majors only. FLE 4317 and FLE 4316. Students will apply knowledge and skills in the areas of ESOL methods, culture, curriculum, assessment, applied linguistics and second language acquisition to teaching English language learners. Restricted to education majors. Not repeatable.

Urban Planning Courses
URP 4050 City Planning and Community Development (3) AS POL
An introduction to the development, role, and components of city planning, and the political and actual policies of government in attempting to regulate or control urbanization.

Visual Communication Courses
VIC 3001 Introduction to Visual Communications (3) AS COM
PR: MMC 2100 and MMC 3602. Survey of visual communication theory, techniques and contemporary application in the visual media. Critical examination of visual communication in newspapers, magazines, television, motion pictures and new media.

VIC 3943 Visual Communication Practicum (1) AS COM
PR: Senior standing and CI. For visual communications option majors. S/U only. Practical experience outside the classroom where the student works for academic credit under the supervision of a professional practitioner. Periodic written and oral reports to the faculty member coordinating the study.

VIC 4311 InfoGraphics Design (3) AP COM
Majors Only, Permit Required
This course is designed to use principles to construct and create visual representation of news information. Advanced techniques with Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop to design signage, logos, charts and tables, new graphics and other creative projects will be used.

Women's Studies Courses
WST 3015 Introduction to Women's Studies SS AF (3) AS WST
Survey of major issues relevant to the female experience. the women's movement: historical, psychological, sociological, anthropological perspectives.

WST 3311 Issues in Feminism (3) AS WST
Survey of major issues relevant to the female experience: marriage and the family, sexuality, work, creativity.

WST 3324 Women, Environment and Gender MW (3) AS WST
Course designed to: provide students with a basic understanding of relationships between women's physical, health and occupational environments; consider the position of women regarding environmental issues; examine role that women can and do play in effecting environ-
mental change; and analyze concepts related to eco-feminism.

**WST 4930 Selected Topics (1-3) AS WST**
Study in special areas such as Women and Work, Reproductive Law, Women and Health.

**World History Courses**

**WOH 2030 World History Since 1815 (3) AP HTY**
This course will examine the major events and developments of world history since 1815, with particular attention to the political, cultural, economic, and technological dynamics that have shaped global history and the interaction among peoples since 1815.

**Zoology Courses**

**ENY 5505C Aquatic Entomology (4) AS BIO**
PR: ENY 3004C and CHM 2210 and MAC 1105 or higher-level MAC course or STA 2023 and CI. CP: PCB 3023 or PCB 3043 or PCB 3063 or PCB 3712 and CHM 2211. Taxonomy, development, and ecology of aquatic insects with emphasis on local forms. Fieldwork required. Lecture and Laboratory.

**ZOO 3205C Advanced Invertebrate Zoology (4) AS BIN**
PR: BSC2010/C- & BSC2010L/C- & BSC2011/C- & BSC2011L/C-
Phylogeny, taxonomy, development, physiology, macro-, microanatomy and natural history of marine/freshwater dwelling invertebrate phyla (including protists and excluding parasites and insects) covered in integrated manner. Extensive lab work/Some fieldwork.

**ZOO 4454 Fish Biology (3) AS BIN**
PR: BSC 2010, BSC 2010L, BSC 2011, BSC 2011L, CHM 2045, CHM 2046, ZOO 3713C or PCB 3712 or BSC 2093C or ZOO 2303.
CR: ZOO 4454L
Covers the systematics, anatomy, physiology, reproductive biology, behavior and ecology of fish.

**ZOO 4454L Fish Biology Lab (1) AS BIN**
CR: ZOO 4454
This is a lab course in fish biology designed to familiarize undergraduate students with the anatomy, ecology, behavior, and classification of fishes.

**ZOO 4512 Sociobiology MW (3) AS BIO**
This course is restricted to seniors. Not for major’s credit. An analysis of Animal and human behavior such as sex, territoriality, and aggression in the context of evolution.

**ZOO 4513 Animal Behavior (3) AS BIO**
PR: PCB 3023 or PCB 3043 or PCB 3063 & CHM 2210 & MAC 1105 or higher-level MAC course or STA 2023. CP: CHM 2211. An introduction to comparative animal behavior, with analysis of types of animal behavior, their function and evolutionary origin. Lecture only.
INDEX

A
About USF St. Petersburg ........................................ 12
Academic Advising for Undergraduate Students .......... 41
Academic Learning Compacts ................................... 71
Academic Load .................................................. 37
Academic Major .................................................. 69
Academic Minor .................................................. 69
Academic Policies and Procedures ............................. 37
Academic Probation and Academic Dismissal for
Undergraduate Students ...................................... 48
Academic Record ................................................ 48
Academic Regulations and Information .................... 37
Academic Regulations Committee ............................ 50
Academic Renewal ............................................. 48
Academic Residency .......................................... 68
Academic Services ........................................... 34
Accounting (ACC) 52.0301 .................................... 131
Accounting Courses ........................................... 155
Accreditation .................................................... 7
Administrative Hold ............................................ 49
Admission Denials .............................................. 21
Admission Requirements for Students Entering Teacher
Education Programs ........................................... 144
Admissions and Related Matters ............................. 15
Advanced Placement Credit Program ....................... 77
Advising for Limited Access Programs .................... 41
African-American Studies Courses .......................... 155
American History Courses ................................... 156
American Literature Courses ................................ 156
American Sign Language Courses ............................ 68
American Sign Language Courses ............................ 157
American Studies Course ..................................... 157
Anthropology (ANT) 45.0201 .................................. 88
Anthropology Courses ....................................... 157
Anthropology Major Requirements .......................... 89
Application for Graduation .................................. 73
Applying for Admission ...................................... 15
Arabic Language Courses .................................... 159
Army ROTC ..................................................... 152
Art (B.F.A.) 50.0409 ............................................. 102
Art Courses ....................................................... 160
Art History Courses ........................................... 159
Arts and Sciences Faculty .................................. 126
Associate in Arts Certificate Requirements ............. 75
Astronomy Courses ............................................. 161
Authority for Acceptance of Equivalent Courses ....... 154
Availability of Courses ....................................... 37
Award of Credit for Online Coursework .................. 38

B
Baccalaureate Degree - University Requirements ....... 68
Baccalaureate Level Degree Programs .................... 129, 147
Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs ..................... 88
Biochemistry Classes ........................................ 161
Biological Sciences Courses ................................ 161
Biology (BIO) 26.0101 .......................................... 91
Biology Major Requirements .................................. 91
Biomedical Sciences Concentration (BMSP) ............. 92
Botany Classes ............................................... 163
Business B.A./B.S. ............................................. 129
Business Law Courses ....................................... 163
Business Requirements for B.A./B.S. Degree ........... 129

C
Campus Recreation ............................................ 83
Capstone Course (3-4 hrs) .................................. 107
Career Center .................................................. 80
Career Events .................................................. 81
Career Now .................................................... 81
Change of Major ................................................ 49
Chemistry Courses ........................................... 163
Chinese Language Courses ................................ 164
Class Standing .................................................. 49
CLEP Subject Area Examinations .......................... 76
Clinical Psychology Courses ................................ 166
Club Sports ..................................................... 84
College Level Examination Program (CLEP) .......... 76
College of Arts and Sciences ................................ 86
College of Education ....................................... 144
College Policies for Academic Progress .................. 49
Commencement ............................................... 74
Communication Sciences and Disorders (CSD)
Concentration (minimum 15 hrs) ......................... 107
Communications Courses ................................... 166
Comparative Politics Courses ................................ 166
Completion of General Education Requirements ...... 148
Computer General Studies Courses ....................... 163
Continuously Enrolled Degree-Seeking Student ....... 39
Core Values ...................................................... 11
Course Attendance at First Class Meeting ............... 41
Courses at Non-regionally Accredited Institutions .... 154
Creative Writing Courses ................................... 164
Credit by Examination ....................................... 67
Criminal Justice Enforcement Courses ................. 165
Criminal Justice Law Courses ............................... 166
Criminology & Criminal Justice Courses ................. 164
Criminology (CCJ) 45.0401 ................................... 94
Criminology Major Requirements ......................... 94
Career Counseling Services ................................ 82

D
Dean of Students ............................................... 79
Dean’s List ......................................................... 50
Declaration of Major .......................................... 41
Degree Requirements ......................................... 129
Developmental Psychology Courses ....................... 167
Disruption of Academic Process ........................... 59
Division of Student Affairs ................................ 79
Documented Medical Attention for Illness ............. 43
Double Undergraduate Degree (USF St. Petersburg
Students) ......................................................... 72
Double Undergraduate Major ................................ 72

E
Early Admission Applicants (Freshmen) .................. 17
Early Notification of Instructor Requirement for University
Sponsored Activities ........................................... 43
Ecology and Evolution Concentration (EESP) ........ 92
Economic Problems & Policy Courses ................... 167
Economic Systems & Development Courses .......... 167
Economics (ECN) B.S. 52.0601 ............................ 132
Economics Affiliated Major (ECO) B.A. 45.0601 ......... 132
Economics B.A./B.S. .......................................... 132
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Economics Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Education Advising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Education- Elementary Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Education- Exceptional Child Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Education Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Education- Foundations &amp; Policy Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Education- General Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Education Requirements for the B.S. Degree (BEX)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Education- Secondary Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Education- Technology &amp; Media Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Education with Certifications in Elementary Education and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exceptional Student Education and Endorsements in ESOL and Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>English Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>English Composition Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>English Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>English Literature Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88, 95</td>
<td>English Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Enrollment in Evening Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship (ETB) 52.0701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88, 98</td>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy (EVR) 03.0104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Environmental Studies Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Equal Opportunity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>European History Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Evaluation of Transfer Credit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Example of Course Identifier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Exceptions to the General Rule for Equivalency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37, 70, 72</td>
<td>Excess Credit Hour Surcharge (USF Regulation 4.0102) 37,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Experiential Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Experimental Psychology Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Facilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Fee Adjustment Request After Fifth Day of the Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Fees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Finance (FIN) 52.0801</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Finance Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Financial Aid and Scholarships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Fitness Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Florida Residency For Tuition Purposes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Florida's Statewide Course Numbering System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Foreign Language Education Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Foreign Language Graduation Requirement for B.A. Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Foreign Language Placement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Former Student Returning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>French and Francophone Studies Minor Requirements (FFSP) 16.0901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>French Language Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Freshman Applicants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Freshman English Requirement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Full-time Undergraduate Student Definition - Summer Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>General Admission Policies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>General Attendance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>General Biology Concentration (GBSP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>General Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>General Requirements for B.A./B.S. Degree Within the College of Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Geography (GPY) 45.0701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Geography Information Science Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Geography Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Geography- Regional Areas Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Geography- Systematic Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177</td>
<td>Geology Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Geoscience Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Global Business (GBP) 52.1101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Good Standing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Gordon Rule Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Grade Forgiveness Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Grade Point Average</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Grades, Financial Aid Requirements, and Review Procedures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Grading System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Graphic Arts Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Graphic Design Program Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Graphic Design Requirements for the B.F.A. Degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Group Fitness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Health Care Administration Concentration (HCSP) (minimum 15 hours)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Health Promotion Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88, 104</td>
<td>Health Sciences (HSP) 51.0000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Healthcare Sciences Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>History &amp; Historiography Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>History (HTY) 54.0101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>History Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Honors at Graduation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Honors Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Housing and Residence Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Humanities Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Grade Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Immunization Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Information Systems and Decision Sciences (ISM) 52.1201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Information Systems and Decision Sciences Requirements for the B.A./B.S. Degree</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179</td>
<td>Information Systems Management Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Integrated Health Sciences Concentration (ISP) (minimum 15 hrs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Integrity of Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Athletics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Honors Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Science Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences (ISS) 45.0101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences Core Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies Requirements (ISS) Anthropology Concentration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>International Admissions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>International Applicants (non-resident aliens)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>International Relations Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Section Title</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Requirements for Psychology Majors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Psychology Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Psychology Courses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Psychology (PSY) 42.0101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Psychology Courses 193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Psychology Major Requirements 118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Public Administration Courses 194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Public Health Concentration (PHSP) (15 hrs) 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Student Records Policy 75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Student Success Center 34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Student’s Choice of Catalog 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Study Abroad Programs and Exchanges 77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Summer Enrollment Requirement 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>SUS Health Insurance Requirement for International Students 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Sustainability Concentration (SUSP) 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>USF St. Petersburg Mission, Vision, and Core Values 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Undergraduate Academic Advising Center 34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Undergraduate Admission to the College of Arts and Sciences 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Undergraduate Advising Information 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Undergraduate Catalog of the University of South Florida St. Petersburg 2015-2016 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Undergraduate Certificate in Creative Writing (CRW) 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Undergraduate Certificate in Early Childhood and Family Studies 149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Undergraduate Degrees 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minors 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minors College of Arts and Sciences 87, 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Undergraduate Minors Kate Tiedemann College of Business 139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Undergraduate Programs Offered 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Undergraduate Transfer Applicants 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>University Administration 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>University Police 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>University Student Center (USC) 85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Urban Planning Courses 197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Qualifications for Internship Experience 145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods in Business Courses 194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Questions about SCNS 154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 154  | R
| 154  | Radio-Television Courses 194 |
| 154  | Reading Courses 194 |
| 154  | Real Estate Courses 194 |
| 154  | Records and Registration 36 |
| 154  | Recruit-A-Bull 81 |
| 154  | Refund of Tuition/FEES Payment and/or Release of Tuition/FEES Liability 32, 44 |
| 154  | Regional Chancellor’s Scholar List 50 |
| 154  | Registration for Admitted Degree-Seeking Students 39 |
| 154  | Release of Student Information 76 |
| 154  | Religion Courses 194 |
| 154  | Religious Days 43 |
| 154  | Repeat Course Work 72 |
| 154  | Required Orientation 22 |
| 154  | Required Proof of Immunity 22 |
| 154  | Required Summer Term Attendance 22 |
| 161  | U
| 161  | Undergraduate Minors College of Education 150 |
| 161  | Undergraduate Minors Kate Tiedemann College of Business 139 |
| 161  | Undergraduate Programs Offered 8 |
| 161  | Undergraduate Transfer Applicants 17 |
| 161  | University Administration 6 |
| 161  | University Police 14 |
| 161  | University Student Center (USC) 85 |
| 161  | Urban Planning Courses 197 |
| 170  | USF St. Petersburg Admissions Deposit 16 |
| 170  | USF St. Petersburg Cross Enrollment - Transient Enrollment 22 |
| 170  | USF St. Petersburg I.D. Card 35 |
| 170  | USF St. Petersburg Mission, Vision, and Core Values 11 |
| 170  | USF System Admission Criteria vs. Differential Admission Criteria 21 |
| 170  | S
| 170  | S/U Grade System 47 |
| 170  | Sailing Team 85 |
| 170  | Schedule Changes 43 |
| 170  | Scholarships 28 |
| 170  | Science Concentration (ESPS) 100 |
| 170  | Science Education Courses 194, 196 |
| 170  | Second Undergraduate Degree (USF System Students) 73 |
| 170  | Second Undergraduate Major 72 |
| 170  | Semester System 37 |
| 170  | Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver 33 |
| 170  | Serving Students with Disabilities 13 |
| 170  | Social Psychology Courses 195 |
| 170  | Social Work Courses 195 |
| 170  | Sociology Courses 197 |
| 170  | Spanish and Latino Studies Minor Requirements (SLSP) 106 |
| 170  | Spanish Language Courses 196 |
| 170  | Speech Communication Courses 195 |
| 170  | Standards of Conduct 79 |
| 170  | State University System Correspondence Courses 77 |
| 170  | Statistics Courses 196 |
| 170  | Student Academic Grievance Procedures 50 |
| 170  | Student Achievement 81 |
| 170  | Student Advising and Records 130 |
| 170  | Student Affairs Diversity Statement 79 |
| 170  | Student Assessment and Research 85 |
| 170  | Student Disability Services 80 |
| 170  | Student Health Services 82 |
| 170  | Student Information Changes 49 |
| 170  | Student Life and Engagement 83 |
| 170  | Student Life Center (SLC) 83 |
| 170  | Student Media 83 |
| 170  | Student Organizations & Honor Societies 83 |
| 170  | Student Organizations in The College of Arts and Sciences 125 |
| 170  | T
| 170  | Taxation Courses 197 |
| 170  | Teacher Education Program College Requirements for Graduation 147 |
| 170  | Teaching English as a Second Language Courses 197 |
| 170  | The Course Prefix 154 |
| 170  | The Watercraft Program 84 |
| 170  | Theatre Courses 197 |
| 170  | Tobacco and Smoke Free Campus 13 |
| 170  | Transcripts 45 |
| 170  | Transcripts and other admission documents 21 |
| 170  | Transfer of Credit to USF St. Petersburg 38 |
| 170  | Transfer Students 128 |
| 170  | Transient Applicants 22 |
| 170  | Tuition Information 29 |
| 170  | Tuition Waivers, Non-Resident 29 |
| 170  | U
<p>| 170  | Undergraduate Academic Advising Center 34 |
| 170  | Undergraduate Admission to the College of Arts and Sciences 86 |
| 170  | Undergraduate Advising Information 86 |
| 170  | Undergraduate Catalog of the University of South Florida St. Petersburg 2015-2016 1 |
| 170  | Undergraduate Certificate in Creative Writing (CRW) 98 |
| 170  | Undergraduate Certificate in Early Childhood and Family Studies 149 |
| 170  | Undergraduate Degrees 72 |
| 170  | Undergraduate Minors 10 |
| 170  | Undergraduate Minors College of Arts and Sciences 87, 121 |
| 170  | Undergraduate Minors College of Education 150 |
| 170  | Undergraduate Minors Kate Tiedemann College of Business 139 |
| 170  | Undergraduate Programs Offered 8 |
| 170  | Undergraduate Transfer Applicants 17 |
| 170  | University Administration 6 |
| 170  | University Police 14 |
| 170  | University Student Center (USC) 85 |
| 170  | Urban Planning Courses 197 |
| 170  | USF St. Petersburg Admissions Deposit 16 |
| 170  | USF St. Petersburg Cross Enrollment - Transient Enrollment 22 |
| 170  | USF St. Petersburg I.D. Card 35 |
| 170  | USF St. Petersburg Mission, Vision, and Core Values 11 |
| 170  | USF System Admission Criteria vs. Differential Admission Criteria 21 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USFSP Course Descriptions</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USFSP Nelson Poynter Memorial Library Services</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Services</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victims’ Advocacy Service</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision Statement</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Communication Courses</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellness Center</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies Courses</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World History Courses</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Language And Cultures (WLP) 16.0101</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Cultures Major</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology Courses</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>